

BUILD TRANSISTOR IGNITION

POPULAR

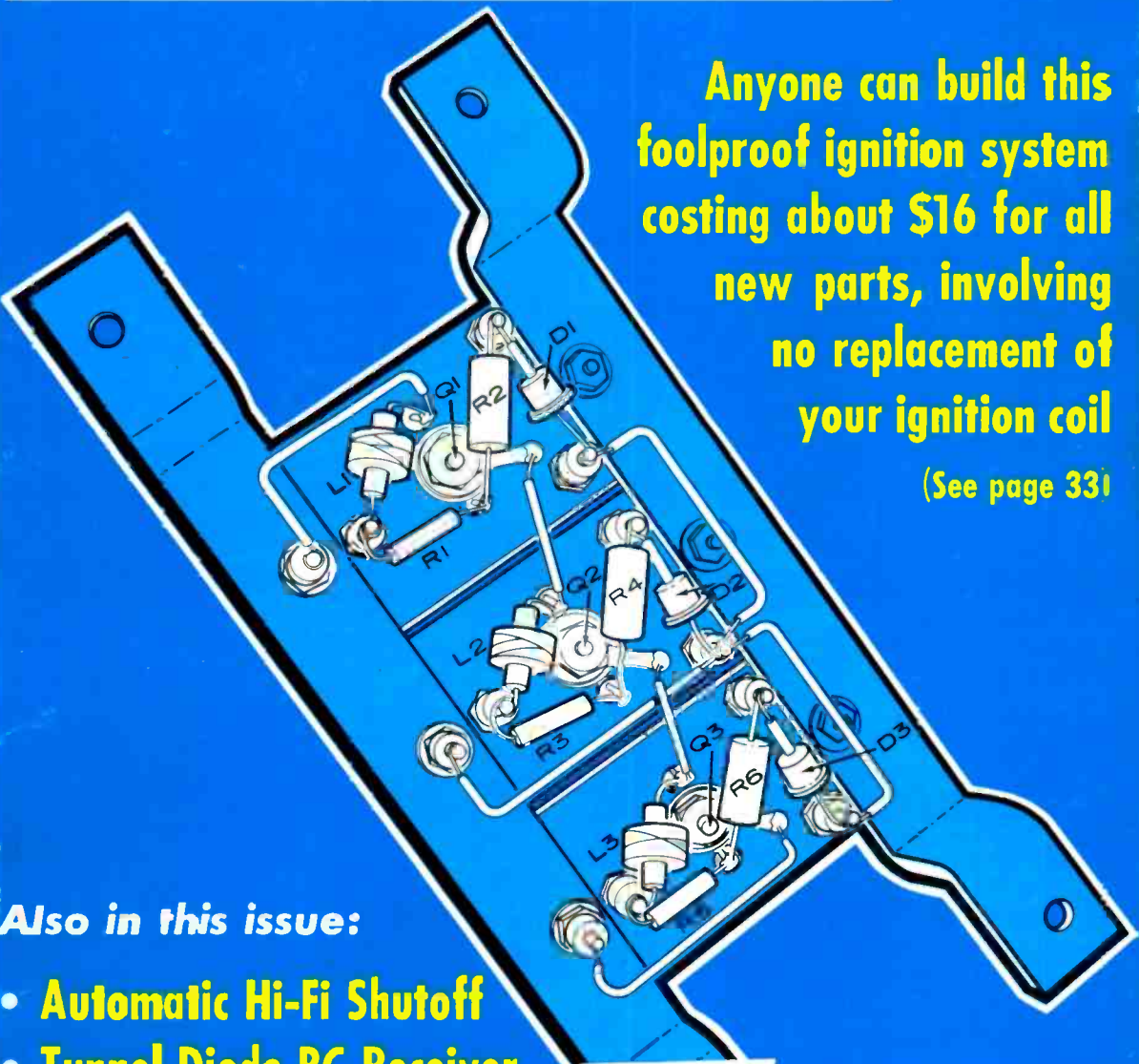
**JUNE
1963**

ELECTRONICS

**35
CENTS**

Anyone can build this foolproof ignition system costing about \$16 for all new parts, involving no replacement of your ignition coil

(See page 33)



Also in this issue:

- **Automatic Hi-Fi Shutoff**
- **Tunnel Diode BC Receiver**
- **Light-Activated Photoflash**
- **160-Meter Mobile Transmitter**

122E244 4B064
L DARKNELL JR
406 UPTON ST
CITY CAL



NOW 8 WAYS

**To Assure Advancement
Or Turn Your Hobby Into
A New, Profitable Career**

**TRAIN AT HOME
WITH THE LEADER**

nri

NRI is America's oldest, largest home-study Electronics, Radio-Television school. For nearly half a century NRI has maintained the confidence and respect of students, graduates and the Electronics Industry for constantly providing the best possible home-study training at a cost most everyone can afford. No matter how much or how little education you have, one of NRI's eight courses can help you toward a more interesting, more profitable career. Mail the postage-free card.

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT
NO. 20-R
(Sec. 34.9, P.L.&R.)
Washington, D.C.



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

nri

**3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington 16, D.C.**

JOIN THE THOUSANDS WHO TRAINED FOR NEW CAREERS WITH NRI

Thousands of NRI graduates throughout the U.S. and Canada are proof that it's practical to train at home. NRI graduates have found success in many kinds of Electronic work: inspectors, maintenance men, research and development, testers, broadcast operators in the fields of communications, Radio-TV servicing, or in essential military and government posts. Catalog tells more of what NRI graduates do and earn. Mail postage-free card.



"I want to thank NRI for making it all possible," says Robert L. L'Heureux of Needham, Mass., who sought our job consultant's advice in making applications and is now an Assistant Field Engineer in the DATAmatic Div. of Minneapolis-Honeywell, working on data processing systems.

"Everything I now have is due to my success through NRI training," writes Wallace G. Baptist, who has developed a large and profitable wholesale Radio Electronics business in Jacksonville, Ill. His business now requires 14 employees.



"If I had failed to enroll with NRI, I may never have gotten anywhere." That's how Van W. Workman, Wauchula, Fla., explains his success in broadcasting. Now an engineer/announcer for WAUC, he was with WBOB when only 19. "I think this is proof for any young man that his future can be secure if he will give a few minutes a day to prepare for it."

"I can recommend the NRI course to anyone who has a desire to get ahead," states Gerald L. Roberts, whose Communications training helped him become an Electronics Technician at the Coordinated Science Laboratory U. of Illinois, working on naval research projects. He also holds a First Class FCC License with Radar Endorsement.



Cut Out and Mail NOW FREE 64-PAGE CATALOG

NO STAMP NECESSARY
NRI PAYS POSTAGE

NRI TRAINING 3FD4
Washington 16, D.C.

Please send 64-page catalog on how to train at home for new careers in Electronics. I am interested in course checked below (No representative will call):

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radio-Television Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Complete Communications | <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FCC License | <input type="checkbox"/> Math for Electronics |

Name _____ Age _____
(PLEASE PRINT)

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

The Amazing
Field of
Electronics



Where You Train Is As Important As Your Decision To Train



... how it encourages him to reach his goals and realize his ambitions ... is most important to his success.

This is a fast changing world. A school offering Electronics courses must keep pace. That's why NRI—with nearly 50 years of specialized experience—now offers eight choices of training within the one field of Electronics. Select the course of most interest to you and receive the kind of home-study training that prepares you for a specialized career. NRI's large staff of specialists is always on the job keeping course material up-to-date ... helping you earn your way while training ... assisting you with job placement when ready. In short, whatever branch of Electronics you select, NRI is qualified through knowledge and experience to help you grow.

SPECIAL TRAINING EQUIPMENT INCLUDED

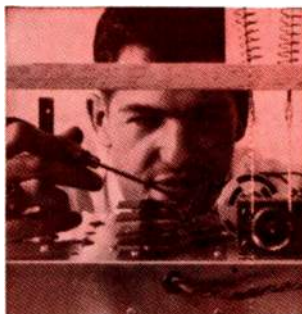
NRI "learn by practice" method is the time-proved way to learn easier, faster, better. Most NRI courses include—at no extra cost—special training equipment to give shop and laboratory experience in your own home. All equipment is yours to keep.

Projects you build, experiments you perform, make NRI lessons come to life. Complex subjects become interesting, easy to grasp. Your first projects are measuring voltage and current in circuits you build yourself. You use a Vacuum Tube Voltmeter which you construct. Later on, you progress into more involved experiments. If you like working with your hands, you'll enjoy learning Electronics with NRI.

THE PROVEN WAY TO BETTER PAY

Best of all, NRI provides training right in your own home and in your spare time. No time wasted getting to school. You fit study hours to your own schedule. You go as fast or as slow as you like. Check the training of most interest to you; cut out and mail the postage-free card now. Read about Electronics opportunities, NRI courses, the NRI trial plan, convenient terms.

Electronics is a growing and expanding industry. That's why so many ambitious men are deciding to train for careers in this exciting field. They recognize the opportunities to advance and prosper. But, where a man trains and how the school of his choice teaches Electronics



Pick the ELECTRONICS CAREER You Want

- 1 INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS**
Learn Principles, Practices, Maintenance of Electronic equipment used today in business, industry, defense. Covers Electronic controls and measurement, computers, servos, telemetry, multiplexing, many other subjects.
- 2 RADIO-TELEVISION SERVICING**
Learn to service and maintain AM-FM Radios, TV sets, Stereo Hi-fi, PA systems, etc. A profitable, interesting field for part-time or full-time business of your own.
- 3 COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS**
A comprehensive training course for men seeking careers operating and maintaining transmitting equipment in Radio-TV Broadcasting or mobile, marine, aviation communications. Prepares you for FCC License.
- 4 FCC LICENSE**
Prepares you quickly for First Class License exams. Every communications station must have one or more FCC-licensed operators. Also valuable for Service Technicians. You train at home.
- 5 MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS**
Training in installation and maintenance of mobile equipment and associated base stations like those used by fire and police, taxi companies, etc. Prepares you for First Class FCC License exams.
- 6 MARINE COMMUNICATIONS**
Shipboard transmitting equipment, direction finders, depth indicators, radar are all covered in this course. You prepare for your First Class Radiotelephone License with Radar Endorsement.
- 7 AVIATION COMMUNICATIONS**
For men who want careers working with and around planes. Covers direction finders, ranges, markers, loran, shoran, radar, landing systems, transmitters. Prepares you for FCC License exams.
- 8 MATH FOR ELECTRONICS**
From basic arithmetic review to graphs and electronic formulas in one complete "short course" package of five carefully prepared texts. Quick, complete and low in cost.



America's Oldest and Largest Radio-TV
Electronics Home-Study School

MAIL POSTAGE-FREE CARD NOW

POLYTRONICS

First 23 channel all crystal controlled citizens band transceiver utilizing "frequency synthesizing" circuitry. Built-in tone filter for selective calling, S-meter and output indicator, also serves as P.A. system.

ST IN PERFORMANCE

4 channel crystal controlled citizens band transceiver with Nuvistor rf stage. 17 tube extra rugged, performance.

Super-sensitive 6 meter transceiver, illuminated S-meter, dual Nuvistor rf amplifiers, 14 tubes, 7 diodes, VFO, .1 μ v sensitivity.

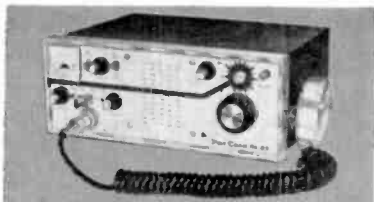
CHECK POLY-COMM[®]

first in communications

Super-sensitive 2 meter transceiver, illuminated S-meter, dual Nuvistor rf amplifiers, 19 tubes, 7 diodes, VFO, .1 μ v sensitivity, 7w output.

ST IN DESIGN

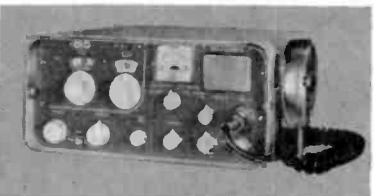
Poly-tuner provides ultra-stable 22 channel variable tuning and illuminated S-meter for all Poly-Comm transceivers. Poly-call selective listening tone control squelch encoder and decoder plugs into any "N" unit.



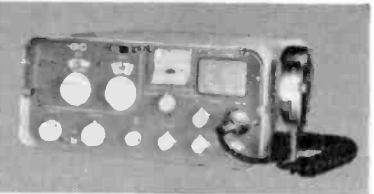
POLY-COMM SR. 23 \$349.50



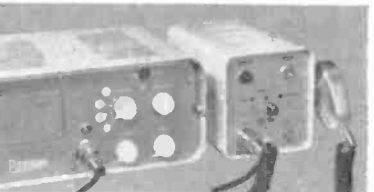
POLY-COMM "N" — \$189.50



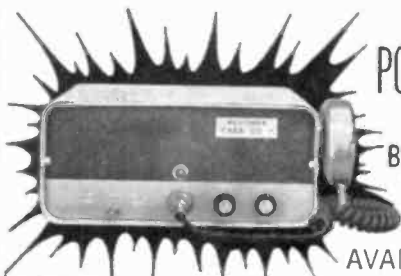
POLY-COMM "6" — \$329.50



POLY-COMM "2" — \$349.50



POLY-CALL POLY-TUNER



POLY-COMM "B"

FM
BUSINESS BAND
TRANSCIVER

AVAILABLE JULY 1

MAIL FOR FREE LITERATURE
POLYTRONICS LABS, INC.
388 Getty Avenue, Clifton, New Jersey

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



POPULAR ELECTRONICS is indexed
in the Readers' Guide
to Periodical Literature

Pictorial on cover by Andre Duzant

VOLUME 18

JUNE 1963

NUMBER 6

Special Construction Feature

Operation PICKUP.....	C. E. Ruoff	33
Your Ignition System.....	Stephen F. Wilder	34

Electronic Construction Projects

"ZJ" Photoflash Slave.....	Brice Ward	39
Converting Your First "Command" Receiver.....	E. H. Marriner, W6BLZ	45
Hi-Fi Shutoff.....	Ronald Wilensky	50
Top Band Goes Mobile.....	James E. Rohen, K8NQH	55
Tunnel Diode Receiver.....	Robert D. Grimm, K6RNQ	62
Zener Diode Noise Limiters.....	Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ	80

Amateur, CB, and SWL

FCC Report.....	Robert E. Tall	6
Satellites on the Air.....		26
A Yell from an XYL.....	K8AOU	44
On the Citizens Band.....	Matt P. Spinello, 18W4689	59
DX Awards.....		70
Short-Wave Report: The DX Awards Program.....	Hank Bennett, W2PNA	71
Across the Ham Bands: Emergency Preparedness—and Field day	Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ	79
Short-Wave Broadcast Predictions.....	Stanley Leinwall	82
Short-Wave Monitor Certificate Application.....		89

Electronic Features and New Developments

Breakthroughs.....		41
From Surplus: a Bargain Computer.....	Al Erleben	42
RC Circuit Quiz.....	Robert P. Balin	49
Elementary Induction (a Carl and Jerry Adventure).....	John T. Frye, W9EGV	52
POPULAR ELECTRONICS News.....		54
Transistor Topics.....	Lou Garner	66
New Voice from Africa.....	Gerry L. Dexter	69
The Tube Family Tree (Part 2).....	Louis E. Garner, Jr.	73

Departments

Coming Next Month.....		12
Letter Tray.....		14
Out of Tune.....		18
POP'tronics Bookshelf.....		20
New Products.....		25
Tips and Techniques.....		27
Operation "Assist".....		28
Index to Volume 18 (January-June, 1963).....		106

Copyright © 1963 by ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. All rights reserved.

3 More Big Training Advantages



DeVRY Tech Exclusive!

WITH TRANSISTORIZED METER . . . PLUS NEW "MODULAR CIRCUITS" TO BUILD AT HOME!

Now Prepare for **GOOD JOB OPPORTUNITIES IN ELECTRONICS** Faster—with

1. **METER**—Transistorized, Portable, AC-DC Multimeter
2. **SCOPE**—5-inch New Streamlined Commercial-Type Oscilloscope
3. **ELECTRO-LAB***—For 3-Dimension Circuit Building

To help you get ready **F-A-S-T-E-R . . .** and **THOROUGHLY . . .** for good-paying job opportunities in the fast growing Electronics field, DeVry Technical Institute now presents the newest and finest training advantages in its over 30 years of experience. Now . . . **AT HOME . . .** in your spare time, you prepare with "industry-type" home laboratory equipment. To provide real **PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE**, you build a quality Transistorized Meter and a 5-inch industrial-type Oscilloscope . . . work with small, 3-dimensional circuits on DeVry's new Design Console . . . use highly instructive home training movies . . . and follow up-to-date lessons with many time-saving fold-out diagram sheets.

Little wonder DeVry men qualify for such fine opportunities in Space-Missile Electronics, Automation, Computer Work, Radio-TV, Industrial Controls, and other fields.

You learn **PRACTICAL** techniques important in today's Space Age industry, because you build many **compact** circuits with the streamlined Electro-Lab, using **exclusive** solderless "modular connectors." You perform over 300 construction and test procedures in all! Your self-built test equipment has function-grouped controls, meter scales color-keyed to the panel markings—much like instruments used on today's jobs. What's so important, the home laboratory and the test equipment are **YOURS TO KEEP!**

INDUSTRY NEEDS TRAINED MEN

Through this remarkable 3-way method, DeVry Tech has helped thousands of ambitious men prepare for good jobs or their own profitable full-time or part-time service shops. It is the newest in a long series of **PRACTICAL** training aids that we have pioneered and developed in more than three decades of experience. Sound interesting? Then see how DeVry Tech may help **YOU**. Mail the coupon today.

From RADIO to SPACE-MISSILE ELECTRONICS

DeVry's training goes all the way from radio repair . . . to space-missile electronics. That's the range of subjects covered in its programs **AT HOME** or in its well-equipped training centers in Chicago and Toronto. You learn up-to-date techniques, working with new equipment, modern texts, movies—one of today's finest combinations of training equipment . . . geared for **RESULTS!**

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

When you complete the program, DeVry's efficient Employment Service is ready to help you get started. There is no extra charge—ever—for this aid. ACCREDITED MEMBER, NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
CHICAGO • TORONTO



OSCILLOSCOPE



DESIGN CONSOLE

METER

*Trademark®

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE FACTS

DEVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE 2082
4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill., Dept. PE-6-T

Please give me your two free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings" and "Electronics in Space Travel"; also include details on how to prepare for a career in Electronics. I am interested in the following opportunity fields (check one or more):

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Space & Missile Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Television and Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> Computers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Microwaves | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radar | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automation Electronics | |

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____ PLEASE PRINT _____ Apt. _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Check here if you face military service.
Canadian residents: Write DeVry Tech of Canada, Ltd.
970 Lawrence Avenue West, Toronto 19, Ontario

**For maximum
range from
your C.B.
equipment...**



specify a **hy-gain**
MARINE TOPPER

C.B. and Amateur radio enthusiasts the world over know from experience that Hy-Gain antennas deliver a big bonus in peak radio performance.

That's because Hy-Gain has consistently led the industry in the research and development of top performance communications antennas.

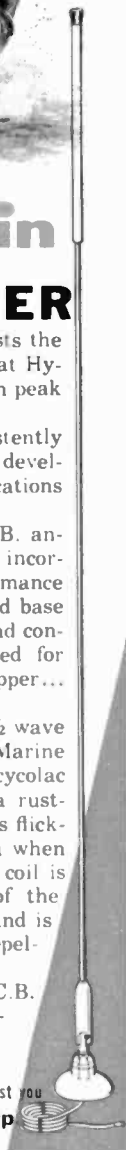
Now, Hy-Gain has an all new C.B. antenna for marine use—one which incorporates the proven optimum performance features used in Hy-Gain mobile and base station antennas with mechanical and convenience features expressly designed for marine use. It's Hy-Gain's Marine Topper... Model TLMA.

Only 72" in over-all height, the 1/2 wave length, voltage fed, stainless steel Marine Topper mounts on a heavy duty cyclolac plastic base to which is attached a rust-proof "quick-disconnect" that permits flick-of-the-wrist removal of the antenna when not in use. The voltage-fed loading coil is strategically located at the top of the antenna for optimum performance and is totally encapsulated in weather repelling polyvinyl.

For maximum range from your C.B. radio, install a Hy-Gain Marine Topper... the antenna the "pros" prefer at only **\$19.95** Net Model TLMA

Write for the name of the Hy-Gain Distributor nearest you
HY-GAIN Antenna Products Corp

8451 N.E. Highway 6 Lincoln, Nebraska



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

World's Largest-Selling Electronics Magazine

Publisher **PHILLIP T. HEFFERNAN**

Editor **OLIVER P. FERRELL**

Feature Editor **W. STEVE BACON, W2CJR**

Art Editor **JAMES A. ROTH**

Associate Editor **MARGARET MAGNA**

Technical Illustrator **ANDRE DUZANT**

Amateur Radio Editor **H. S. BRIER, W9EGQ**

CB Editor **M. P. SPINELLO, 18W4689**

Semiconductor Editor **L. E. GARNER, JR.**

Short-Wave Editor **H. BENNETT, W2PNA**

Contributing Editor **J. T. FRYE, W9EGV**

Radio Propagation Editor **STANLEY LEINWOLL**

Editorial Consultant **OLIVER READ, W4TWV**

Advertising Manager **WILLIAM G. McROY, 2W4144**

Advertising Service Manager **ARDYS C. MORAN**

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

Editorial and Executive Offices (ORegon 9-7200)

One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York

William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board (1946-1953)

William Ziff, President

W. Bradford Briggs, Executive Vice President

Hershel B. Sarbin, Vice President and General Manager

M. T. Birmingham, Jr., Vice President and Treasurer

Robert P. Breeding, Circulation Director

Charles Hausman, Financial Vice President

Stanley R. Greenfield, Vice President

Phillip T. Heffernan, Vice President

Midwestern and Circulation Office (WAbosh 2-4911)

434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois

Midwestern Advertising Manager JAMES WEAKLEY

Western Office (CRestview 4-0265)

9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, California

Western Advertising Manager, WILLIAM J. RYAN, 11Q3002

Foreign Advertising Representative

D. A. Goodall Ltd., London, England



Member
Audit Bureau of
Circulations



POPULAR ELECTRONICS is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company at 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois, June, 1963, Volume 18, Number 6. (Ziff-Davis also publishes Popular Photography, Electronics World, HiFi/Stereo Review, Popular Boating, Car and Driver, Flying, Modern Bride, Amazing, and Fantastic.)
Subscription Rates: One year United States and possessions, \$4.00; Canada and Pan American Union Countries, \$4.50; all other foreign countries, \$5.00. Second Class postage paid at Chicago, Illinois, and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada, and for payment of postage in cash.

PAYMENT MAY ALSO BE REMITTED in the following foreign currencies for a one-year subscription: Australian pounds (2/6/10); Belgian francs (260); Danish kroner (36); English pounds (1/17/6); French francs (26); Dutch guilders (19); Indian rupees (26); Italian lire (3300); Japanese yen (1750); Norwegian kroner (38); Philippine pesos (21); South African rands (3.80); Swedish kronor (28); Swiss francs (23); or West German marks (21).

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: All subscription correspondence should be addressed to **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**, Circulation Department, 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois. Please allow at least six weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however, publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of art work, photographs or manuscripts.

No manufacturer can make a top-quality 50-watt stereo control-amplifier for less than \$130.

But you can.

(With the Fisher KX-100 StrataKit, for only \$129.50.)



If you want a no-compromise amplifier at a compromise price, you can't buy it — you have to build it yourself. And no one can build a better 50-watt single-chassis stereo control-amplifier than the Fisher KX-100, at *any* price!

Here is today's most spectacular value in amplifier kits. The 50-watt music power output (IHF Standard, both channels) assures superior dynamic range regardless of speaker efficiency. Harmonic distortion at rated output is only 0.5%. A special power output is provided for driving a third speaker (center channel or mono extension) without the use of an additional ampli-

fier. The exclusive Fisher DIRECT-TAPE-MONITOR* permits the use of all controls and switches during tape monitoring without any change in cable connections. The convenient front-panel headphone jack is equipped with a switch for silencing the main loudspeakers, if desired. All other control and switching facilities are equally professional in their flexibility.

And *who* can build the KX-100? Anyone. Previous experience is immaterial. The exclusive Fisher StrataKit method makes kit construction so easy and error-proof that there is no longer a difference between the work of a skilled technician and that of a total novice. You can't help

ending up with a faultless Fisher amplifier. All you need is the desire, a few evenings of free time and \$129.50.**

FREE! \$1.00 VALUE! The Kit Builder's Manual: a new, illustrated guide to high-fidelity kit construction.

**The
Kit Builder's
Manual**

Fisher Radio Corporation
21-52 44th Drive
Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Please send me without charge The Kit Builder's Manual, complete with detailed information on all Fisher StrataKits.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

The Fisher

*PAT. PENDING **WALNUT OR MAHOGANY CABINET, \$24.95. METAL CABINET, \$15.95. PRICES SLIGHTLY HIGHER IN THE FAR WEST.
EXPORT: FISHER RADIO INTERNATIONAL, INC., LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y. CANADA: TRI-TEL ASSOCIATES, LTD., WILLOWDALE, ONT.

SONY CB-901

with **SEPARATE**
MICROPHONE
and **SPEAKER...**



INSURES BETTER RECEPTION CLEANER TRANSMISSION

SONY quality, plus thoughtful design, are the keys to making the SONY CB-901 transceiver the finest on the market. With 9 transistors and press-to-talk keying, the 1-lb. unit uses a separate microphone and speaker to assure noticeably cleaner transmission. Crystal controlled and powered by 8 penlight batteries, the CB-901 has a range of up to 6 miles depending on terrain. In gray only, with batteries, earphone and carrying case. \$149.95 per pair.

SONY®

RESEARCH MAKES THE DIFFERENCE

Also see a demonstration of world famous SONY
Micro-TV and all transistorized radios.

SONY CORPORATION OF AMERICA
580 Fifth Avenue, New York 36, N.Y.



"Small Forfeitures" Enforcement

THE Citizens Radio Service was the first to feel the impact of the Federal Communications Commission's new authority to impose monetary "forfeitures" against nonbroadcast radio licensees charged with repeated or willful violations of its rules. By fining a Florida CB'er \$300.00 for three violations, the agency has launched its program to make use of this latest addition to its arsenal of rule enforcement methods. The "small forfeitures" provision became law last June after President Kennedy endorsed changes in the Communications Act to be made by Congress.

In asking Congress for the authority to impose these forfeitures, the FCC gave the new legislation a high priority rating in order to arm itself with a "punishment to fit the crime" and bring about more widespread compliance with its nonbroadcast radio rules. The agency managed to convince Congress that the marked increase in the number of relatively minor violations of its rules in some of the newer radio services, including CB, represented a "very real menace" to the orderly use of the radio spectrum, and to efficient regulation. It was pointed out that the established enforcement techniques, such as "criminal penalties, revocation of license, and issuance of cease and desist orders" were "normally too drastic for the relatively minor types of offenses involved" in the nonbroadcast services, and "too cumbersome and time-consuming considering the multitude of violations that occur."

Specific Violations. New rules adopted by the FCC, after Congress and the President gave the agency the authority for the program, list 12 specific rule violations which, if repeatedly or willfully committed by a nonbroadcast radio station, subject the offender to fines ranging from \$100.00 to \$500.00.

Categories of offenses which apply to both the station licensee and the operator of the station, whether the latter is the li-



A CREI Program helped Edward W. Yeagle advance to project engineer at Barnes Engineering Co., Stamford, Conn.

Are you standing still in electronics while this man advances?

Find out why and do something about it if you have the ambition to want a career instead of just a job

Experience alone is no guarantee of success in electronics today. In this rapidly changing, increasingly complex field, employers demand advanced, up-to-date technical knowledge and this can't be learned on the job. Success comes to men who back up their experience with advanced education in modern electronics. CREI provides this education through industry-recognized home study programs that emphasize immediate application of knowledge acquired. The material a CREI man studies today will help him tomorrow—as well as in the years ahead.

If you are working in electronics, send for Free 58-page book. It explains how CREI Programs can help you as they have Edward W. Yeagle and thousands of other CREI men in every phase of electronics. Use coupon or write: CREI, Dept. 1206-A, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.

SEND FOR FREE 58-PAGE BOOK



Founded 1927
Accredited
Member of the
National Home
Study Council



The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute

Dept. 1206-A, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.

Please send me FREE Book describing career opportunities and CREI Programs in advanced electronics. I am employed in electronics and have a high school education.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Employed by _____

Type of Present Work _____

Check: Home Study Residence School G.I. Bill 44

FCC Report

(Continued from page 6)

censee or not, are: (1) operation of a station without identifying it "at the times and in the manner prescribed" by the Commission; (2) transmission of a false call-sign or of a false distress call or message; (3) transmission of unauthorized communications on any frequency designated by the FCC as a distress frequency or a calling frequency; and (4) operation of a station so as to interfere with any distress call.

Categories applicable only to the station licensee are: (1) operation of a station by a person not holding a valid operator license or permit of the class prescribed (in services where required); (2) operation of a station on a frequency not authorized for use by that station, "including operation with a frequency deviation beyond frequency tolerances" set forth in the rules; (3) failure to attenuate spurious emissions of a station "to the extent required" by the rules; (4) operation with power "in excess" of that authorized; (5) use of a station to render a communication service, "including the transmission of communications not permitted" by the rules, "which is not authorized by the Commission for the particular station"; (6) operation "with a type of emission not authorized" by the FCC for the particular station involved; (7) operation with transmitting equipment not authorized for the particular station; and (8) failure to respond to a written official communication from the Commission.

To impose a forfeiture on a licensee, under the law, the Commission must send him a "notice of apparent liability" within 90 days of the day the offense is committed. While the agency cannot fine the licensee for violations taking place outside the 90-day period, it can use such offenses in building a case as to whether the violation was repetitive or willful.

Under the law, the licensee—and/or the station operator in cases where applicable—may be fined as much as \$100 for violating each of the categories listed. The maximum fine for a licensee is \$500.00 (for violating five or more categories), and \$400.00 for a station operator (for violating four or more categories).

In the case of the first CB licensee coming under action,* the Commission imposed a fine of \$100.00 for multiple violations of

*As we go to press, a second "Notice of Apparent Liability" has been issued by the FCC. As was expected, this one also went to a CB station—KDB5712. It imposed a \$100 forfeiture for violation of section 19.61 (a)—unauthorized communications. More "Notices" are expected to be issued in rapid-fire order.



SNAP...

in seconds...
all the power to bring
in weak channels

(without overloading
on strong channels)

NEW BLONDER-TONGUE ABLE-2

The new two transistor ABLE-2 is no ordinary booster—it performs better, longer than other home boosters available today. It's well worth the slightly higher price. The toughest weak signal problems are no match for the ABLE-2. List \$44.95

- 2 TRANSISTORS for more power on weak channels—handles up to 30X more signal voltage than one-transistor models without overloading
- 3-SET SPLITTER delivers sharp, clear pictures up to 3 sets with power to spare (TV, FM, COLOR)
- 'MIRACLE MOUNT' means fastest, easiest installation of any mast mounted booster
- REMOTE AC POWER SUPPLY, stripless 300 ohm terminals and other features.

Also available—New ABLE-1—Top Quality mast mounted 3-set TV/FM booster similar to ABLE-2, but with only one transistor. For weak signal areas only. List \$39.95

Try these Blonder-Tongue Boosters today.

engineered and manufactured by

BLONDER-TONGUE

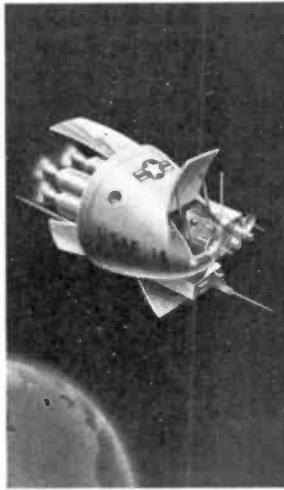
9 Alling St., Newark, 2 N. J.

Canadian Div.: Benco Television Assoc., Ltd., Tor., Ont.
home TV accessories • closed circuit TV systems
• UHF converters • master TV systems

A NEW WORLD OF OPPORTUNITY AWAITS YOU WITH N.T.S. ALL-PHASE HOME TRAINING IN ELECTRONICS



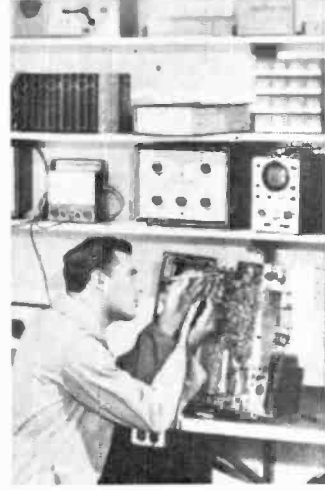
You can install and maintain electronic circuitry in missiles and rockets . . . specialize in micro-waves, radar and sonar.



You can succeed in TV-Radio Communications . . . prepare for F.C.C. License, service advanced satellites for industry and defense.



You can service and repair the electronic "brains" of industry — computers, data processing, and other automation equipment.



You can become a highly-paid TV-Radio Technician, an electronics field engineer, or succeed in your own sales & service business.

The N.T.S. Master Course enables you to do more, earn more in ELECTRONICS • TELEVISION • RADIO

Yet N.T.S. Training costs no more than other courses far less complete

There's a good reason why N.T.S. Master-Training opens a wide new world of opportunity for you in Electronics, Television, Radio.

Everything you learn, from start to finish, can be applied directly to all phases of the Electronics Industry.

As a result, the N.T.S.-Trained Technician can move ahead faster, in any direction — from TV-Servicing to Radio Communications to Space-Missile Electronics and Automation for industry and defense. You can go wherever pay is highest and opportunity unlimited.

Electronic circuitry, for example, is one of science's miracles that is basic to the entire field of Electronics. It is used in satellites, computers and space capsules as well as in today's television sets and high fidelity equipment. N.T.S. shows you how to service and repair electronic circuitry for all electronic applications.

YOU WORK ON MANY PRACTICAL JOB PROJECTS.

You build a short-wave, long-wave superhet receiver, plus a large-screen television set from the ground up. N.T.S. training kits contain all the parts you need, at no extra cost. (See box at right.) You also receive a professional Multitester to use during training and on the job.

ONE LOW TUITION. You need training related to all phases of Electronics. Industry demands it. Only N.T.S. provides it . . . in ONE Master Course at ONE low tuition.

RESIDENT TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

If you wish to take your Electronics-TV-Radio training in our famous Resident School in Los Angeles — the oldest and largest school of its kind in the world — write for special Resident School catalog and information, or check coupon.



NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905
4000 So. Figueroa St., Los Angeles 37, Calif.

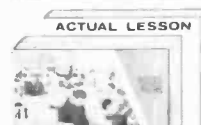
Accredited Member N.H.S.C.

YOU ENROLL BY MAIL AND SAVE MONEY. No salesmen means lower costs for us, lower tuition for you.

START NOW. A whole new world of opportunity awaits the man with Electronic Home-Training from National Technical Schools — a recognized leader in technical training for 58 years.



19 BIG KITS
YOURS TO KEEP



MAIL COUPON NOW FOR FREE BOOK AND ACTUAL LESSON!

NO OBLIGATION.
NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

National Technical Schools, Dept. R2G-63
4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles 37, Calif.

Please Rush FREE Electronics-TV-Radio "Opportunity" Book and Actual Lesson. No Salesman Will Call.

Name _____ Age _____

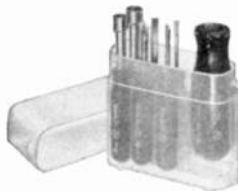
Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Check if interested ONLY in Resident Training at L.A.
High school home study courses also offered. Check for free catalog.

NEW DOUBLE DUTY TOOL SETS

Compact, convertible sets do more jobs with fewer tools, save bench space, lighten the service kit. Remarkable piggyback "torque amplifier" handle slips over pocket tool handles to give the grip, reach, and power of standard drivers. Slim, trim see-thru plastic case fits pocket, has flat base for use as bench stand.



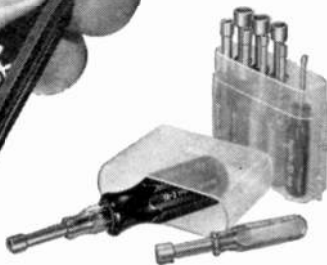
PS-7 SET

2 nutdrivers ($\frac{1}{4}$ " and $\frac{3}{16}$ "),
2 slot tip screwdrivers
($\frac{3}{16}$ " and $\frac{1}{2}$ "), 2 Phillips
screwdrivers (± 0 and ± 1),
all $3\frac{1}{2}$ " pocket size . . .
plus 1" x $3\frac{3}{8}$ " hollow
handle and case.



PS-120 SET

10 color coded, $3\frac{1}{2}$ "
pocket size nutdrivers
($\frac{3}{16}$ " thru $\frac{3}{8}$ ") . . .
plus 1" x $3\frac{3}{8}$ " hollow
handle and case.



WRITE FOR LITERATURE

XCELITE®

XCELITE, INC. • 20 BANK ST., ORCHARD PARK, N. Y.
Canada: Charles W. Poynton, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

FCC Report

(Continued from page 8)

each of three of the provisions—or a total of \$300.00—involving the citizens rule sections dealing with unauthorized communications, improper identification, and the transmission of false call-signs.

Forfeiture Procedure. The procedure, as followed in the initial instance, is for the Commission to send its written "notice of apparent liability" by certified mail to the licensee's—or operator's—"last known address," setting forth the facts of the case and the options available to the person being fined. He then may take one of three courses of action.

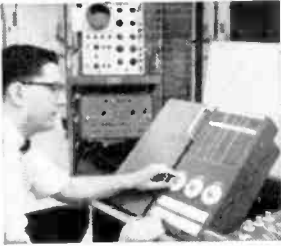
The licensee may (1) send a check or money order, made out to the Treasurer of the United States, for the amount of forfeiture specified by the FCC; (2) submit a written statement denying liability, or admitting it and asking that the fine be reduced or cancelled for extenuating circumstances; or (3) ask for a personal interview with an FCC representative to be held within 30 days at the nearest FCC field office or monitoring station. In the latter case, the FCC field official who handles the interview will send a summary of the interview to FCC headquarters; the field official is not authorized to cancel or reduce the forfeiture. If the subject asks for an interview and does not show up, his rights in this respect will be considered waived.

In the event that the licensee, or operator, either submits a written statement as in (2) above, or has the summary of his field interview submitted to FCC headquarters, the Commission itself, or acting through the appropriate bureau, will either cancel the forfeiture, reduce the amount of the fine, or require it to be paid in full. If the licensee, or operator, involved does not comply with the above steps, the FCC will "without further notice" refer the case to the Department of Justice "for prosecution in the appropriate Federal District Court to recover the amount of the forfeiture initially imposed."

While it took the Commission the better part of a year to get the program off the ground due to the fact that the procedure crosses many lines within the agency, it is expected that an increasing number of forfeiture cases will be coming from the Commission week by week. It was pointed out that the initial case—involving the Florida CB'er—was considered an "aggravated" case. Except for such "aggravated" cases, the agency said, FCC policy is expected to be—at least initially—that the formal "notices of liability to forfeiture" go

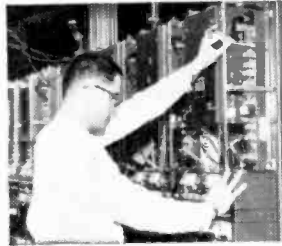
Pick the course for your career...

Electronics Technology



A comprehensive program covering Automation, Communications, Computers, Industrial Controls, Television, Transistors, and preparation for a 1st Class FCC License.

Electronic Communications



Mobile Radio, Microwave and 2nd Class FCC Preparation are just a few of the topics covered in this "compact" program . . . Carrier Telephony too, if you so desire.

First Class FCC License



If you want a 1st Class FCC ticket quickly, this streamlined program will do the trick and enable you to maintain and service all types of transmitting equipment.

Broadcast Engineering



Here's an excellent studio engineering program which will get you a 1st Class FCC License and teach you all about Program Transmission and Broadcast Transmitters.

Get A Commercial FCC License ...Or Your Money Back!

A Commercial FCC License is proof of electronics skill and knowledge. Many top jobs require it . . . every employer understands its significance. In your possession, an FCC Commercial Ticket stamps you as a man who knows and understands electronics theory . . . a man who's ready for the high-paid, more challenging positions.

Cleveland Institute home study is far and away the quickest, most economical way to prepare for the FCC License examination. And that's why we can make this exclusive statement:

The training programs described above will prepare you for the FCC License specified. Should you fail to pass the FCC examination after completing the course, we will refund *all* tuition payments. You get an FCC License . . . or your money back!

Before you turn this page, select the program that fits your career objective. Then, mark your selection on the

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th Street, Dept. PE-5
Cleveland 14, Ohio



Accredited Member

coupon below and mail it to us today. We'll send you . . . without obligation . . . complete details on our effective Cleveland Institute home study. Act NOW . . . and insure *your* future in electronics.

Mail Coupon TODAY For FREE Catalog

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th St., Dept. PE-5
Cleveland 14, Ohio

Please send FREE Career Information prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics, without further obligation.

How to Succeed in Electronics

CHECK AREA OF MOST INTEREST—

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Technology | <input type="checkbox"/> First Class FCC License |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcast Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> _____
other |

Your present occupation _____

Name _____ Age _____
(please print)

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Approved for Veteran's Training under Korean GI Bill. PE-5



Go Modern
with the

HAMMARLUND CB-23

Receive and Transmit ALL 23 CB CHANNELS
CRYSTAL CONTROLLED

The fabulous CB-23 by Hammarlund includes everything you need for mobile and base station operation: All receive and transmit crystals—mobile mounting frame—push-to-talk microphone—cables for both 117v. AC and 12v. DC operation—built-in S-meter—THERE ARE NO EXTRAS! Just add an antenna and you're on-the-air!

... and a BIG PLUS—RECEIVER SIGNAL PEAKING CONTROL FOR PERFECT ON-CHANNEL RECEPTION. **only \$229.50 complete**



And for the CBer with an amateur license in mind, Hammarlund provides the HQ-105 TRS—the only CB unit that features an all channel receiver with continuous tuning from 540 KCS to 30 MCS and optional CB/Ham transmitter operation (with proper license).

This one-channel unit can quickly be converted to 8 crystal operation with the addition of the Hammarlund OCT-X—an 8 channel push-button CB selector.

HQ-105 TRS — \$224.50 with one crystal
OCT-X — \$15.95 less crystals

Hammarlund also produces advanced design amateur radio equipment.



HAMMARLUND
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
A Giannini Scientific Company
53 West 23rd Street, N. Y. 10, N. Y.

FCC Report

(Continued from page 10)

only to parties who have been specifically warned earlier that their alleged offenses might result in forfeiture unless corrected.

Frequency Usage Study. The Electronic Industries Association's Land Mobile Communications Section has volunteered to make a comprehensive study of the use of the radio frequencies presently assigned to the land mobile radio services, including the Citizens Radio Service, if the FCC will cooperate in the project by making its information available to the EIA group.

The projected study would be the first collection of concrete data to show exactly how and to what extent the spectrum allocated to public safety, industrial, land transportation, citizens, and common carrier radio services is being used. The EIA contemplates employing computer techniques to project the future growth of the radio services.

From the study, the EIA claimed, "could emerge a cooperative effort by the FCC, the users, and EIA, for developing plans and suggestions for improving the use of the land mobile spectrum." -30-

COMING NEXT MONTH



If you are a ham mobile on 6 or 10 meters, or a CBer with a transceiver in your car, take a good look at the latest thing in antennas — the "hula-hoop." This DRR antenna, mounted on a car-top, radiates better than a quarter-wave whip. Our July issue will tell you how to build your own.

ON SALE
JUNE 27

- **EXPERIMENTERS' PHOTOCELL CIRCUITS**
Get the full story on those versatile cadmium selenide and sulphide photocells. Here are half a dozen unusual, easy-to-build photocell circuits.
- **THE LASER REVOLUTION**
A status report on one of the most fantastic developments of modern times—sources of coherent light that may carry a billion phone calls.
- **SIGNAL STETHOSCOPE**
This transistorized trouble-shooter is a radio, signal tracer, amplifier, hum finder, and AM tuner—all in one.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Get Your First Class Commercial F.C.C. License In a Hurry — Or at Your Own Pace!

Is the Course Proven?

A high percentage of Grantham *resident* students get their 1st class FCC licenses in the short period of 12 or even 8 weeks from the time they start the course. Many others choose *home study*, completing the course and getting their licenses at their own convenience.

Is the Course Complete?

Not only does the Grantham course cover all required subject matter completely; it grows and changes and expands in phase with change and expansion in the electronics field generally. With the Grantham course, you are assured of modern, up-to-the-minute instruction.

Is the Course "Padded"?

The streamlined Grantham course is designed specifically to prepare you to pass FCC examinations and examinations given by electronics firms. What you need to know to achieve these goals, you are taught completely and in detail. The course is not "padded" with information you will not need.

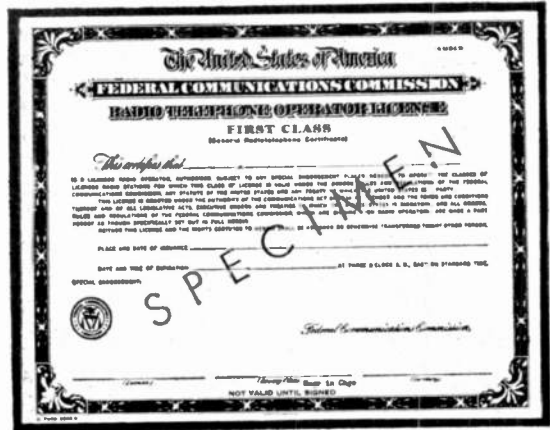
Is It a "Coaching Service"?

The weakness of the "coaching service" or "Q & A" method employed by some schools and individuals is that it presumes the student already has a knowledge of basic electronics.

The Grantham course is presented from the viewpoint that you have no prior knowledge of the subject; nothing is taken for granted where your training is concerned. We "begin at the beginning" and progress in a logical, step-by-step manner from one point to another, with the necessary math taught as an integral part of the course. Every subject is covered simply and in detail; the emphasis is on making the subject easy to understand.

With each lesson you receive an FCC-type test so that you can discover after each lesson just which points you do not understand and clear them up as you go along. In addition to the lesson tests, ten comprehensive Review Exams are given throughout the course.

For further details concerning F C C. licenses and our training, send for our FREE booklet



Is the School Accredited?

Grantham School of Electronics is accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council.

Is It a "Memory Course"?

Grantham School has never endorsed the "memory" or "learn by rote" approach to preparing for FCC license exams. This approach may have worked in the early days of broadcasting, to the extent that a man could get his license that way; but, Heaven help the employer who expected this man to be able to demonstrate abilities implied by possession of the license!

Fortunately for all concerned, it is no longer possible for a man to pass FCC exams by spilling out memorized information which is essentially meaningless to him. Advances in the field of electronics—and the desire of the FCC to have the license really mean something — have caused upgrading of the exams to the point where only the man who is able to *understand* and *reason* electronics can acquire the 1st class FCC license.

Learn to thoroughly understand basic electronics from the school whose graduates are successfully employed by virtually every major electronics firm in the United States. Why not join them through Grantham training?



GRANTHAM



SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS

Train through home study or at one of our four convenient resident locations shown below:

1505 N. Western Ave.
Los Angeles 27, Calif.
(Phone: HO 7-7727)

408 Marion Street
Seattle 4, Wash.
(Phone: MA 2-7227)

3123 Gillham Road
Kansas City 9, Mo.
(Phone: JE 1-6320)

821-19th Street, N.W.
Washington 6, D. C.
(Phone: ST 3-3614)

(Mail in envelope or paste on postal card)

TO: GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS
NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS OFFICE
1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood 27, Calif.

Gentlemen:

Please send me your free booklet telling how I can get my commercial F.C.C. license quickly. I understand there is no obligation

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

I am interested in:

Home Study, Resident Classes 33-G

ults To modify the operation of a Citizen
LETTER
 on, we changed L2 to 7 or 8 turns of #22
TRAY
 on a 1/4" blue-tinned wire. Constructed

Address correspondence for this department to:
 Letters Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS
 One Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

Nerve Stimulator Wins Prize

■ I entered "The Nerve Stimulator" (January, 1963), with a few innovations of my own, in the local Lenape Regional High School District Science Fair. Much to my delight, I won second prize in my division.

I enjoy POPtronics very much, but there are one or two suggestions I would like to make. One is that you include the over-all price with each of your projects. There are many I would like to build, but the cost sometimes turns out to be prohibitive. Also, how about an article on interpreting short-wave predictions and sunspot numbers, and something on a cure for TV receiver interference picked up by BC receivers?

GRANT T. NICHOLLS, WPE2GXU
 Medford Lakes, N.J.

Congratulations on the Science Fair Award, Grant. We're happy to hear that you were able to use "The Nerve Stimulator" as a jumping-off place for a good project. As far as price tags for projects

are concerned, P.E. does include this information in many cases. In other instances, this may be impractical due to price variations and the use of salvaged components. We will certainly consider your other suggestions—look for an article on curing interference caused by TV sets in the very near future.

One Man's Enclosure, Another's Antique?

■ It's ironic that in the same issue which initiated "Operation Assist" for us antique radio restorers, among others, you had an article entitled "... and don't forget the Shoe Polish." To the horror of most of our clan, this article said that you should "always consider the electronic or mechanical gear as worthless . . ." referring to, of course,



antique radios. I was once given what would make a wonderful enclosure, but with the addition of a ground and 8' of bell wire, I had an antique that could receive a broadcast-band station 600 miles away! Wouldn't you say that a BC-s.w. receiver

TOTALLY NEW CONCEPT

GREATLY IMPROVES CB COMMUNICATIONS

New MARK Monowhip

SLEEVE MONOPOLE MOBILE CB ANTENNAS

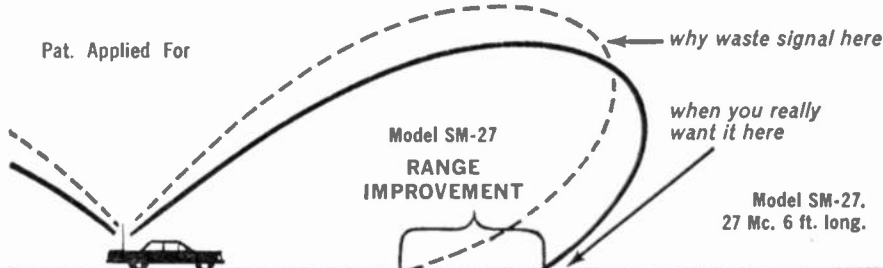
Lower angle of radiation gives stronger signals and greater range.

Excitation (feed point) occurs at mid-point of radiator—effectively removed from region of ground plane for greater efficiency.

Exceptionally wide bandwidth with low VSWR. 50 ohm match.

Permits rear bumper mounting, as well as side cowl or fender mounting, with outstanding efficiency.

Pat. Applied For



B & K MANUFACTURING CO.
 DIVISION OF DYNASCAN CORPORATION
 1801 W. BELLE PLAINE AVE. • CHICAGO 13, ILL.



See your B&K/MARK
 Distributor or Send
 for Bulletin SM-043P



FOR PEOPLE ON THE GO!

**Heathkit FM radio -
the perfect companion**

Wherever you go . . . this summer or any season . . . take the finest in listening enjoyment with you. While driving, thrill to the static-free, full fidelity of the new Heathkit FM Car Radio. 10-transistor circuit; under-dash tuner with separate power amplifier delivers 10 watts at less than 1% distortion. (Kit GR-41, 7 lbs., for 12v. neg. gnd., \$7 mo., \$64.95) At the beach, in the cottage, or at home, the new Heathkit FM Portable Radio offers you sensitive, clear, quiet FM reception wherever you are. 10-transistor, 4-diode, battery-powered circuit; listen to its built-in speaker, use headphones, or connect it to your hi-fi system. (Kit GR-61, 6 lbs., less battery, \$5 mo., \$47.95)

HEATHKIT

a subsidiary of Daystrom

HEATH COMPANY,
Benton Harbor 10, Michigan

Please Send My FREE 1963 Heathkit Catalog

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.
Dealer and export prices slightly higher.



**FREE 1963 HEATHKIT
CATALOG**

Over 250 exciting do-it-yourself kits for Stereo/Hi-Fi, TV, Electronic Organs, Marine, Educational, Amateur Radio, Test & Lab, Home & Hobby. Easy to build, save up to 50%! Send for your free copy today.

FREE GIANT NEW 1963 CATALOG



BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.

Dept. IE, 1012 McGee St., Kansas City 6, Mo.

Rush me FREE 1963 B-A Catalog.

Name

Address

City..... State.....

SEND FOR IT TODAY

FREE

NEW - - by KUHN

SHORT WAVE MOBILE CONVERTER

Listen to overseas short wave stations around the world while you drive. Hear news direct from London, Paris, Moscow, Cologne, etc. Covers 19, 25, 31 and 49 Meter Bands plus extra Band for 40 Meters and Canadian Time Signals. Works with any standard 12 volt transistorized car radio. Can be installed in minutes. Complete with Mtg. bracket. Works with your present antenna. Nothing else to buy.

351A

\$34.95



AIRCRAFT • POLICE • FIRE



348A
Complete
\$34.95

Transistorized, directly tunable Converter. Powered with self-contained mercury cell. Excellent sensitivity and stability. Designed for car, home or portable receivers. Two types available: Aircraft VHF 116-180 MC or 150-162 MC.



345A
Complete
\$29.95

Crystal controlled Mobile Converter, highly efficient. Operates directly from 12 volt auto system. For 150-174 MC or 30-50 MC.

A low cost turntable converter for any 10 MC area of: 26-54 MC, Aircraft VHF, or 150-160 MC. Easily installed. For use with home or auto sets.

315A

\$14.95

Tuner same ranges as above but for use with small table model radios

325C



Order today or send for free catalog on full line of converters and receivers for every application.



20 GLENWOOD
CINCINNATI 17,
OHIO

Letter Tray

(Continued from page 14)

of that caliber is worth more than a do-it-yourself speaker enclosure? Respectfully protesting,

JAMES TOLSON
Rock Island, Ill.

■ I plead with all readers and author David B. Weems ("... and don't forget the Shoe Polish") not to scrap a radio made before World War II until you find out if it's worth preserving. We members of the Antique Wireless Association are dedicated to collecting almost all wireless and ham gear prior to 1928, the beginning of the a.c. era, and much of the ham gear since then. Many of the BC sets of the 1920's and 30's are exceptional by any standards; my own favorites are Stromberg Carlson's and E.H. Scott's.

Genuine hi-fi began in 1925 or 1926. For those youngsters who believe that it began in 1960, I have proof that it didn't. Bring me your finest stereo records, and I'll switch from my Fisher 800 to my 1926 Stromberg Carlson treasure chest neotrodyne. The results will show that the neotrodyne's tone is limited only by the quality of the speaker it drives.

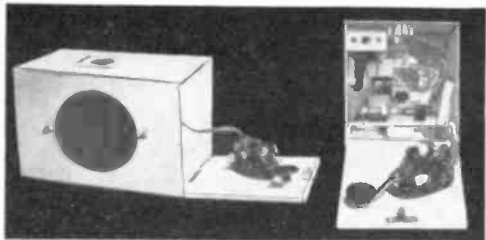
I am also an antique, classic, and steam auto nut, and a science fiction and radio magazine collector to boot, so I'm always broke. But my point is . . . that which was once built by dedicated craftsmen to a standard of absolute beauty is beautiful forever, and should be preserved.

RUSSELL E. WORTHY
Williamstown, Mass.

You win, gentlemen. Anyone have any ideas for using old television consoles for speaker enclosures?

Loud-Speaking CPO Applauded

■ Many thanks to Michael S. Robbins for his fine code-practice oscillator (April, 1962, page 77). I housed the oscillator, speaker, key, and battery all



in a 5" x 5 1/2" x 8" metal box with a hinged panel. I also added a s.p.d.t. switch and a 6-volt lantern bulb, making it possible to send code in both light and sound.

DAVID STELTE
Springfield, Ill.

BCB Station List

■ Since reading your article on "DX'ing the Broadcast Band" (February, 1962, p. 69), I have become very interested in this type of monitoring. To date I have logged 84 stations in 18 states and

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

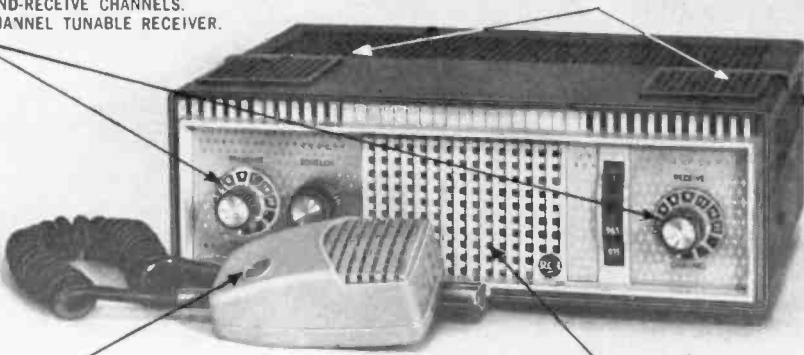
FEATURE FOR FEATURE — DOLLAR FOR DOLLAR YOUR BEST BUY IN CB RADIO

THE NEW RCA MARK VIII

27-Mc CITIZENS BAND 2-WAY RADIOPHONE

UP TO 9 FIXED, CRYSTAL-CONTROLLED TRANSMIT-AND-RECEIVE CHANNELS. PLUS ALL-CHANNEL TUNABLE RECEIVER.

CONVENIENT ACCESS TO CRYSTALS FOR QUICK CHANGING.



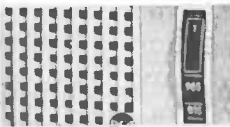
PUSH-TO-TALK CERAMIC MICROPHONE with coiled cord.

EXCELLENT VOICE REPRODUCTION—high intelligibility.

EXCELLENT TRANSMITTER MODULATION CHARACTERISTICS

IMPROVED AUTOMATIC NOISE LIMITER reduces effects of ignition and similar interference.

COMPACT AND LIGHTWEIGHT 3½" high, 9 pounds. Fits easily under any auto dashboard.



Continuously tunable receiver picks up any of the 23 C-B channels. Tunes either by channel number or frequency.



Illuminated working channel. Pilot lamps behind the fixed-channel dials show the channels being worked.



Separate mobile power supply. (Optional) 6- or 12-volt, for car or boat. All units contain AC power supply.



Channel-marker kit. Select channels best for your area, then mark them with the self-adhering labels included.

Get all the Facts Before You Buy.
Mail Coupon Today. Paste on 4¢ Post-Card.

ONLY **\$149.50***
*OPTIONAL LIST PRICE

RCA ELECTRON TUBE DIVISION
Commercial Engineering Dept. F-133-R
415 South Fifth Street, Harrison, N. J.

Please send more information on the RCA Mark VIII C-B Radiophone

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



The Most Trusted Name
in Electronics

Interested in Amateur / Shortwave Radio?
NEW RECEIVER GUIDE
FREE from National

Just out! National's complete receiver guide. All the facts and specs you need to choose the very best in amateur / shortwave equipment. Describes, in complete detail all of the superb equipment built by National — including:



NC-190
 Double conversion receiver with National's exclusive Dial Selector! Product detector and ferrite filter selectivity, special AVC, 60:1 Dial Vernier for unequaled tuning ease. \$219.95.



NC-105
 New all-band receiver designed exclusively for the shortwave listener, novice and Hi-Fi fan. 5 meter Q multiplier. Exclusive tuner output for use with your Hi-Fi system. \$119.95. NC-105W in handsome walnut case. \$139.95.



NC-60
 Perfect choice for the beginning shortwave listener. This superheterodyne all-band receiver with giant electrical bandwidth and built-in speaker. Thousands in use throughout the world. \$59.95.



NC-140
 Brand new! Double-conversion all-band receiver with National's famous Dial Selector and Q multiplier selectivity. RF Stage and 5-meter. No other receiver compares in value. \$189.95.



Rush Me Free Your Complete Guide to National Receivers!
 PE-06

**NATIONAL
 RADIO COMPANY INC.**

A Wholly Owned Subsidiary
 of National Company, Inc.,
 Melrose 78, Massachusetts

Name
 Address
 City State



*Nothing fits
 your CB needs
 like hallicrafters'
 new transistorized CB-5!*

- Weighs less than 7 lbs.
- Size only 10 1/4" x 8 1/4" x 3 3/8"
- 18 transistors, 3 instant-heat tubes
- Battery drain only .225 amps. on receive standby
- Instant warm-up • 6 crystal-controlled channels
- 100% modulation, 5 watts input • Sensitivity less than 1 µv for 10 db. S + N/N



Accessories for maximum versatility
 AC Pedestal Power Supply
 Portable Battery Pak
 Tone-Coded Squelch

\$199.95 accessories optional extra

For complete literature write to



hallicrafters

5th and Kostner Aves.,
 Chicago 24, Illinois
 Dept. 4-F



Letter Tray

(Continued from page 16)

Canada. Can you tell me where I can obtain a list of all the BCB stations in the United States?

BRIAN McCoola, WPE3DQC
 Camp Hill, Pa.

A good list that we know of, Brian, is the North American Radio-TV Station Guide, by Vane A. Jones. It's available from Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis 6, Ind., for \$1.95.

P.E.'s Offered—Wanted

■ Like so many others, I am faced with a space problem: too many P.E.'s and too little room. Bids or offers to swap radio or photo gear for them would be appreciated. I have all issues from Vol. 1, No. 1, to the present.

Thank you for printing this letter; I appreciate it, but my wife will love it!

HERB SCHACHTER, WA2DWJ
 51 East 89th St.
 Brooklyn 36, N.Y.

■ I noticed in a recent issue that there are some people who are willing to part with their P.E.'s. My set is complete except for the May, 1955, issue. Could you put me in touch with someone who would sell me a copy?

GYULA WAJNA
 1213 Neptune Ave.
 Akron 1, Ohio

Two-Meter Receiver

■ I am very pleased with the "2-Tube, 2-Meter Superregen Receiver" (October, 1962). It is the first VHF receiver I have ever built, and it works well. Alterations I made include substituting a 6BQ6 for the 6BZ7, mounting the power supply in a separate box, and using a full-wave rectifier.

How about a 2-meter transmitter as a companion unit?

RICHARD GILL, WPE6ECL
 Cupertino, Calif.

If enough readers are interested, we'll try to dig up plans for a 2-meter transmitter. Any comments?

—50—

Out of Tune



Build the MPX (April, 1963, page 65). The polarities of diodes D3 and D4 in the schematic diagram of the power supply should be reversed. They are shown correctly in the pictorial diagram of the power supply turret in the May issue (page 71).

—50—

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS



FREE FOR '63

1963
CATALOG NO. 630

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS

388
GIANT-SIZED Pages
The Largest Catalog
in Our 42-Year History

It's New — It's Big — It's Better Than Ever
It's From the "World's Hi-Fi & Electronics Shopping Center"

The exciting, all-new 1963 Lafayette Catalog features thousands of items for the audiophile, experimenter, technician, hobbyist, serviceman

... Citizens Band, Tape Recorders, Stereo Hi-Fi, Ham and Amateur Equipment, and much more. No Money Down on Lafayette's Budget Plan

ONLY LAFAYETTE OFFERS THESE OUTSTANDING EXTRAS:

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED LOWEST PRICES EXCLUSIVE LAFAYETTE KITS LARGEST STOCK SELECTION BUY THE EASY-WAY WITH EASY-PAY ...

LAFAYETTE 4-TRACK STEREOGRAPHIC RECORD AND PLAY TAPE DECK



RK-140WX
99.50

less case

- Built-in Transistorized Stereo Record / Play Preamps • Plays 4 and 2-Track Stereo and Mono • Records 4-Track Stereo and Mono from FM, AM, FM MULTIPLEX or Microphones • Records Sound-on-Sound



NEW LAFAYETTE 13 TRANSISTOR CITIZENS BAND "WALKIE-TALKIE"

ME-100L

39.95
each
2 for 78.88

- 13 Transistors, Diode and Thermistor • Crystal Controlled Receiver and Transmit • Positive Push-to-Talk Operation • Individual Speaker and Microphone • Extra Long Range

LAFAYETTE PROFESSIONAL-TYPE 4-TRACK STEREO RECORDER



RK-155WX

169.95

- A Complete Recording Studio In One Case! • Records 4-Track Stereo and Mono • Plays 4 and 2 Track Stereo and 4 Tr. Mono • Sound-On-Sound • Dual VU Meters • Complete with 2 Dynamic Mikes

MAIL ORDER & LONG ISLAND SALES CENTER
111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, L. I., N. Y.



OTHER LOCATIONS

Jamaica, N. Y. Newark, N. J.
New York, N. Y. Plainfield, N. J.
Bronx, N. Y. Paramus, N. J.
Scarsdale, N. Y. Boston, Mass.
Natick, Mass.

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS, Dept. IF-3

P.O. Box 10, Syosset, L. I., N. Y.

\$ _____ enclosed for Stock No. _____, shipping charges collect.

Send me the Free 1963 388-Page Lafayette Catalog

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Zone _____

State _____

TRANSISTOR IGNITION



now available as a 2 TRANSISTOR 2 DIODE KIT

Why pay more for less?

YOU can have ALL the FUTURISTIC ADVANTAGES of TRANSISTOR ELECTRONIC IGNITION NOW at LOWEST COST by assembling this TESTED KIT yourself. COMPLETE set of parts to build WARD circuit in February Science and Mechanics. Includes 2 POWER TRANSISTORS, 2 1-watt ZENER DIODES, FINNED aluminum HEAT SINK, High-ratio COIL, TRANSFIRE DECAL, ballast, leads, and all hardware. EVERYTHING needed for a PROFESSIONAL JOB! Makes a \$70 Conversion at HALF the cost.

- TKX-2 with 250:1 coil, 30kv output \$34.95
 - TSKX-2 with 400:1 coil, 40kv output \$39.95
 - TKX-1 1 transistor with 400:1 coil 30kv \$29.95
- Above kits wired and plastic potted—add \$15.
Negative-ground only. Point insulation kit for positive-ground—\$2.50 pp.
- TX250 heavy duty Coil 250:1 (3 lbs.) \$9.95
 - T400 High-efficiency Coil 400:1 (3 lbs.) \$14.95

Ready-to-install Conversions

You can also get TOP MILEAGE, HIGHEST PERFORMANCE, LONG POINT AND PLUG LIFE, IMPROVED STARTING with one of our wired TRANSFIRE systems. These include HERMETICALLY SEALED AMPLIFIER, 400:1 COIL, and BAL- LAST.

- Model T 6 or 12 v. Negative-ground 30kv. . . \$39.95
 - Model T2 Two-transistor model T. \$44.95
 - Model T5 Special 40kv Negative-ground. . . \$59.95
 - Model TS2 Two-Transistor Model T5. \$49.95
 - Model TP 30kv 6 or 12 v. Positive-ground. \$54.95
 - Model TPS 40kv (DIRECT INSTALLATION.) } \$69.95
- Marine and other models available too. Custom Designs. Full line of parts at LOWEST PRICES. Free lists. Dealer Opportunities.

Specify car, voltage, and grounding when ordering. Cash orders over \$30 prepaid. \$5 deposit COD's.

PALMER ELECTRONICS LABORATORIES, INC.
CARLISLE, MASS. Dept. PE-36 AL 6-2626

POP'tronics Bookshelf

TROUBLESHOOTING HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIERS

by Mannie Horowitz

A current trend in book publishing is to reprint a series of magazine articles written by the author over a period of years. Occasionally the idea goes sour, and a helter-skelter volume results; but happily enough, this is not one of them. In *Troubleshooting High Fidelity Amplifiers*, compiled from a series of articles in *Electronic Technician*, Mannie Horowitz covers a lot of important ground in surprisingly few words. Mannie, of course, is best known as the project engineer in charge of audio development at EICO. He writes with a voice of experience and practical knowledge—qualities that many more authors could use. Get this one if you build your own, or are servicing hi-fi gear.

Published by Radio Magazines, Inc., P.O. Box 629, Mineola, L.I., N.Y. 128 pages. Soft cover. \$2.95.



HALL-EFFECT INSTRUMENTATION

by Barron Kemp

Yes, Virginia, there really is a *Hall effect*—but we're not going to spend a book review defining it for you. Buy this non-technical text and you'll have a fairly good idea of what it's all about. Discovered in 1878, the Hall effect may eventually open up a completely new era in solid-state electronics. This book summarizes current research and illustrates circuitry applications so far discovered. High school students might investigate these circuits as possible Science Fair projects.

Published by Howard W. Sams & Co., 4300 West 62 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 128 pages. Hard cover. \$4.95.



UNDERSTANDING AMATEUR RADIO

by George Grammer

Throughout the past few years, the hams at ARRL headquarters have been discussing the possibility of putting out a "junior" handbook. Their "senior" handbook, the world-renowned 700-page *Radio Amateur's*

37¢

MICRO ELECTRON TUBE CO.

P.O. Box 55, Park Station Paterson 3, New Jersey

\$35 PER HUNDRED ASSTD

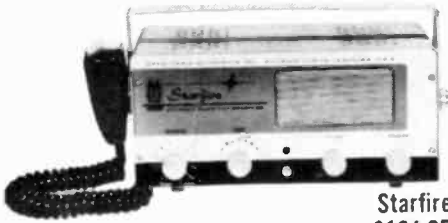
Fabulous Low Prices!
Large Select Stocks!
Dependable, Fast Service!

SEND FOR FREE COMPLETE LIST OF TUBES

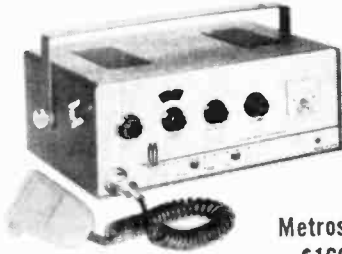
0A2	3Q4	6BC5	12A8	25Z5
0Z4	4BZ7	6BC8	12AQ5	25Z6
1B3GT	5A58	6BD6	12AT7	25Z8
1H4G	5AT8	6C4	12AU6	35A5
1H5GT	5AV8	6C5	12AU6	35B5
1L4	5AW4	6C6	12AU7	35C5
1L6	5BK7	6CB6	12AV6	35L6GT
1N5GT	5J6	6CD6G	12AV7	35W4
1Q5GT	5T8		12AX4GT	35Y4
	5U4G	7A4/XXL	12AX7	35Z5GT
	5U8	7A5		37
2A3		7A6	19BG6G	39/44
2AF4		7A7	19J6	42
3BC5	6A7	7A8	19T8	43
3BN6	6A8	7B4	24A	45
3BZ6	6A84	7B5	25AV5	50A5
3CB6	6AC7	7B6	25BQ6	78
3CF6	6AF4	7B7	25ON6	80
3CS6	6B4	7B8	25L6GT	84/624
3LF4	6BA6	7C4	25W4GT	117Z3

• All tubes lab-tested for mutual inductance. Life test. • Guar. FREE 1 yr replacement any tube falling under all operating cond. • Adv. tubes not needed, early new, may be elec. perf. fact. seconds or used—clearly marked.

POSTAGE PAID. Send 12c handling for orders under \$5. 25% dep. O.D.'s. Send approx. post. on Can. & foreign orders.



Starfire
\$124.95

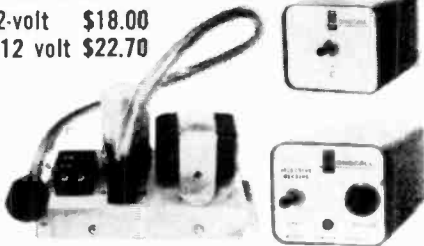


Metrostar
\$169.95



Space Station
Available soon

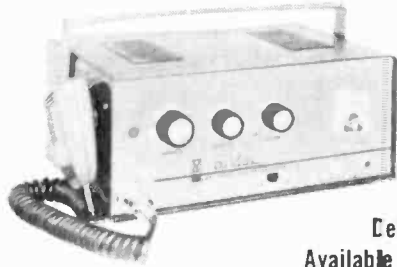
Power Pack
12-volt \$18.00
6-12 volt \$22.70



Monocall Encoder \$39.95
Monocall Encoder-Decoder \$79.95



Metrotek's 66
Available soon



DeVil
Available soon

METROTEK has them all!

*Power-packed citizens
band equipment for every
purse and purpose:*

1. DeVil - the ultimate - 23 or 12 crystal controlled transceiver - only ONE crystal controls BOTH transmit and receive on each channel - 100% modulation - truck mount and remote head available.
2. Starfire - most performance per dollar in Metrotek line - power packed 5 watt input - 5 crystal controlled transmit and receive - superhetrodyne tunable receiver.
3. Metrostar - a double conversion unit - built in mobile power supply - S meter - tunable receiver - 8 position crystal controlled transmit and receive.
4. Space Station - superb modern styling in walnut cabinet for 110 volt instalation. Desk mike - S-meter - 5 transmit - 5 receive - plus tunable.
5. Monocall - your individual selective squelch system - no personal channel monitoring - dependable unique dual tone operation - can be adapted to your present unit. Patent pending.
6. Metrotek 66 - new six meter transceiver - highly sensitive - double conversion - 25 watt unit input minimum 13 watt output with built in mobile power supply - crystal controlled or tunable functions.

METROTEK ELECTRONICS, INC.
205 W. Cabarrus St. Raleigh, N. C.



I would like more information on _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

UNUSUAL BARGAINS



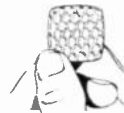
NEW! STATIC ELECTRICITY GENERATOR Sturdy, Improved Model

See a thrilling spark display as you set off a miniature bolt of lightning. Absolutely safe and harmless. Sturdily made—stands 14" high. Turn the handle and two 9" plastic discs rotate in opposite directions. Metal collector brushes pick up the static electricity. Store it in the Leyden jar type condenser until discharged by the jumping spark. Countless tricks and experiments. 24 page instruction booklet included. Order Stock No. 70,070-AV. . . . \$12.95 Postpaid

NEW! THERMO-PILE KIT! Converts Heat Into Electricity



For demonstration, experimentation in the exciting field of thermoelectricity. Convert the heat of a blowtorch, a gas jet, or even the heat of the sun into electricity. You receive 20-14" gauge, 6" long chromel-cupel thermopiles; washer, bolt and nut for making reflector; other materials for making a thermo-pile; a small 1.5-3 V DC motor to run from thermo-pile (gives you visual demonstration of electricity created). Kit includes full directions for setting up and experimenting with thermo-piles. Stock No. 70,436-AV \$15.00 Postpaid



Solar cell set harnesses Power of the Sun

Convert sunlight into electricity to power small motors, amplifiers, make light meters, den-tometer, burglar alarms, etc. Used experimentally to drive cars, power boats. Low price set includes SILICON SOLAR CELL and SUN BATTERY (Produces 2 to 45V 10-10 milliwatts) BELL-STEEM SOLAR PHOTOCELL (lower power) and 112-page Handbook of Projects, demonstrations, experiments, etc. Also incl. AERIAL TELEPHONE PHOTO CON-

DUCTIVE CELL (light sensitive resistor) which generates electricity to turn lights on in the evening, open doors, count traffic, etc., etc. Stock No. 60,291-AV \$7.95 Postpaid

ORDER BY STOCK NO.—SEND CHECK OR M.O.—Money-Back Guarantee
EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO. BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE CATALOG "AV"

New! 1000's of Bargains—164 Pages

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO., Barrington, N. J.

Please rush Free Giant Catalog-AV.

Name

Address

City Zone State



A New Dimension... ...IN MUSIC

**AVAILABLE
COMPLETELY
ASSEMBLED
OR IN A
KIT FORM**

AUDIO-COLOR

Add visual excitement to hi fi or stereo system with AUDIO-COLOR . . . a transistorized unit that can be easily attached to your hi fi, stereo, tape recorder . . . even most radios.

A moving panorama of color casts dancing images on a soft frosted screen as the music plays. Brilliance of light reflects the various volumes as it rises and falls with each beat of the music. AUDIO-COLOR is simple to build . . . screwdriver and soldering iron are all the tools you'll need.

Now you can see your favorite recordings or stereo tapes with the AUDIO-COLOR . . . a real conversation piece for music lovers and electronics enthusiasts alike.

Kit w/walnut finished cabinet. \$32.95

Completely assembled unit in walnut finished cabinet \$39.95

Complete instructions included / Shipped Railway Express Collect—Send check or money order to:

SCOPE, INC. 121 Fallfax Drive, Dept. P-6
Falls Church, Virginia

Bookshelf

(Continued from page 20)

Handbook, has been growing by leaps and bounds; and a second volume (or junior edition) was suggested as a logical solution to the problem of what to do with some of the material that space requirements forced out of the bigger book. *Understanding Amateur Radio* is the junior handbook—don't be fooled by the title.

This book looks like a conglomeration of editorial matter scissored out of another book—in other words, it's pretty ragged. If you have the patience, though, there are plenty of thought-provoking ideas on transmitters, antennas, and converters to be found in its 320 pages—and even conversion plans for Command receivers. It's a pity that *Understanding Amateur Radio* cannot be incorporated in the ARRL Handbook. But the \$2.00 selling price is a small enough investment, and between the two books you'll acquire a thorough understanding of everything a ham does and the equipment he uses.

Published by American Radio Relay League, 38 La Salle Rd., West Hartford, Conn. 320 pages. Soft cover. \$2.00.



CITIZENS BAND RADIO MANUAL, Volume 3

Strictly for the service technician or repairman handling CB gear, this is the third manual in the Sams CB series. The most popular transceivers were covered in Volumes 1 and 2. Volume 3 has full wiring and alignment data on the EICO 770, Globe CB-100, Gonset G-14, Heath GW-10, and Poly-Comm N, all of which have had good sales figures. The remaining diagrams pertain to 100-milliwatt'ers and CB transceivers that are not so well known.

Published by Howard W. Sams & Co., 4300 West 62nd St., Indianapolis 5, Ind. Soft cover. 160 pages. \$2.95.



PRACTICAL RADIO SERVICING, Second Edition

by William Marcus and Alex Levy

Of all the books on servicing now in print, few—if any—can beat the approach that Marcus and Levy have taken in this volume. It is aimed right at the beginner in electronics and scores 100% as a direct hit. A combination of two previous books by the

BUILD 20 RADIO

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

CIRCUITS AT HOME with the New **PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT"®** only \$95

A Practical Home Radio Course

Now Includes

- ★ 12 RECEIVERS
- ★ 3 TRANSMITTERS
- ★ SQ. WAVE GENERATOR
- ★ SIGNAL TRACER
- ★ AMPLIFIER
- ★ SIGNAL INJECTOR
- ★ CODE OSCILLATOR
- ★ No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
- ★ No Additional Parts or Tools Needed
- ★ EXCELLENT BACKGROUND FOR TV
- ★ School Inquiries Invited
- ★ Sold in 79 Countries

YOU DON'T HAVE TO SPEND HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS FOR A RADIO COURSE

The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians, making use of the most modern methods of home training. You will learn radio theory, construction practice and servicing. THIS IS A COMPLETE RADIO COURSE IN EVERY DETAIL. You will learn how to build radios, using regular schematics; how to wire and solder in a professional manner; how to service radios. You will work with the standard type of punched metal chassis as well as the latest development of Printed Circuit chassis. You will learn the basic principles of radio. You will construct, study and work with RF and AF amplifiers and oscillators, detectors, rectifiers, test equipment. You will learn and practice code and Morse Oscillator. You will learn how to use the professional practice trouble-shooting, using the Progressive Signal Tracer, Progressive Signal Injector, Progressive Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester, Square Wave Generator and the accompanying instructional material.

You will receive training for the Novice, Technician and General Classes of F.C.C. Radio Amateur Licenses. You will build 20 Receiver, Transmitter, Square Wave Generator, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer and Signal Injector Circuits and learn how to operate them. You will receive an excellent background for television, Hi-Fi and Electronics.

Absolutely no previous knowledge of radio or science is required. The "Edu-Kit" is the product of many years of teaching and engineering experience. The "Edu-Kit" will provide you with education in Electronics and Radio, worthy many times the complete price of \$26.95. The Signal Tracer alone is worth more than the price of the entire Kit.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

You do not need the slightest background in radio or science. Whether you are interested in Radio & Electronics because you want an interesting hobby, a well paying business or a job with a future, you will find the "Edu-Kit" a worth-while investment. Many thousands of individuals of all ages and backgrounds have successfully used the "Edu-Kit" in more than 79 countries of the world. The "Edu-Kit" has been carefully designed, step by step, so that you cannot make a mistake. The "Edu-Kit" allows you to teach yourself at your own rate. No instructor is necessary.

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted as the standard in the field of electronics training. The "Edu-Kit" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore you construct, learn schematics, study theory, practice trouble shooting—all in closely integrated program designed to provide an easily-learned, thorough and interesting background in radio. You begin by examining the various radio parts of the "Edu-Kit." You then learn the function, theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple radio. With this first set you will enjoy listening to regular broadcast stations, learn theory, practice testing and trouble-shooting. Then you build a more advanced radio, learn more advanced theory and techniques. Gradually, in a progressive manner, and at your own rate, you will find yourself constructing more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician.

Included in the "Edu-Kit" course are twenty Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Square Wave Generator and Signal Injector Circuits. These are not unprofessional "breadboard" experiments, but genuine radio circuits, constructed by means of professional wiring and soldering on metal chassis, plus the new method of radio construction known as "Printed Circuitry." These circuits operate on your regular AC or DC house current.

THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

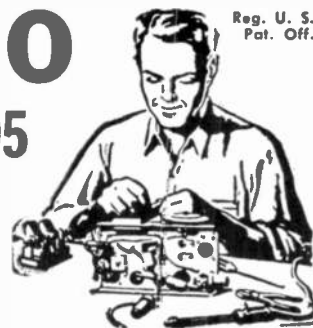
You will receive all parts and instruction necessary to build 20 different radio and electronics circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Our Kits contain tubes, tube sockets, variable, electrolytic, mica, ceramic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, punched metal chassis, instruction Manuals, hook-up wire, solder, selenium rectifiers, volume controls and switches, etc.

In addition, you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit chassis, special tube sockets hardware and instructions. You also receive a useful set of tools, a professional electric soldering iron, and a self-powered Dynamic Radio and Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" also includes Code instructions and the Progressive Code Oscillator. In addition to Printed Circuit Questions and Answers for Radio Amateur License training. You will also receive lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer and the Progressive Signal Injector, a High Fidelity Guide and a Quiz Book. You receive Membership in Radio-TV Club, Free Consultation Service, Certificate of Merit and Discount Privileges. You receive all parts, tools, instructions, etc. Everything is yours to keep.

PRINTED CIRCUITRY

At no increase in price, the "Edu-Kit" now includes Printed Circuitry. You build a Printed Circuit Signal Injector, a unique servicing instrument that can detect many Radio and TV troubles. This revolutionary new technique of radio construction is now becoming popular in commercial radio and TV sets. A Printed Circuit is a special insulated chassis on which has been deposited a conducting material which takes the place of wiring. The various parts are merely plugged in and soldered to terminals.

Printed Circuitry is the basis of modern Automation Electronics. A knowledge of this subject is a necessity today for anyone interested in Electronics.



Training Electronics Technicians Since 1946

FREE EXTRAS

- SET OF TOOLS
- SOLDERING IRON
- ELECTRONICS TESTER
- PLIERS-CUTTERS
- ALIGNMENT TOOL
- WRENCH SET
- VALUABLE DISCOUNT CARD
- CERTIFICATE OF MERIT
- TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL
- HIGH FIDELITY GUIDE & QUIZZES
- TELEVISION BOOK & RADIO TROUBLE-SHOOTING BOOK
- MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB: CONSULTATION SERVICE & FCC AMATEUR LICENSE TRAINING
- PRINTED CIRCUITRY

SERVICING LESSONS

You will learn trouble-shooting and servicing in a progressive manner. You will practice repairs on the sets that you construct. You will learn symptoms and causes of trouble in home, portable and car radios. You will learn how to use the professional Signal Tracer, the unique Signal Injector and the dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. While you are learning in this practical way, you will be able to do many a repair job for your friends and neighbors, and charge fees which will far exceed the price of the "Edu-Kit." Our Consultation Service will help you with any technical problems you may have.

FROM OUR MAIL BAG

J. Statalis, of 25 Poplar Pl., Waterbury, Conn. writes: "I have repaired several sets for my friends, and made money. The "Edu-Kit" paid for itself. I was ready to spend \$240 for a course, but I found your ad and sent for your Kit."

Ben Valerio, P. O. Box 21, Magna, Utah: "The Edu-Kits are wonderful. Here I am sending you the questions and also the answers for them. I have been in radio for the last seven years, but like to work with Radio Kits, and like to build Radio Testing Equipment. I enjoyed every minute I worked with the different kits; the Signal Tracer works fine. Also like to let you know that I feel proud of becoming a member of your Radio-TV Club."

Robert L. Shuff, 1534 Monroe Ave., Huntington, W. Va.: "Thought I would drop you a few lines to say that I received my Edu-Kit, and was really amazed that such a bargain can be had at such a low price. I have already started repairing radios and phonographs. My friends were really surprised to see me get into the swing of it so quickly. The Trouble-shooting Tester that comes with the kit is really swell, and finds the trouble, if there is any to be found."

UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDER DIRECT FROM AD—RECEIVE FREE BONUS RESISTOR AND CONDENSER KITS WORTH \$7

- Send "Edu-Kit" postpaid. I enclose full payment of \$26.95.
- Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay \$26.95 plus postage.
- Rush me FREE descriptive literature concerning "Edu-Kit."

Name.....
Address.....

PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KITS" INC.
1186 Broadway, Dept. 605D, Hewlett, N. Y.

from Scott . . .

FREE STEREO KIT CATALOG

Have fun . . . save money . . . build the best! Now world-famous Scott stereo components come in easy-to-build kit form. You can build an FM Multiplex tuner, your choice of an 80 watt or 48 watt stereo amplifier, a preamp, power amplifier, and a speaker. Write for complete details.



SCOTT Dept. 520-06

H. H. Scott, Inc. 111 Powdermill Road, Maynard, Mass.

RUSH ME COMPLETE INFORMATION ON SCOTTKITS.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Export: Morhan Exporting Corp., 458 Broadway, N.Y.C.

Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto



**NEED A 110 V.
A.C. OUTLET?
IN CAR, BOAT, TRUCK,
YOU HAVE IT, WITH A**

**terado POWER
INVERTER**

Actually gives you 110 volt, 60 cycle A.C. from your 6 or 12 volt D.C. battery! Plug inverter into cigarette lighter, and operate lights, electric shavers, record players, tape recorders, electric tools, portable TV, radios, testing equipment, etc. Frequency will not change with change in load or input voltage. Models from 15 to 300 watts, priced as low as **\$12⁹⁵** LIST

See Your Electronic Parts Dealer or Jobber, or Write:

terado

CORPORATION
1057 RAYMOND AVENUE
ST. PAUL 8, MINNESOTA

In Canada: ATLAS RADIO CORP. LTD. - Toronto, Ont.

Bookshelf

(Continued from page 22)

same authors, "Practical Radio Servicing" and "Profitable Radio Troubleshooting," this edition brings all of the previous material up to date. The text is leisurely, low-key, ideal for self-study; and the fact that the subject of TV servicing has been omitted should prove a boon to beginners afraid of swallowing too much theory in one gulp. Any experimenter who has a copy of this book should find no difficulty either in diagnosing troubles or effecting repairs—and should be able to amortize the cost of the volume with two service jobs.

Published by McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 West 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y. 617 pages plus index. Hard cover. \$11.95.



HANDBOOK OF HAM RADIO CIRCUITS

by David E. Hicks

This is the kind of a book that someone should have put together years ago. Dave Hicks, W9CGA, has finally done it. He has assembled complete information on 36 of the most popular receivers, transmitters, and transceivers. A detailed wiring diagram of each unit is presented, plus a photograph, and some descriptive text. The material makes for easy comparison of the ham equipment represented—we only wish that more units were covered.

Published by Howard W. Sams & Co., 4300 West 62nd St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. Soft cover. 128 pages. \$2.95.

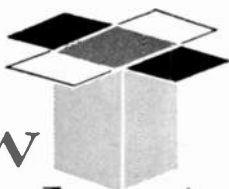
Capsule Reviews

PRINCIPLES OF APPLIED ELECTRONICS by Ben Zeines. This is a modern-day classroom text written at the college engineering level. It contains an excellent presentation of sample problems and solutions. The text starts with electron flow in semiconductors, finishes with vacuum tubes. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 440 Park Ave. S., New York 16, N.Y. 426 pages. Hard cover. \$6.95. . . . **BASIC ELECTRICITY, Second Edition**, by Rufus P. Turner. Exceptionally well organized, this is a straightforward, up-to-date text for the beginner or student. The title is a slight misnomer since 75% of the material is now devoted to electronics in the commonly accepted meaning of the word. Published by Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc., 383 Madison Ave, New York 17, N.Y. Hard cover. 412 pages. \$6.00.

-30-

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

New Products



STEREO FM TUNER

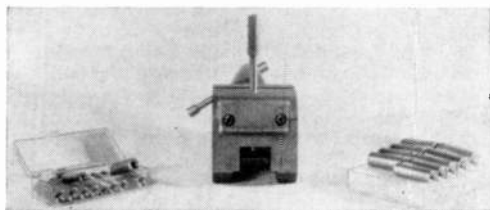
Recently added to the Altec Lansing "Royale" line is the 315A "Empress Royale" stereo FM tuner. The new unit features automatic, all-electronic multiplex switching circuitry, indicator light for immediate determination of multiplex stereo reception, automatic frequency control, special



multiplex noise filter, and excellent sensitivity with a full frequency response of 20-20,000 cycles. Price, \$256.00. (Altec Lansing Corp., 1515 S. Manchester Ave., Anaheim, Calif.)

GUIDES FOR TAPPING ROD FACES

All radio and electronics hobbyists should be interested in the tools for tapping and drilling the ends of shafts and rods currently being marketed by Ethical Enterprises, Inc. Known as "Little Jiggers," they are guides that slip over the ends of the rods to hold a drill or tap on center. Alignment can be held to a very close tolerance, and any type of drill can be used. A set of 10 "Little Jiggers" (5 drilling and 5 tapping) for use with $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $\frac{1}{2}$ " rods costs \$5.95. Various other "Jigger" sets, includ-



ing hex rod "Jiggers," are available; check with the manufacturer for more details. (Ethical Enterprises, Inc., 988 Highway 202, Somerville, N. J.)

MINIATURE WELDING TORCH

The "Microflame" is a hand-size welding torch which has a pin-point flame temperature of 4000° F. Handy to work with, the torch uses two miniature gas cartridges—one containing butane, the other oxygen—which can be obtained at either hardware or drug stores. The fuel supply will last about two hours. Precision controls adjust the gas mixture and also turn the torch off and on to permit storage. Price, \$19.95. (Printed Circuits, Inc., 7800 Computer Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.)



NYLON NUT KIT

Nuts that will fit different threads have been developed. Available from Venti-Kuff in a "FITS-ALL" Nylon Nut Kit, these nuts are only partially threaded. Since they are made of nylon, a screw or bolt will cut its own thread regardless of whether it's right- or left-handed, sheet metal, British, or Acme thread. Nylon nuts will not corrode or work loose, and lock washers are said to be unnecessary. Prices: introductory kit of 21 assorted nuts, 98 cents; large plastic box containing 110 assorted nuts, \$3.49. (Venti-Kuff, P. O. Box 11171, St. Petersburg 33, Fla.)

"TIME AT A GLANCE" CLOCK

One item that can now be purchased at a much lower cost than in previous years is the "numeral clock." Heretofore priced



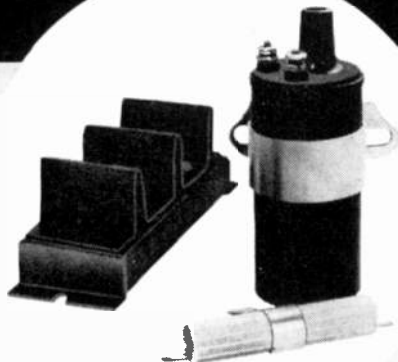
above \$20.00, direct-reading (or "time at a glance") clocks are currently available from Tymeter Electronics for only \$11.95. The styling is modern, with cases and faces being offered in three combinations: white case, persimmon face; walnut case, white face; and ebony case, white face. All versions of the "F7 Satellite," as the clock is called, have a one-year guarantee. (Tymeter Electronics, Pennwood Numechron Co., 7249 Frankstown Ave., Pittsburgh 8, Pa.)

LOWEST PRICE EVER!

TRANSISTORIZED IGNITION SYSTEM

\$19⁹⁵

**EVEN IF YOU PAY \$100, YOU
CAN'T GET A BETTER UNIT . . . FOR
ALL CARS!**



Here's price, quality and engineering that can't be beat! This latest e.c.i. marvel includes 2 semiconductors and is ready for 10 minute installation into any car, for . . .

- Better starts in all weather
- Greater gas economy
- Greatly extended point life
- Fewer maintenance costs
- Trouble-free reliability

CLIP COUPON, ORDER NOW!

e.c.i. electronics communications, inc.
325 no. macquisten pkwy, mt. vernon, n.y.

I want an e.c.i. Transistorized Ignition System. My
check (), Money Order (), for \$19.95 is enclosed.

My car is a

Name

Address

City Zone State

For C.O.D.'s, Send \$5.00 deposit & add 75c for
postage and handling.



The following satellites, launched by the United States, were reported to have beacon and telemetry transmissions as of April 17, 1963. The satellites are listed by their code names, according to frequency; because some transmit on more than one frequency, they appear more than once.

Transit 4A	54.000 mc.
Vanguard 1*	108.023 mc.
Relay 1	136.140 mc.
Transit 4A	136.200 mc.
Explorer 16**	136.200 mc.
Tiros 4	136.230 mc.
Tiros 6	136.233 mc.
Tiros 5	136.234 mc.
Explorer 17**	136.317 mc.
Ariel	136.407 mc.
Explorer 14	136.440 mc.
Explorer 17	136.560 mc.
Alouette**	136.593 mc.
Relay 1	136.620 mc.
OSO I	136.744 mc.
Anna 1B	136.815 mc.
Explorer 16	136.860 mc.
Injun 3**	136.860 mc.
Tiros 6	136.922 mc.
Tiros 5	136.923 mc.
Anna 1B	136.975 mc.
Alouette	136.979 mc.
Transit 4A	150.000 mc.
Anna 1B	162.000 mc.

*Transmits only while satellite is in sunlight
—no battery power

**Transmits only upon command from ground
stations—not during every pass

Satellites of the Soviet Union have telemetry and tracking transmissions in the 19.990-20.010 mc. band. Whenever a Cosmos series satellite is launched, check Radio Moscow for an announcement of tracking frequencies. Most Cosmos series satellites re-enter the atmosphere in 60-90 days. Cosmos 2, 5, and 8 are in orbit at press time, but do not seem to be transmitting.

If you're interested in eavesdropping on satellites, and missed our June 1962 article on the NASA-136 converter, we recommend that you look it up. Easy to construct, this sensitive converter can intercept the satellites operating in the 136-137 mc. band.

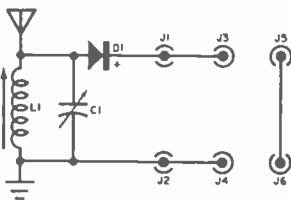
Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Tips and Techniques



MULTIPLE EARPHONE CONNECTION SETUPS

Multiple jacks for earphone connections, shown here in a crystal radio circuit, can be used wherever provision for more than one earphone is desired, and where earphones of different types and impedances might be used. When using one set of phones, connect the cord tips to jacks *J1* and *J2*. A

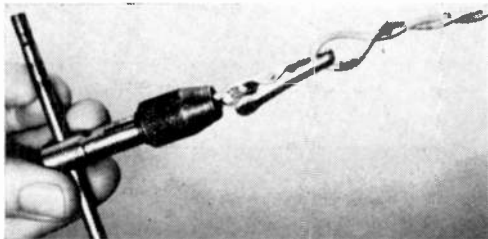


second pair in parallel can be connected to *J3* and *J4*. If impedances are too low, and it would be desirable to connect the phones in series, use *J3* and *J5* as one pair, and *J6* and *J4* as the other. If you're using crystal phones and there is a low d.c. voltage present (as in a transistor radio), connect the crystal phones to *J3* and *J4*, and a pair of magnetic phones to *J1* and *J2* to pass the d.c.

—Art Trauffer

SIMPLE TOOL FOR LEAD TWISTING

Need a "twisted pair" for heater leads in a piece of equipment you're building, an intercom or antenna lead-in? Here's a way of doing the job neatly and evenly. Make a tool for lead twisting by tightly securing an alligator clip in the chuck of a tap wrench. To make a twisted pair, measure a length of wire twice as long as the final length and



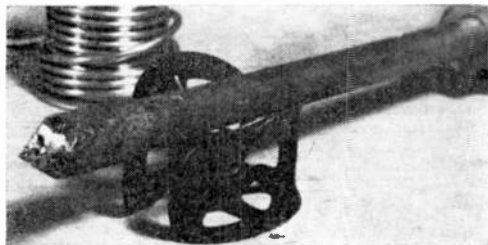
add 20% more to compensate for the twists. Fold the wire in half, and attach the ends to something or hold them securely. Simply

grip the bend in the wire with your lead-twisting tool, and twist away to your heart's content.

—John A. Comstock

RIBBON REELS BECOME SOLDERING IRON STANDS

Worn-out typewriter ribbons should be discarded, of course, but you might want to keep the reels they come on. You can make handy holders for soldering irons from this



type of reel. All you have to do is bend the reel to resemble the one shown in the photo.

—Wayne Floyd

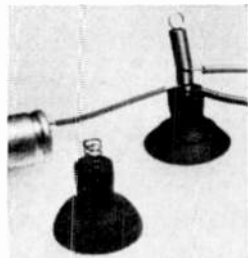
PREVENTING TOWER FREEZE-UPS

With the summer antenna-erecting season upon us, here's a tip that can save you a lot of trouble. If your TV or ham antenna tower is one of those triangular affairs made of welded thin-wall conduit, or if it uses tubing of any sort, check to see that each hollow member has a seep hole very near the ground. Without such a hole, rain water and condensation will collect and cause unnecessary rust and corrosion, and in colder climates, can freeze and split the tower supports.

—Homer L. Davidson

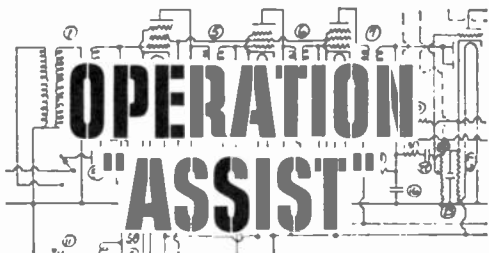
EXPERIMENTAL CIRCUIT CONNECTORS

Breadboarding without a board is possible with the aid of rubber suction cups and coil springs. If you use the method described here, any surface—table top, desk or bench top—can become a large breadboard for experimental circuits. For tie points, all you do is secure a number of suction cups to the surface you're working on and insert coil springs in their holes. To make a connection



to a tie point, just slip the wire between the turns of the spring—bending the spring will make the job easy. Since there's no soldering or unsoldering involved, you can use the parts over and over.

—Jerome Cunningham



IF YOU need a helping hand or can lend one in digging up technical info or a schematic diagram on an old or unusual radio or other piece of electronic gear, check the listings below. OPERATION "ASSIST" works as follows: Readers who can help are urged to write directly to readers needing information as described in this department.

If you need help, send us a postcard with all pertinent data that you have on the unit (description, model and serial number, make, year, etc.). Be sure to include your name and complete address. Send the card to OPERATION "ASSIST," POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York 16, N.Y.

Due to the large number of requests received, the Editors of POPtronics reserve the right to select those which are unusual in nature and for which other sources are not readily available.

Schematic Diagrams

Fada Radio & Electric Co. (Model 365 T) radio, 1940 vintage. (Robert Shaw, WPE0DHG, R.R. 1, Toledo, Iowa)

Airline 6-tube battery-operated long-wave radio, about 1928. (James Jackson, WPE7BJN, Space 58, 501 Moana, Reno, Nev.)

Freshman Masterpiece (#B123899) 5-tube battery radio made by Chas. Freshman Co., N.Y., in the 1920's; 201 tubes used. (D. W. Stickle, 6312 Waldron St., Pittsburgh 17, Pa.)

McMurdo Silver Masterpiece VI Allwave radio of 1936-38 vintage. Two-piece chrome-plated set has 5 bands to 17 mc., uses 16 tubes. (G. Drexel Biddle, 134 W. Prospect St., Marquette, Mich.)

Lumophon "Super" (Model #WD570) 4-band German receiver, about 1935. (Rudolph Alonzo, 7703 Mazatlan Dr., El Paso 15, Texas)

Stewart Warner (Model R-138-A) radio. (Fred Schafer, 672 Calumet, Lima, Ohio)

Harvey Wells (Model VPS-R9) vibrator power supply. (Don Burgett, R.R. #1, Villa Grove, Ill.)

General Electric (Model No. 119) radio-phonograph (Charles Lingard, Box 853, Brookings, Ore.)

Ritchie Recorders (Model TR515) tape recorder. (M. B. Chalmers, Box 414, Harriston, Ont., Canada)

Zenith (# S462076) 8-tube, 3-band, radio-phonograph console of the late 1930's (Edward F. Maher, Jr., KGB2470, 39 Bayview Ave., East Islip, N. Y.)

RCA Victor-Canada (Model 5T-1) radio of 1932-1934 vintage. (Errol May, 21 Sovereign St., Waterford, Ont., Canada)

Radio City Products Co. (Model 661) VTVM made about 1945. (Chas. E. Moore, 318 Hillwood Dr., San Antonio 13, Texas)

Military radiosonde (T-435/AMT-1B) weather balloon transmitter (Greg Boren, 8119 Calmada Ave., Whittier, Calif.)

(Continued on page 30)

4 feature-packed "Messengers"...and Selective Call System outperform everything!

Compact, Hand-Held—100 milliwatt or 1 watt "Personal Messengers". Rugged and reliable—11 transistors, 4 diodes! Twice the sensitivity and 40% more range than similar units with conventional circuitry—more output than similar units with same rated inputs!

Mobile or Base Stations—performance proved Viking "Messenger" and new "Messenger Two". Punches your signal across the miles—high efficiency design makes full use of maximum legal power. Excellent receiver sensitivity and selectivity. Automatic "squelch" control—5 or 10 channel coverage—easy to install anywhere!

Tone Alert—37 tone selective call system mutes speakers until one unit calls another—then automatically your stations receive audio note and indicator light flashes "On".



NEW! 4-COLOR BROCHURE—write for your free copy!



Manufacturers of the world's most widely used personal communications transmitters.



E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY

2401 10th Ave. S.W., Waseca, Minnesota

Please rush "Messenger" details to:

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

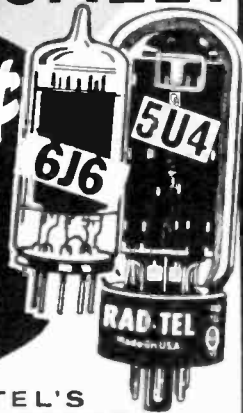
CITY _____ STATE _____

RAD-TEL'S

1 for 1 TUBE SALE!

Your Choice

29¢
each



*RAD-TEL'S SPECIAL OFFER

For every Rad-Tel quality Brand New Tube you buy, as advertised—Rad-Tel will give you your choice of a Brand New 5U4 or 6J6 tube for only 29¢ each!!

LIMITED TIME OFFER—ORDER NOW!

ONE YEAR GUARANTEE

ONE DAY SERVICE—OVER 500 TYPES IN STOCK

up to **75% OFF**** Rad-Tel's Quality BRAND NEW TUBES
Manufacturers Suggested List Price

FREE! Send For New Tube & Parts Catalog
Send For Trouble Shooting Guide

Be your own TELEVISION REPAIRMAN

The Original NOW YOU CAN
FIX YOUR OWN TV SET BOOK

You can fix your own TV if you have TV Fixit Book because 80% of troubles are caused by tubes. This book explains, illustrates trouble and what tubes cause this trouble. Pinpoints in over 3000 layouts by model number, position and type tube causing trouble.

\$1.00

No. 170

CHEATER CORD

Easy to work on set while panel is off.

6 ft. No. 154 29¢ ea. Lots of 3—25¢ ea.



RAD-TEL TUBE CO.

TV, RADIO
AND HI-FI

Dept. PE-6 55 CHAMBERS STREET, NEWARK 5, NEW JERSEY

TERMS: 25% deposit must accompany all orders, balance C.O.D. Orders under \$5. add \$1 handling charge plus postage. Orders over \$5. plus postage. Approx. 8 tubes per 1 lb. Subject to prior sale. No C.O.D.'s outside continental U.S.A.

EACH TUBE ATTRACTIVELY BOXED & BRANDED RAD-TEL

Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price
024	.79	6AU8	.87	6K6	.63	12CU5	.58				
1AX2	.62	6AV6	.41	6S4	.52	12CU6	1.06				
1B3	.79	6AW8	.90	6SA7GT	.99	12CX6	.54				
1DN5	.55	6AX4	.66	6SH7	1.02	12D4	.69				
1G3	.79	6AXC	.74	6SJ7	.88	12DE8	.83				
1J3	.79	6BA6	.50	6SK7GT	.95	12DL8	.88				
1K3	.79	6BC5	.61	6SL7GT	.84	12DQ6	1.04				
1R5	.77	6BC8	1.04	6SN7	.65	12DS7	.84				
1S5	.75	6BE5	.55	6SQ7GT	.94	12DT5	.76				
1T4	.72	6BF5	.90	6T4	.94	12DT7	.79				
1U5	.65	6BF5	.44	6T8	.85	12DT8	.78				
1X2B	.82	6BG6	1.70	6U8	.83	12DW8	.89				
2AF4	.96	6BH8	.98	6V6GT	.54	12DZ6	.62				
3AL5	.46	6BJ6	.65	6W4	.61	12ED5	.62				
3AU6	.54	6BJ7	.79	6W5	.71	12EG6	.62				
3AV6	.42	6BK7	.85	6X4	.41	12EK6	.62				
3BC5	.63	6BL7	1.09	6X8	.80	12EL6	.50				
3BN6	.75	6BN6	.74	7A8	.68	12EZ6	.57				
3BU8	.78	6BQ6	1.12	7AU7	.65	12F8	.66				
3BY6	.58	6BQ7	1.00	7EY6	.75	12FA6	.79				
3BZ6	.56	6BU8	.70	7Y4	.69	12FM6	.50				
3C86	.56	6BX7	1.11	8AU8	.90	12FR8	.97				
3C56	.58	6BZ6	.55	8AW8	.93	12FX8	.90				
3DG4	.85	6BZ7	1.03	8BQ5	.60	12GC6	1.06				
3DK6	.60	6C4	.45	8CG7	.63	12J8	.84				
3DT6	.54	6CB6	.55	8CM7	.70	12K5	.75				
3GK5	.99	6CD6	1.51	8CN7	.97	12L6	.73				
3Q4	.63	6CG7	.61	8CS7	.74	12S7	.69				
3S4	.75	6CG8	.80	8E88	.94	12SK7GT	.95				
3V4	.63	6CL8	.79	8FQ7	.56	12SL7	.80				
4BQ7	1.01	6CM7	.69	9CL8	.73	12SN7	.67				
4C56	.61	6CN7	.70	11CV7	.75	12SQ7GT	.91				
4D76	.55	6CQ8	.92	12A4	.60	12U7	.62				
4GM6	.60	6CR6	.60	12AB5	.60	12V6	.63				
5AM8	.79	6CS6	.57	12AC6	.95	12W6	.71				
5AN8	.90	6CS7	.69	12AD6	.87	12X4	.47				
5AQ5	.54	6CU5	.58	12AE6	.50	17AX4	.67				
5AT8	.83	6CU6	1.08	12AE7	.94	17DQ6	1.06				
5BK7	.86	6CY5	.70	12AF3	.73	18FW6	.49				
5BQ7	1.01	6CY7	.71	12AF6	.57	18FX6	.53				
5BR8	.83	6DA4	.68	12AJ6	.62	18FY6	.50				
5CG8	.81	6DE6	.61	12AL5	.47	18AU4	.87				
5CL8	.76	6DG6	.62	12AL8	.95	19BG6	1.39				
5CQ8	.84	6DJ8	1.21	12AQ5	.60	19EA8	.79				
5EA8	.80	6DK6	.59	12AT6	.50	19T8	.85				
5EUB	.80	6DN6	1.55	12AT7	.76	21EX6	1.49				
5J6	.72	6DT6	1.10	12AU6	.51	25AK4	.70				
5T8	.86	6DT5	.81	12AU7	.61	25C5	.53				
5U4	.60	6DT6	.53	12AV6	.41	25CA5	.59				
5UB	.84	6DT8	.94	12AV7	.82	25CD6	1.52				
5V6	.56	6EA8	.79	12AX4	.67	25CU6	1.11				
5X8	.82	6EB5	.73	12AX7	.63	25DN6	1.42				
5Y3	.46	6EB8	.94	12AY7	1.44	25EH5	.55				
6AB4	.46	6EM5	.77	12AZ7	.86	25L6	.57				
6AC7	.96	6EM7	.82	12B4	.68	25W4	.68				
6AF4	1.01	6EU8	.79	12BD6	.50	32ET5	.55				
6AG5	.70	6EV5	.75	12BE6	.53	35C5	.51				
6AM4	.81	6EW6	.57	12BF6	.60	35L6	.60				
6AH6	1.10	6EY6	.75	12BH7	.77	35W4	.42				
6AK5	.95	6FG7	.69	12BK5	1.00	35Z5	.60				
6AL5	.47	6FV8	.79	12BL6	.56	36AM3	.36				
6AM8	.78	6GH8	.80	12BQ6	1.16	50B5	.69				
6AQ5	.53	6GK5	.61	12BR7	.74	50C5	.53				
6AS5	.60	6GK6	.79	12BV7	.76	50EH5	.55				
6AT6	.49	6GN8	.94	12BY7	.77	50L6	.61				
6AT8	.86	6H5	.58	12BZ7	.86	70L7	.97				
6AU4	.85	6JS7GT	.51	12CN5	.56	117Z3	.85				
6AU6	.52	6J6	.71	12CR6	.67	807	.75				

RAD-TEL TUBE CO. NOT AFFILIATED WITH ANY OTHER MAIL ORDER TUBE COMPANY

5Y3	.46	6EB8	.94	12AY7	1.44	25EH5	.55
6AB4	.46	6EM5	.77	12AZ7	.86	25L6	.57
6AC7	.96	6EM7	.82	12B4	.68	25W4	.68
6AF4	1.01	6EU8	.79	12BD6	.50	32ET5	.55
6AG5	.70	6EV5	.75	12BE6	.53	35C5	.51
6AM4	.81	6EW6	.57	12BF6	.60	35L6	.60
6AH6	1.10	6EY6	.75	12BH7	.77	35W4	.42
6AK5	.95	6FG7	.69	12BK5	1.00	35Z5	.60
6AL5	.47	6FV8	.79	12BL6	.56	36AM3	.36
6AM8	.78	6GH8	.80	12BQ6	1.16	50B5	.69
6AQ5	.53	6GK5	.61	12BR7	.74	50C5	.53
6AS5	.60	6GK6	.79	12BV7	.76	50EH5	.55
6AT6	.49	6GN8	.94	12BY7	.77	50L6	.61
6AT8	.86	6H5	.58	12BZ7	.86	70L7	.97
6AU4	.85	6JS7GT	.51	12CN5	.56	117Z3	.85
6AU6	.52	6J6	.71	12CR6	.67	807	.75

ORDER FORM MAIL TODAY

RAD-TEL Tube Co.
Dept. PE-6

55 Chambers Street
Newark 5, New Jersey

ENCLOSED IS \$

Total Tubes \$ _____
Total Part(s) \$ _____
Postage \$ _____
Grand Total \$ _____

Please rush order.

SEND: _____ Book(s) Be Your Own TV Repairman @ \$1.00 ea. #170
Cheater Cord 29c ea. Lots of 3—25c ea. #154

Orders under \$5.00 - Add \$1.00 handling charge - plus postage.

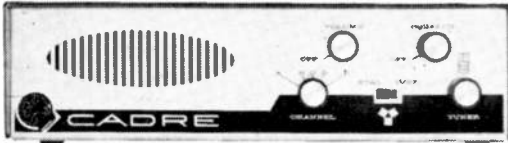
FREE! Send FREE Tube and Parts Catalog
 Send FREE Trouble Shooting Guide

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

powerful and portable



POWERFUL—5-watts, 5-channel crystal-controlled channels, 100% all-transistor, the Cadre series of transceivers can be used in any vehicle, boat or office. They deliver sharp, clear reception over the greatest transmission range possible in the 27 mc citizens band. Five fixed crystal-controlled channels spell accurate, fast communication contact. Sensitive dual superheterodyne circuit responds to weakest signals. Tuned ceramic filters increase selectivity. Reception is clear, free of noise—automatic noise limiter defeats ignition noise; adjustable squelch eliminates annoying background signals. Extended range AGC provides uniform audio output. Solid state circuitry throughout means no heat problems, no tubes to burn out, ability to withstand vibration and shock, negligible current drain, compact size.

Four Cadre 5 watt, 5-channel models — one is best for you.
CADRE 515—AC/DC unit for use anywhere. \$194.50

CADRE 510—AC/DC unit. 23 channel manual tuning. \$209.95

NEW! CADRE 520—DC only with DC power cord and mounting kit—ideal for mobile and portable use—operates from 12 volt auto battery or special battery pack. \$187.50

NEW! CADRE 525—for complete field portability. Standard AC cord permits recharging of two built-in nickel-cadmium batteries, telescoping antenna, carrying handle. \$269.95

PORTABLE—Power is only a part of the story with Cadre transceivers. These units go anywhere—operate anywhere. An optional accessory, (Cadre 500-1 Portable Pack) adapts Cadre 510, 515 and 520 for field use. The Portable Pack is a lightweight case which contains rechargeable battery supply (two 500-2 nickel cadmium 6-volt batteries). These units can be used for base or mobile application as well as in the field. Cadre 5-watt models in the Portable Pack weigh less than 9 lbs. Cadre 500-1, \$29.95, Cadre 500-2, \$10.95.

For the finest CB transmission anywhere, rely on Cadre. For literature write:

4 CADRE 5-WATT, ALL TRANSISTOR CB RADIOS



CADRE INDUSTRIES CORP. □ COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
ENDICOTT, NEW YORK □ AREA CODE 607, 748-3373 Canada: Tri-Tel Assoc.,
81 Sheppard Ave. W., Willowdale, Ont. Export: Morhan Export., B'way, N. Y. 13.

OPERATION "ASSIST"

(Continued from page 28)

RCA (Model WO-56A) oscilloscope. (Gavino B. Bautista, La Union School of Arts and Trades, San Fernando, La Union, Philippines)

Philco (Model 42-345, Code 121). (Clark Pullen, 1004 Crestview Dr., Sherman, Texas)

Military Navy RAO-2 receiver (Type CNA-46187). Mike Mellinger, WA6USU, 1226 East Comstock Ave., Glendora, Calif.)

Grunow (Chassis Type No. 6-C) short-wave receiver made by General Household Utilities Co., Chicago, Ill. (David Zembryski, Breezy Acres Trailer Pk., Jamesville 3, N.Y.)

Philco (Model 46-1203, Code 125) radio-phonograph. (E. M. Gable, 6057 S. Wolcott, Chicago 36, Ill.)

Technical Data and Schematics

Breting (Model 9, #62227) communications receiver. (Walter V. Niemeyer, Box 99, Shellrock, Iowa)

Hickok (Model RFO-5) oscilloscope. (James F. Zahler, 315 E. 272 St., Euclid, Cleveland 32, Ohio)

RCA (Model C9-4) AM-s.w. receiver of 1936 vintage. Philco (Model 38-2) AM-s.w. receiver made in 1938. (Alan R. Shadduck, Rt. 2, Box 940, Roseburg, Ore.)

Military (BC-1378) scope control unit. (James A. Marton, 3652 East 106th St., Cleveland 5, Ohio)

General Electric (Model A-75) receiver. (James Rzakiewicz, 112 Hespeler Ave., Winnipeg 5, Man., Canada)

Crosley (Model 63TA, Chassis II) 2-band receiver of W.W. II vintage. (Walt Bailey, WPESEMR, 790 Clyde St., Akron 10, Ohio)

Brunswick (Model 5KR) radio made in the late 20's. (William J. Dietz, 1150 Long Pond Rd., Rochester 15, N.Y.)

John Meck Industries (Model T60-1) amateur transmitter. (Adeline E. Kent School Radio Club, c/o Adeline E. Kent School, Kentfield, Calif.)

Superior Instruments Co. (Model 450-A) tube tester. Tube charts and operating instructions. (L. Daigneau, 2164 1/2 Broad St., Cranston 5, R.I.)

Supreme Instruments Corp. (Model 560A) "Vedolyzer" comb. scope. VTVM, etc. (Edwin R. Gamble, 1053 Elm St., Canton, Ind.)

Stewart-Warner-Alemite Corp. (Model R.P.A.-3) Reception Set; general-coverage s.w. set built for Canadian Government in 1944. (Gary M. Cooper, VE3PEIMX, 16 Prince St., St. Catharines, Ont., Canada)

Military frequency meter used by Royal Canadian Air Force (Type C2—RCAF, Ref. #10D/3789, Serial #1273). Mfr. was Canadian Marconi Co., Ltd., 1943. (David C. Eastman, WPEIAW, Box 336, Ashton, R.I.)

Approved Electronic Instrument Corp. (Model A-200) signal generator made in New York. (H. Jones, Box 849, Moab, Utah)

Dumont (Model 329) oscilloscope. (Sam Steele, W8GAV, 79 Hamilton St., Berea, Ohio)

Atwater Kent (Model 318) radio. (Fred Pfeffer, 625 Evergreen Ave., Pittsburgh 9, Pa.)

Garod (Model 493) receiver. (Mark Lieberman, WPE2JJT, 118-60 Metropolitan Ave., Kew Gardens 15, N.Y.)

Grebe (Type CR-12, Serial No. 106) radio of 1914 vintage. (Howard Chapin, WN2DAZ, 64 Nautilus Ave., Northport, N.Y.)

Grunow (Model 1191) Allwave Receiver made by General Household Utilities about 1938. (Patrick Bullock, 707th Radar Sqdn., Box 411, Grand Rapids, Minn.)

Crosley (Model 22CA) AM-FM 12-tube receiver (Roger Van Divort, Rt. 2, Chatham Hill, Wenatchee, Wash.)

Military U.S. Navy receiver (Model RAL-2). Receiver unit (Type CRV 46045, #255) and power supply (Type CRV 20036). (David J. Geschwantner, 408 Brinley Ave., Bradley Beach, N.J.)

Regentone 5-tube general-coverage receiver made in Great Britain; tube line-up is UCH42, UL41, UY41, U141, UBC41. (Frank Wisneski, WPE2IRU, 507 5th St., Union City, N.J.)



the challenging field of communications

CB GETTING A LICENSE
LATEST USA & CANADIAN LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
CB IN CIVIL DEFENSE

IDENTIFYING RADIO SIGNALS
FREQUENCIES & TIME ZONE TABLES **SWL**

**HAM
RADIO**

THE SWITCH FROM
CB TO HAM RADIO
FCC TESTS

PRACTICES
OPERATING

LICENSE QUALIFICATIONS
REQUIRED EQUIPMENT

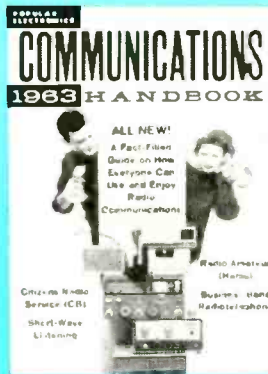
**BUSINESS RADIO
SERVICE**

completely covered in this unique, new publication

1963 COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK

- 148 pages of comprehensive information
- 4 big sections covering each of the main branches of communications
- illustrative graphs, charts and tables

The 1963 COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK is now on sale at your favorite newsstand or electronics parts stores. Or get your copy by using this handy coupon. Just PRINT your name and address clearly and enclose \$1.00, the cost of the HANDBOOK, plus 15¢ to cover mailing and handling charges (Canada and foreign countries, \$1.25 plus 25¢ postage).



Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Dept. CH3
One Park Avenue
New York 16, New York

PE63

NAME _____
(print please)

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

post injection keeps
the markers clean



EICO 369 tv-fm sweep & post injection marker generator

FOR TV and FM alignment work, the new EICO 369 can't be beat. Clear markers, vital to accurate fast alignment are no problem. The 369 feeds a sweep signal only to the i.f. strip being aligned. At the output end of the circuit a demodulator cable picks off the signal, demodulates it, and feeds the demodulated signal to a mixer stage inside the generator where the markers are added. Then this combined signal is fed to the oscilloscope. This means... the marker signals are not affected by the receiver circuitry... traps in the receiver will not reduce or eliminate the marker... you can align TV and FM i.f. strips faster and more accurately than ever before.

The EICO 369 has an inductor sweep circuit. This electronic arrangement has no mechanical parts to wear and give trouble later. The sweep generator is independent of the marker generator. It has five fundamental ranges covering 3.5-216 mc. The horizontal blanking circuit uses the negative portion of the power transformer output through a diode and applied to the agc circuit to cut off the oscillator. A three-stage agc circuit keeps the level of the swept signal constant over its entire range, even when the widest sweep width of 20-mc is being used. A phasing control at the rear of the EICO 369 adjusts the horizontal sync signal fed to the scope. The marker generator has 4 ranges covering 2-225 mc. As a rapid check or marker-generator alignment a 4.5 mc crystal is supplied with each generator.

The combined sweep marker signal and horizontal sweep sync signal are fed to the oscilloscope through a dual shielded cable. Separate level controls, adjust marker and sweep generator signals independently. Kit, \$89.95; Wired, \$139.95.



Write for Free catalog to Dept. PE-6

EICO ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO. INC., 3300 Northern Blvd., L. I. C. 1, N. Y.
Export: Roburn Agencies Inc., 431 Greenwich St., New York 13, N. Y.*add 5% in West



EICO 667 dynamic conductance tube and transistor tester

The EICO 667 combines a mutual conductance test with a peak emission test to give a single reading of tube quality. Bad transistors are spotted by gain and leakage tests.

TESTS ALMOST EVERY DOMESTIC OR FOREIGN RECEIVING TUBE MADE. The EICO 667 checks 5 and 7-pin Nuvistors; 9-pin Novars; 12-pin Compactrons; 7, 9 and the new 10-pin miniaturs; 5, 6, 7 and 8-pin subminiatures; octals and loctals. It will also check many low-power transmitting and special purpose tubes, voltage regulators, cold-cathode regulators, electron ray indicators, and pilot lamps.

TESTS MADE UNDER ACTUAL TUBE OPERATING CONDITIONS. When one section of a multi-purpose tube is being tested, all sections are drawing their full rated current. Pentodes are tested as pentodes rather than combining all the elements for a simple emission check. Leakage between tube elements is read directly on a 4½-inch meter in ohms.

TRANSISTORS CHECKED IN TWO STEPS. First for leakage, then for beta or current amplification factor. Both are read directly off the meter dial and both n-p-n and p-n-p transistors can be checked. Price, \$79.95, kit; \$129.95, wired.

Tests all Color, B & W CRT's—70, 90 and 110°!

EICO CRU universal crt test adapter—New CRT adapter for models 667 and 628 has 12-pin socket for 70° and early 90° deflection black and white tubes. Three additional back-to-back plug-socket adapters for 7- and 8-pin 90 and 110° and color CRT's. Adaptable to many other tube testers.

Wired \$9.95

Operation PICKUP



a transistorized
**PROJECT IGNITION
CONVERTER KEEPING
USEFUL PARTS**
designed to improve the
performance of
your automobile

By C. E. RUOFF

THE ADVANTAGES to be gained through the use of a transistorized ignition system in your automobile are many. Wear and tear on the distributor points will be drastically reduced, spark plug life greatly extended, fuel economy improved, and the automobile will give peak performance over many months. Few, if any, Detroit designers argue that
(Continued on page 35)



**COVER
STORY**

Your Ignition System

IN ITS DAY, the familiar automobile ignition system was a great invention. Designed some 50 years ago by Charles Kettering, it supplanted the magneto ignition system that made car-starting a love of labor rather than a labor of love. Minor improvements in the Kettering invention have been made over the years, but in the 1960's the demands for better ignition have finally exceeded this system's potential for performance and reliability.

The Problems. The electric spark is the gasoline engine's all-important trigger. Exclusive of oil and gasoline, the components in the ignition system are the first parts you must replace. Unfortunately, spark plugs and distributor points don't tell you when they need replacing; their effectiveness in your automotive electrical system ebbs slowly away and engine performance becomes poorer and poorer until you have real trouble on your hands.

Besides the wear and tear, your ignition system is beset by a more important problem. As the rpm of your engine climbs, the spark voltage required for good gasoline combustion goes up while—because of defects inherent in conventional systems—the voltage available from the ignition coil goes down.

Thus, automotive engine designers find themselves working against a barrier as they seek to increase engine power while cutting weight and fuel consumption. They have the market, the metallurgy, and the gasoline fuels for lighter and faster engines. The only thing lacking is better ignition. The conventional ignition system cannot possibly meet the new demands; therefore, the only salvation is a basically new design.

Kettering Ignition. In the conventional system, the distributor points close and the battery drives current through the primary winding of the ignition coil. This creates a magnetic flux in the coil's soft iron core. All electronic technicians are aware that this magnetic flux can also be considered a form of stored energy. It is proportional to the square of the current and to the inductance of the primary, or approximately proportional to the number of turns.

When the distributor points open and

the current stops flowing, the magnetic flux field collapses and induces a sharp spike of voltage in both the primary and secondary coil windings. The output voltage is multiplied by the ratio of the number of turns in the secondary to the number of turns in the primary. The voltage in the secondary—with its thousands of turns—is, under ideal conditions, between 10,000 and 30,000 volts. It is this high voltage that jumps the spark plug gap to ignite the fuel-air mixture in the automobile engine.

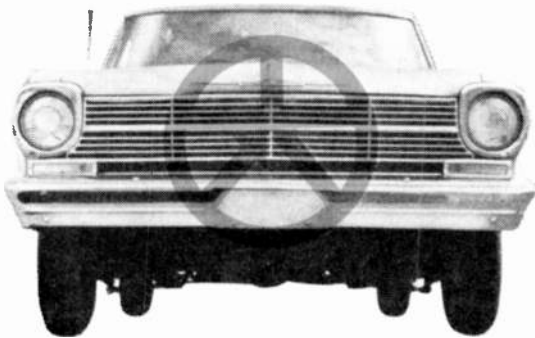
Designers of ignition systems are stymied by the time (in milliseconds) that it takes the current in the primary of the ignition coil to reach an optimum value. This inductive reactance becomes important when we consider that a V-8 engine turning at 6000 rpm must have its spark plugs firing at 0.0025-second intervals. Half of each interval, however, must occur when the points are open and no primary ignition coil current can flow.

Of course, one way to partially overcome the lag due to inductive reactance would be to increase the amount of current flowing in the primary. But this current is limited by the distributor points, which can safely pass four to eight amperes *at most* without oxidizing—or, as the automotive engineer says, "bluing."

A Solution. The present-day Kettering style ignition system, at best, is a compromise between allowable current drain through the distributor points versus the inductive reactance in the ignition coil. To resolve this dilemma, improved automotive performance—related to obtaining a more consistent and better electrical spark—necessitates these three things: (1) faster switching in the primary coil circuit; (2) higher current flow in the primary; and (3) the possibility of a greater turns ratio in the ignition coil itself.

The transistorized ignition system is one of the several methods that will resolve two or more of these three problems. Given the present state of the art, it is economical, foolproof, and capable of vastly improving automotive engine performance.

—Stephen F. Wilder



Operation PICKUP

a transistorized system, or some solid-state ignition switching system, is not going to be "standard" on every 1965 car. But what about those of us with 1950 or early-1960 cars?

There are kits available to convert a conventional ignition system to a transistorized system; some are good, a few are marginal, and probably one or two won't work on every car. From the standpoint of the electronics experimenter with minimum automotive electrical experience, isn't there something just a little different, and possibly just a little better?

Yes, there is. Operation PICKUP. The transistorized PICKUP ignition sys-

tem described in this article has been road-tested both by the author and the POPULAR ELECTRONICS staff. It was designed to be as foolproof as humanly possible, even to the extent of employing the ignition coil that comes with the car—something that four out of five other transistorized ignition systems cannot do. The cost has been kept to a minimum consistent with good performance and insurance against ignition failure on the road.

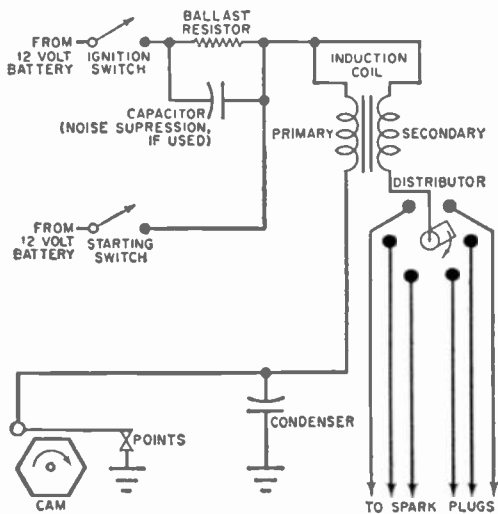
On the author's 1958 Cadillac, the PICKUP improved gas mileage by not less than two miles a gallon! On a Pontiac station wagon with a low-horsepower (economy) engine, it also improved gas mileage while simultaneously permitting smoother idling, faster pickup, and greatly improved engine performance at high speeds.

If you are reasonably familiar with automotive electrical systems, you should be able to install the PICKUP in five to ten minutes. Should it ever fail on the road, even the most perfunctory gas station mechanic can put your original ignition system back into operation in the same amount of time.

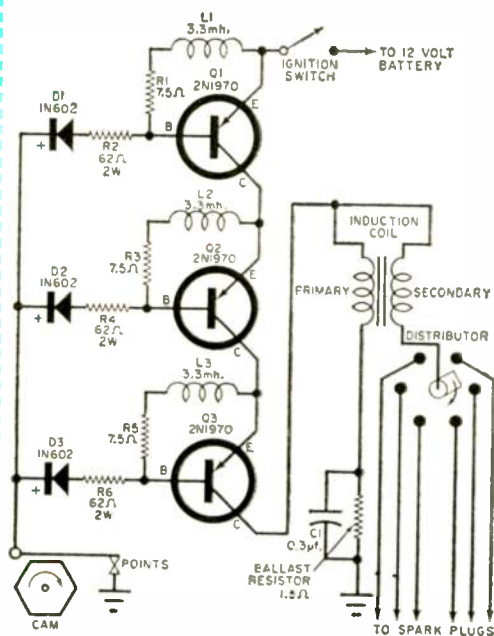
Substitution of Parts. The Delco 2N1970 power transistors specified in the Parts List were chosen for the PICKUP after considerable research into the basic requirements that should be met by an ignition switching system. The transistors—for a negative ground 12-volt automotive electrical system—must have a rating of at least 15 amperes maximum collector current (I_c) and a minimum collector diode breakdown rating of 100 volts. The 2N1100 is the only safe substitution recommended for this circuit; it is considerably more expensive, though more commonly available since it is produced by various manufacturers.

Diodes $D1$, $D2$, and $D3$ must be silicon units rated equal to or better than 200 volts PIV (Peak Inverse Voltage) at 600 ma. One of the PICKUP prototypes built for this article utilized the General Electric Type 1N602, while a second

Circuit of the usual negative ground automotive ignition system. Note how ballast resistor (usually 1-2 ohms) is shorted out by starting switch.



Operation PICKUP

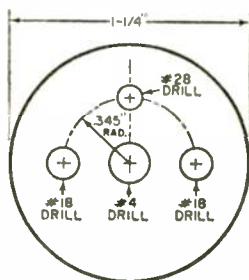


Negative ground circuit ONLY. The connections to the induction coil now have the ballast resistor in what may be called the "cold" lead. Although six spark plugs are shown here, the circuit will obviously operate with four, six, or eight plugs.

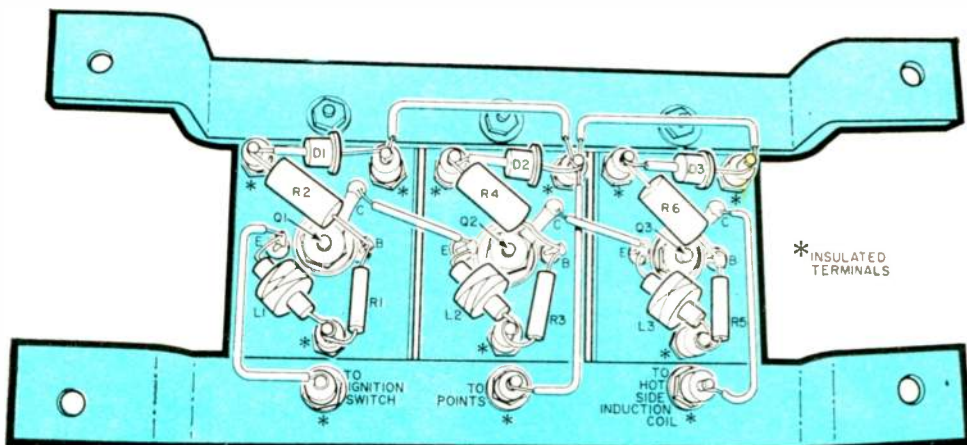
PARTS LIST

- C1—0.33- μ f., 100-v.v.d.c. Mylar capacitor (Cornell-Dubilier WMF-1P33 or equivalent)—(Note: Insert for radio interference reduction—if not already part of ignition circuit)
- D1, D2, D3—Silicon diode, 200 volts PIV, 600 ma., or better (General Electric 1N602 or equivalent)
- L1, L2, L3—3.3-mh. ferrite core choke (National R40-3.3—see text)
- Q1, Q2, Q3—Delco 2N1970 power transistor—see text
- R1, R3, R5—7.5-ohm, 1-watt resistor
- R2, R4, R6—62-ohm, 2-watt resistor (Note: reduce this value to 47 or 39 ohms if the car is slow starting)
- 3—Heat sinks (Delco 7281360)
- Misc.—Aluminum bar stock, nuts and bolts, wire

Transistor template. Larger holes can be reamed with hand reamer if necessary.

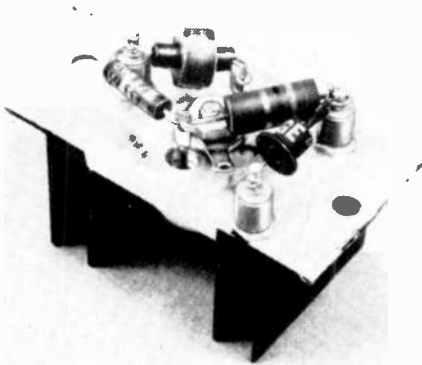


The underside of your PICKUP should look like this after wiring is completed. The leads to the points, ignition switch, and induction coil may be any length. It's a good idea to mount the system where there will be a sizable volume of moving air around the heat sinks.





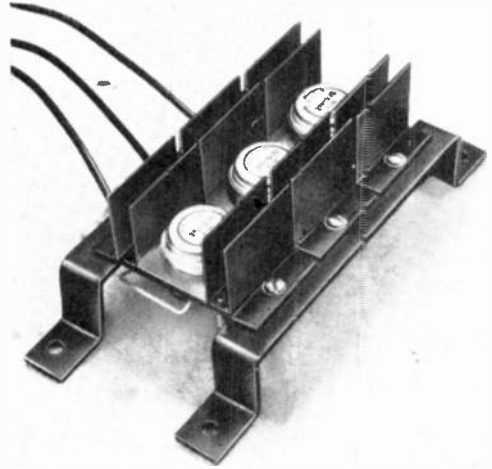
Make up three heat sink modules using the parts listed at left. Insulated standoff terminals will hold the components rigid as described in text. Mica insulator which comes in cardboard pocket folder should be handled with care.



prototype utilized an epoxy-encapsulated silicon diode of comparable rating but without an established brand name. Since we are talking here in terms of saving only 60 or 75 cents, it's a good idea to stick with an established brand.

Chokes L_1 , L_2 , and L_3 must form a series resistance path in conjunction with resistors R_1 , R_3 , and R_5 to equal or exceed 24 ohms. In one prototype the Superex M25 Mini-choke was used with satisfactory results. In the second prototype, and the one illustrated in this article, a National ferrite core choke was used in series with a small resistor. The d.c. resistance of L_1 and R_1 was measured to be 24 ohms. Although the National choke appears to be more readily available than the Superex Mini-choke, the latter does make an ideal substitution since the d.c. resistance is 28 ohms when it is used. In any case, ap-

Mounting of the three modules to a supporting frame is not critical—this frame was bent out of aluminum bar stock—but the legs must be high enough to provide clearance between the insulated terminals and the fire wall of the car.

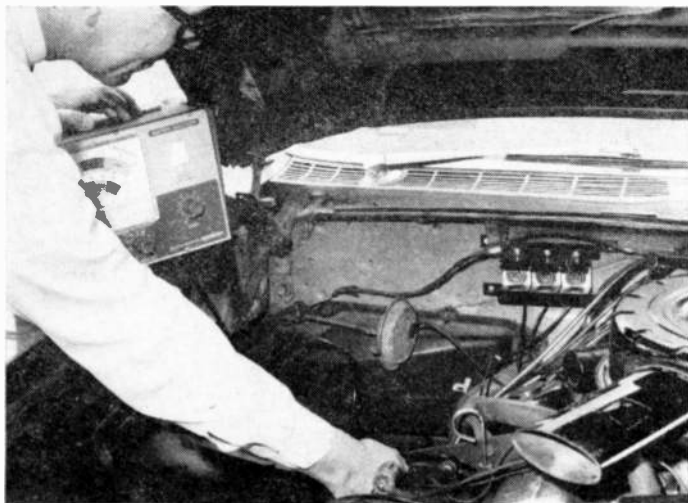


proximate the d.c. resistance of the inductance and add a series resistor to effect a 24-28 ohm path between the base and emitter of each transistor.

Construction. The mechanical layout shown in the photographs and pictorial diagram does not have to be duplicated exactly. This particular layout was employed largely because small, blank, single-transistor heat sinks were readily available. Although heat sinks for mounting two transistors are easy to find, very few—if any—manufacturers offer a heat sink large enough to conveniently mount three *round* transistors.

There is just enough room between the upright fins of the Delco 7281360 heat sink to mount the 2N1970. The template at left is required to drill the four holes for mounting the 2N1970; these holes must be positioned within $\frac{1}{32}$ ". The fiber spacer fits over the threaded stud of the transistor to provide vertical electrical insulation.

If you have not previously mounted a *round* transistor, note that the square pre-punched mica sheet goes under the transistor between it and the heat sink. The round mica washer goes between the metal washer and the underside of the heat sink. Thread the nut down on the metal washer, but don't apply too much pressure when tightening this "sand-



The PICKUP was mounted and tested on this '59 Pontiac station wagon. The modular unit can be seen attached to the fire wall of the car under the air vents. A Lafayette TE-40 ignition analyzer was used to check voltages delivered by the PICKUP to the primary of the induction coil under varying load conditions.

wich" of transistor, mica, and heat sink. Be sure that the transistor case is centered and not shorted out to the fins of the heat sink. If your drilling is a little inexact, you can easily ream any of the four holes to slightly reposition the transistor. Of course, you must be sure that the base and emitter connections are not shorted out in the process.

To insure that the wiring around the transistors would be rigid, three miniature insulated standoff terminals were utilized in the prototype. These terminals were mounted using a 4-40 bolt that passes through holes drilled between the upright fins of the heat sink. As shown in the photographs, two of the terminals are mounted on the side adjacent to the insulated stud of the transistor. The remaining terminal is mounted on the opposite side of the heat sink.

The last holes to be drilled in the heat sink are for mounting it to some suitable frame that may be attached under the car hood at a convenient location. The prototype was mounted on an aluminum frame bent out of $\frac{3}{4}$ "-wide aluminum bar stock. The frame must be bent to provide sufficient clearance for the components on the underside of the PICKUP.

If you follow the mechanical layout shown here, make up three heat sinks with transistor, choke coil, diode, and two resistors each, so that one heat sink module is a carbon copy of the others.

As a matter of convenience, three more miniature insulated standoff ter-

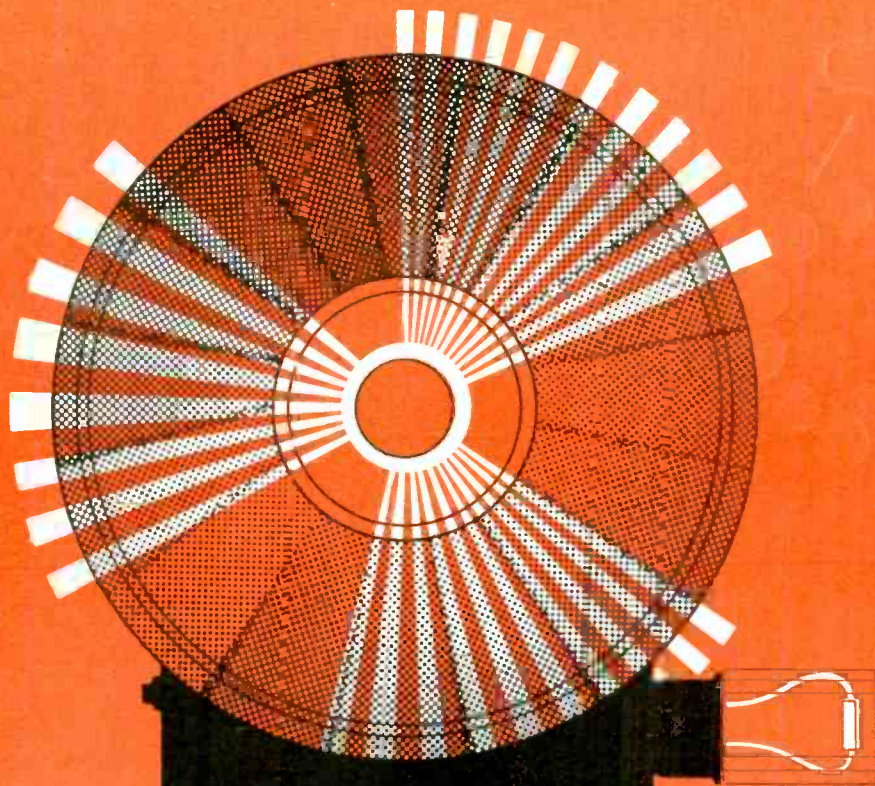
minals are mounted along one edge of the frame to serve as take-off points for the connecting wire to the automobile. The length of the three connecting wires to the present ignition coil and ballast resistor will, of course, depend on the make of the car and the location chosen for mounting the ignition system. The transistorized PICKUP must be mounted where there will be heat conduction away from the frame that holds the heat sinks. In some General Motors cars, the most convenient spot will be on the fire wall.

Weatherproofing. It is necessary to weatherproof as well as waterproof the underside of the heat sinks, especially around the chokes, diodes, and resistors. Several methods are being tested by the Editors of POPULAR ELECTRONICS. One of them is a simple epoxy encapsulation, such as that sold by Lafayette Radio Electronics under their stock number MS-520.

A second method now being tested involves the use of a General Electric silicon filler cement called RTV-102. The advantage of using this material is that the silicon filler may be pressed around the underside of the heat sinks to form a tight, waterproof "pack."

Details on results obtained with each of these encapsulation methods will appear in POPULAR ELECTRONICS after an opportunity to "life-test" the PICKUP has been afforded.

(Continued on page 86)



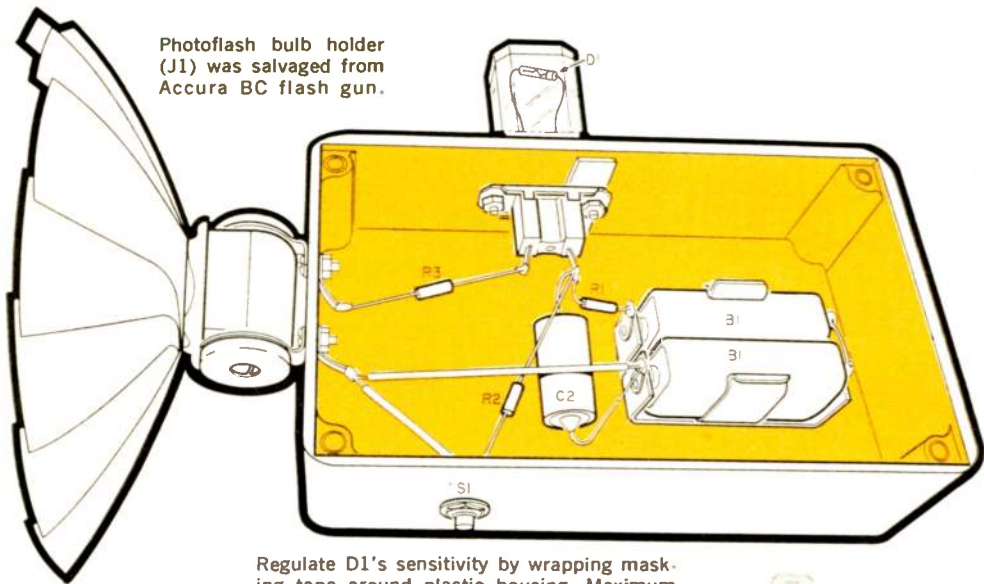
"ZJ" Photoflash Slave

By BRICE WARD

*Introducing the light-activated switch—a startling
new development in the field of semiconductors*

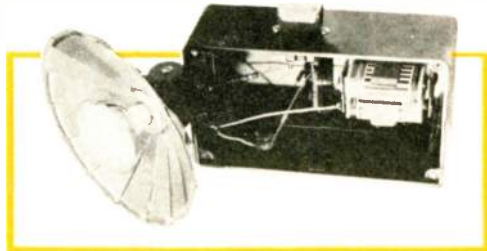
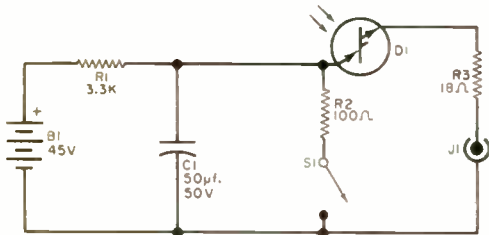
THE TERM "photoflash slave" is often inappropriate. Practically every advanced amateur or semi-professional photographer will tell you it's used to describe an exasperating piece of machinery that may or may not give light at the right (or wrong) time. Slaves can be triggered by a stray headlight passing the window, or, on the other hand, become so insensitive that they refuse to fire unless their photocells happen to be facing in exactly the right direction. Slaves that incorporate relays occasionally misfire due to dirty contacts, and the complexity of some circuits only adds up to component failures.

The "ZJ" photoflash slave has *no* relay contacts to get dirty, needs *no* sensitivity adjustments, and has *no* built-in delay—except the ordinary



Photoflash bulb holder (J1) was salvaged from Accura BC flash gun.

Regulate D1's sensitivity by wrapping masking tape around plastic housing. Maximum light pickup is 45° off the axis of the leads.



PARTS LIST

B1—22½-volt photoflash battery (two Burgess Type U-15 cells wired in series)
 C1—50-µf., 50-volt capacitor
 D1—*pnpn* light-activated diode switch (General Electric ZJ235F)
 J1—Photoflash bulb holder
 R1—3300-ohm, ½-watt resistor
 R2—100-ohm, ½-watt resistor
 R3—18-ohm, ½-watt resistor
 S1—Single-pole, push-button N.O. switch
 Misc.—Mounting box, battery holder a.c. chassis socket, a.c. plug, etc.

delay inherent in the bulb. The whole secret of the device is that, instead of an ordinary photocell, it uses a semiconductor equivalent of a vacuum-tube thyratron. Sold by General Electric as a *pnpn* light-activated switch, the ZJ235F is somewhat similar to a silicon-controlled rectifier operating in the microsecond range. Identified here as diode D1, the ZJ235F may be considered a silent, hermetically sealed switch that can be triggered millions of times by light impulses without wearing out.

The author's model uses a flash-bulb holder salvaged from a stripped-down Accura BC flash gun. Diode D1 is soldered to the prongs of a dime store plastic a.c. cap. Since D1 is a miniature glass-enclosed unit, it must be protected against breakage; a good way is to cement the end of a clear plastic toothbrush holder over it and to the a.c. cap.

To use the "ZJ," plug the diode assembly into the regular a.c. socket mounted in the side of the slave's cabinet. With this socket, you can also use the slave as a simple remote flash by removing D1 and connecting a cord between the "ZJ" and your camera.

The circuit is extremely simple and can be duplicated by the most inexperienced builder. However, one word of caution is in order: when you replace the flash bulb, be sure to grip the case so that switch S1 is closed, releasing the stored-up charge in capacitor C1. This will prevent the flash bulb from firing prematurely.

BREAKTHROUGHS

Brief news flashes on important developments in electronics



RADIO COMMAND PACK for anti-guerrilla fighters parachuting behind enemy lines, by Sylvania. Consisting of four separate transceivers, the unit weighs just 37 pounds, and permits radio contact with friendly forces, base headquarters, and aircraft.



FROG'S EYE, electronic version, by RCA. An engineer points out that the machine in the background performs the same function as a frog's eye even though it doesn't compare in compactness (it's 40" x 40" x 6"). Big as it may be, the device, which uses circuits that operate like living nerves, will be a valuable tool in U.S. Air Force research.

HIGH-VOLTAGE "UMBRELLA" by Westinghouse helps keep in check 250,000 volts used to power electron diffraction camera. Device generates electrons, accelerates them, and beams them at substance studied. Atomic make-up is recorded on film.



ELECTRONIC GOGGLES that sense the bright flash of a nuclear explosion and trigger a reversible electroplating light shutter. Air Force researchers are trying to reduce size and lens plating time.

ONE-GUN COLOR CRT invented by David M. Goodman, a research scientist at New York University. The color tube, which was recently patented, can be produced for substantially less than present color tubes, it is claimed.

ALL-ELECTRONIC TELEPHONE EXCHANGE operated by "time-division multiplex." Placed in operation in London by ITT, it carries 100 conversations on a single circuit by switching between them 10,000 times a second. There is no audible break.

INSTANT, REUSABLE X-RAY PLATE that will give an immediate picture without developing. Secret of the "Image Retaining Panel" developed by British scientists is a metal-ceramic panel coated with a new phosphor which glows in a d.c. field when triggered by X rays. The image remains sharp for about 30 minutes, disappearing when the d.c. field is turned off. Panel can be reused immediately.

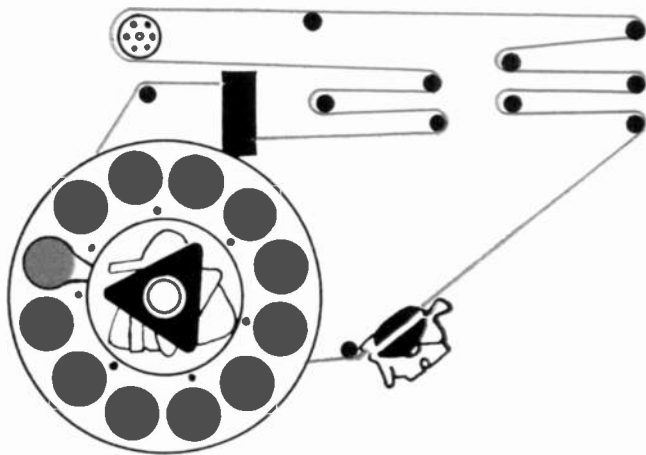
NEGATIVE RESISTANCE ELEMENTS with a linear negative resistance characteristic, by Hughes Aircraft. Composite circuits, these units can be used in Q-multipliers, oscillators, filters, d.c. switches, circuit breakers, multivibrators, etc.

PORTABLE TV RECORDER by Precision Instrument Co. for closed-circuit TV users. The recorder, which weighs 68 pounds, can put 96 minutes of TV on a 10½" reel of 1" tape, operating at 7½ i.p.s.

MINIATURE AEROSPACE COMPUTER by Univac. Measuring just 6" x 6" x 7", it weighs under 17 pounds and requires less power than a table radio. It uses 1243 integrated circuits, including 18,000 transistors, does 125,000 computations a second.

OPTICAL FM COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM developed by Westinghouse. A space-borne version would have a range of 200 miles with a power of 10 watts. The system (previous types have used AM) would be difficult to jam, and could be decoded only by receivers designed for the purpose.

"FINE SUN SENSOR" by Bendix Corp. would make it possible for an orbiting satellite to use the dead center of the sun's 865,000-mile diameter as a reference point. The digital electronics package weighs just three pounds.



FROM \$URPLUS A BARGAIN COMPUTER

Care to own a beautifully complex computer capable of handling almost anything? Here's a man who bought one for just \$1500

By AL ERXLEBEN

EVER DREAM of owning your own computer? If you're interested in electronics, science or mathematics, you probably have. Perhaps you've even constructed simple models.

Alfred Domin, an electronics technician who also operates an electronics parts store in Jacksonville, Fla., made his dream come true for just \$1500.00. He is now the proud owner of a government-surplus Univac Model 1103 computer originally costing \$1.5 million—all 10 tons, hundreds of miles of wire, and 4500 tubes of it!

Space for a Univac? Well, yes, the 1103 does need quite a bit of room. Originally designed for about the same area as the ground floor of a small house, Domin's unit, composed of two long rows of 6' cabinets, practically fills his parts store. It generates so much heat in operation (the power bill is \$2.00 an hour), that a 20-ton air conditioner is required to cool the electronic components. The associated wiring diagrams form a fair-sized library and weigh some 400 pounds just by themselves.

The surplus Univac 1103 was used for years at Eglin Air Force Base, Fla., to analyze the results of rocket test flights. It was replaced recently with two smaller

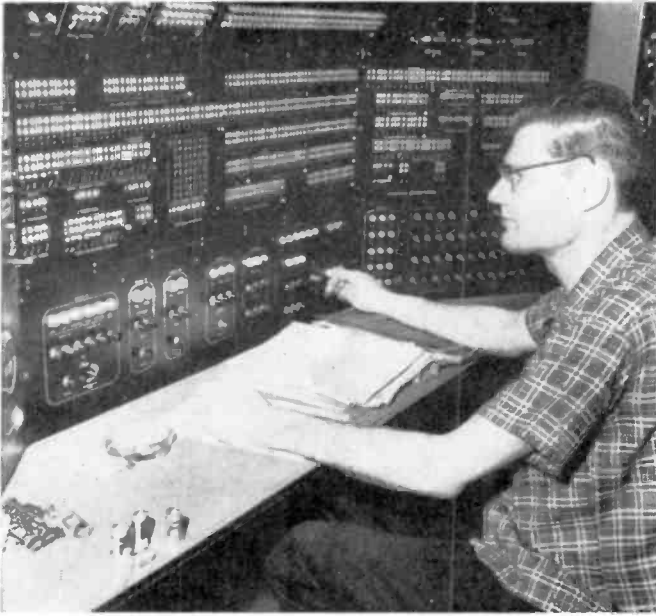
computers and put on the auction block, giving Domin his opportunity.

Incorporating a fantastic storage capacity and high speed operation, the 1103 is undoubtedly one of the largest computers owned by a private entrepreneur in terms of the amount of information it can handle. Only 36 Model 1103's were ever built, incidentally. Originally designed by Remington Rand for the government, these general-purpose computers were later sold to industrial users.

The chores the machine can perform are awe-inspiring, and include carrying out up to 49 different functions (addition, multiplication, etc.), and giving answers where the problem involves a simple "yes" or "no," or "go" or "no-go" reply. Its speed is 60 microseconds per unit of addition—in other words, it can add 16,700 numbers, each consisting of ten digits (1,234,567,899, for example), in a single second.

A similar computer in New York City is currently being used to translate Russian texts into English. It does not provide literal translations, but gives a contextual analysis.

Putting It Together. What happens when you buy a previously-installed surplus computer? Well, Domin says that



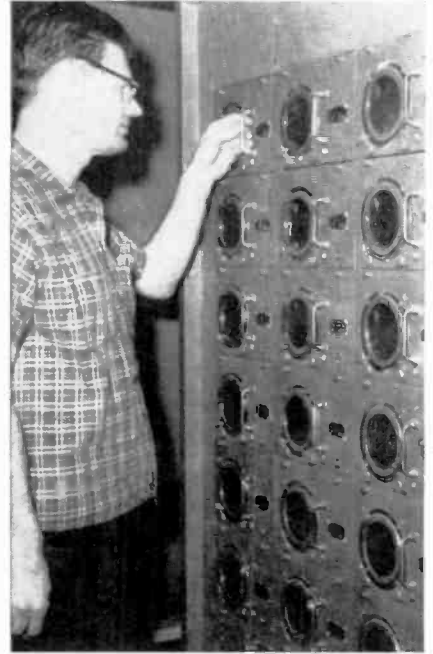
Checking out circuits at the control console of his surplus computer is Al Domin.

when his 1103 was dismantled for shipment to him, they must have put carpenters on the job instead of electricians. Wires connecting various subassemblies were cut helter-skelter instead of being unplugged. This has caused Domin many headaches in rewiring the unit, and he is still several months away from having it in operating condition.

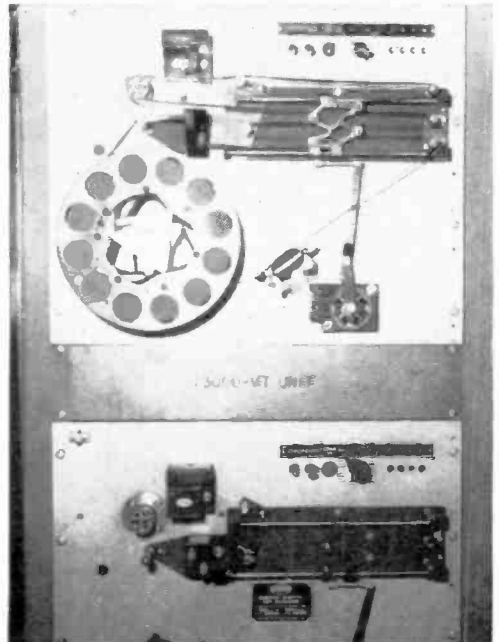
The 1103 operates on the binary numerical system in which combinations of the digits 0 and 1 are used (corresponding to two complementary alternatives: on-off, yes-no, etc.). Most of the tubes in the computer are 12AU7's connected in flip-flop circuits (circuits with two complementary alternative states). There are, in addition to the 4500 tubes, 2000 neon indicator lights, mostly connected across fuses. When a fuse blows, a light comes on.

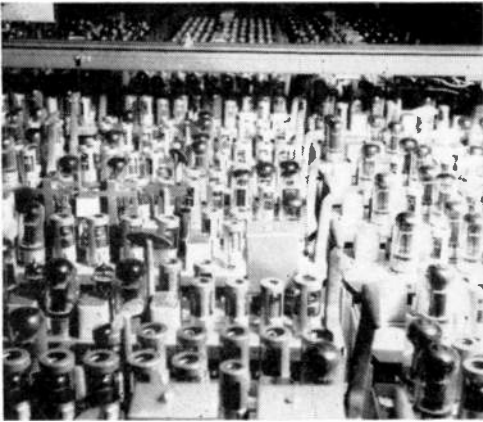
The computer's giant storage capacity lies in three separate devices. It has a total of 16,384 addressed (i.e., "labeled") word registers in magnetic drums. It has 1024 electrostatic word registers, and 800,000 unaddressed word registers in tape storage. Incidentally, a "register" in computer parlance means the hardware needed to store one machine word. Putting it a different way, the 1103

The 1103's rapid memory is made up of electrostatic cathode-ray tube storage units which can hold a total of 1024 "machine words." Access time is 6-10 microseconds.



Tape decks (two shown) use zig-zag feed with many springs to prevent tape breakage. Unit has 800,000 unaddressed tape registers.





Acres of tubes? Almost. Many are 12AU7's connected in "yes-no" type, flip-flop computer circuits.



The 1103, in two rows of cabinets like these, takes up almost all the space in Al Domin's parts store.

has a storage "vocabulary" of 817,408 "words"! A "word" can convey considerable information.

Neighborhood Computer Service? Why would Domin—an alumnus of M.I.T.—want a Univac? A strictly for-profit operation as far as Domin is concerned, he hopes to rent the 1103's services to various businesses to assist them with their bookkeeping. Inventory control is another function the machine could perform. Local enterprises, too small to own or rent computers, will be able to take advantage of Domin's machine, and

the savings in time and effort that it offers.

A university in Florida has expressed interest in the service. According to university officials, the machine might be put to good use in several research projects and for instructing students in higher mathematics. Domin also sees a possible use for the computer in drafting baseball or football schedules.

If all goes as planned, Al Domin's computer service, utilizing his 1.5-thousand-dollar bargain, will soon be in operation.

-30-

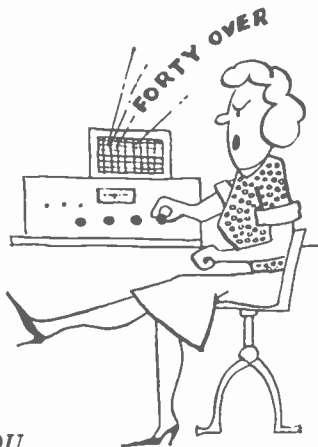
A YELL FROM AN XYL

She had just received her General
So she got right on the air;
CQ'd and made a contact
Without a bit of care.

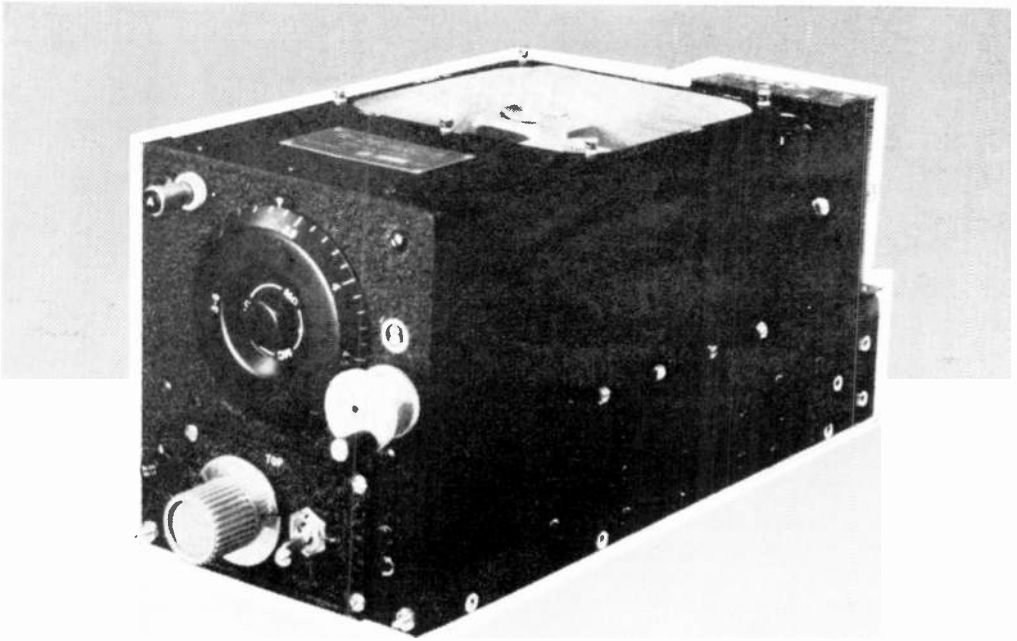
The QSO was a good one
With signals loud and clear;
Not a sign of QRN
Or QRM to interfere.

Now you'd think she'd have been delighted
With a contact such as this;
The report that she was given would have
Filled any other ham with bliss.

But she stomped out of the ham shack
And announced that she was through;
"That man said I was FORTY OVER
But I'm only THIRTY TWO!"



K8AOU



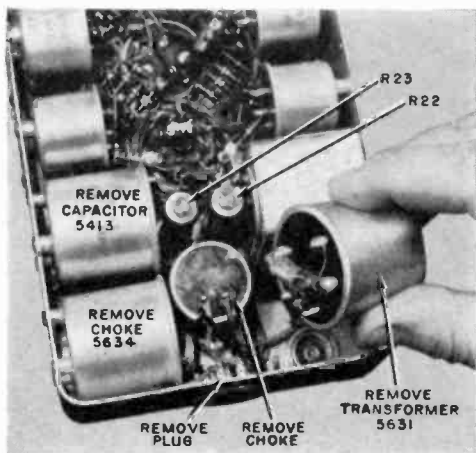
Converting Your First "Command" Receiver

By E. H. MARRINER, W6BLZ

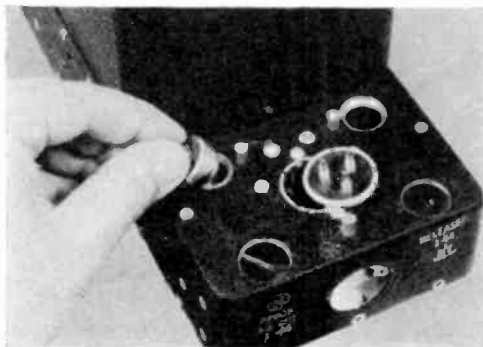
Here, in response to many requests, are some new thoughts on modifying these little surplus units

ONE OF THE BIGGEST BARGAINS ever to hit the World War II surplus market was the Command aircraft receiver. We say "was" because this straightforward, compact, rugged little receiver has been around for a generation, but the fact of the matter is that it *still* is a bargain—one that would be hard to match for a beginning SWL or ham.

Command receivers, which have served in military aircraft in a wide variety of guises over the past 25 years, were manufactured in the millions and are still sold by surplus electronics dealers from coast to coast. Measuring 5" x 6" at the front and 11½" deep, they were intended for 28-volt d.c. operation. The filaments were connected directly to the 28-volt source, and plate voltage came from a miniature 28-volt input dynamotor shock-mounted on the rear of the receiver chassis. Since the



"Surplus surplus" that must be removed before converting Command set is shown at left. Four cans come out, including two chokes, a transformer and capacitor. Note location of R22 and R23; B-plus connections are made to these resistors as indicated in text and schematic.



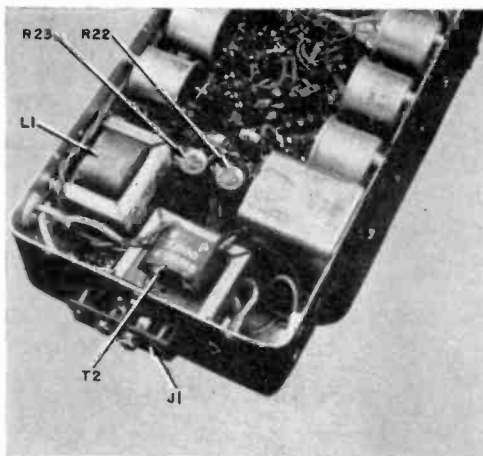
Remove the dynamotor shock mounts, retaining rings and the three-prong plug as described in the text. The holes in the chassis are used to mount the new power supply components.

Command receivers were designed for single band operation, changing bands meant activating a new receiver—the basic reason for the small, lightweight construction. The frequency ranges of commonly available units are: 190-550 kc., 520-1500 kc., 1.5-3.0 mc., 3.0-6.0 mc., and 6.0-9.1 mc.

The U. S. Air Force gave the receiver described in this article, a 3.0-6.0 mc. unit, the designation R-26/ARC-5. In the Signal Corps it was the BC-454, and the Navy called it the CBY-46105. Regardless of nomenclature, these three models are basically the same (with the exception of slight external differences), tuning 3.0-6.0 mc. with a little extra coverage at each end of this range, and having an i.f. of 1415 kc. The conversion data given here applies to any of the Command receivers, regardless of tuning range and nomenclature.

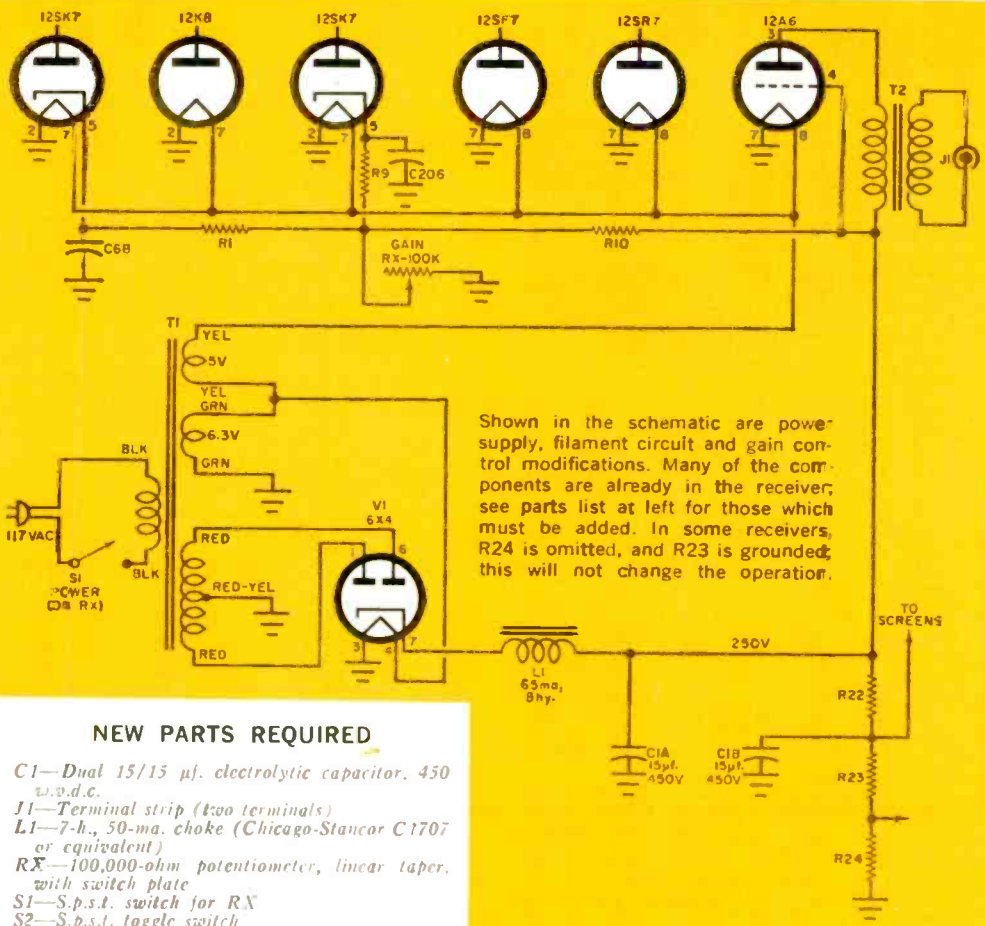
Getting Started. Even a beginner should have no difficulty in converting a Command unit to a first-rate, 110-volt a.c. receiver. Briefly, all that's required is to rewire the filament circuit for 12 volts (instead of 28), and construct a small power supply to provide this voltage and 250 volts B-plus. The power supply can be mounted on the back of the receiver where the dynamotor was originally located. Other, more minor, modifications described here include adding a combination gain control and on-off switch (*RX-S1*), a BFO on-off switch (*S2*), and speaker output terminals.

Make sure that the receiver you purchase is in reasonably good condition—



The new power supply choke, L1, and the audio output transformer, T2, are mounted under the chassis in the space left after removing the extra components. The terminal strip, J1, is mounted on the back for connecting a speaker.

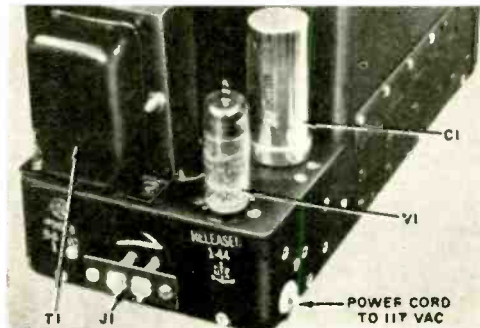
surface blemishes won't matter as long as none of the tubes or other components are bashed in. You *may* want to buy an unused receiver—these are a bit more expensive than the used variety (by about \$10), running around \$20-\$25. Before you do anything else, take off the top cover of the unit and check to see that all the tubes are there and mounted in their proper sockets.



Shown in the schematic are power supply, filament circuit and gain control modifications. Many of the components are already in the receiver; see parts list at left for those which must be added. In some receivers, R24 is omitted, and R23 is grounded; this will not change the operation.

NEW PARTS REQUIRED

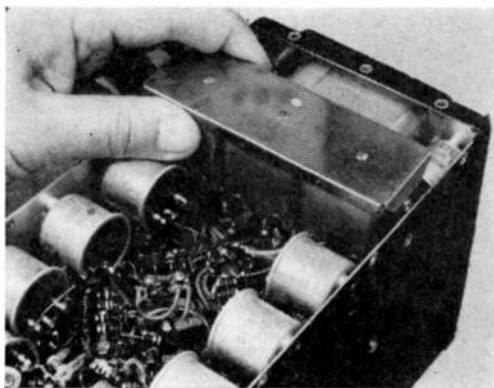
- C1—Dual 15/15 μ f. electrolytic capacitor, 450 v.d.c.
- J1—Terminal strip (two terminals)
- L1—7-h., 50-ma. choke (Chicago-Stancor C1707 or equivalent)
- RX—100,000-ohm potentiometer, linear taper, with switch plate
- S1—S.p.s.t. switch for RX
- S2—S.p.s.t. toggle switch
- T1—Power transformer: primary, 117 volts a.c.; secondary, 480 volts CT @ 55 ma., 6.3 volts @ 2.0 amp, 5.0 volts at 2.0 amp (Chicago-Stancor PC-8402 or equivalent)
- T2—Output transformer: primary, single-ended 7000-ohm plate; secondary 4 ohms (Chicago-Stancor A-3878)
- V1—6X4 tube
- I1—7-pin miniature tube socket
- 1—Splined tuning knob (available from E. H. Harriner, 526 Colima St., La Jolla, Calif., for 35 cents)
- Misc.—Knob for RX, a.c. cord, hardware, solder, wire, etc.



When you're ready to start working, turn the receiver over and remove the bottom cover. Remove the original output transformer which is in a can with the number "5631" stamped on it. (It's mounted on one side of the chassis at the back and has a little neon bulb connected to its terminals.) Cut all of the wires going to the transformer can and unscrew the mounting studs to take it out. Label the red wire going to the 12A6 (and also connected to a mica capacitor bolted to the chassis); this is the plate lead from the audio output tube.

The next step is to remove the socket

Mount the new power transformer, T1, the dual-section filter capacitor, C1, and the rectifier, V1, on the top of the chassis. Enlarge a hole at the side of the chassis, line it with a grommet, and use it for the a.c. cord.

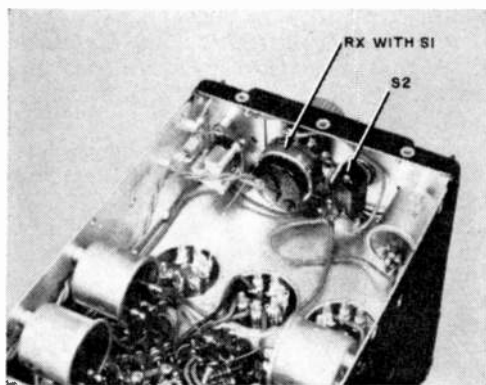


Working space at the front for mounting controls can be gained by temporarily removing the plug-in coil bracket. Take out the two screws (one at either side) and pull it out.

at the back end of the chassis, but first note the connections to it, and label the wires as you cut them. The black wire connected to prong 1 is "Ground." Label the green wire, going to prong 3, "Gain Control"; and the two red wires, soldered to prong 4, "C.W. (BFO) Switch." A yellow wire is connected to prong 5; this is the screen voltage lead. The white wire connected to prong 6 goes to the filament circuit and is not used. The center prong is the B-plus lead. The black wire going to pin 2 will not be used.

To remove the socket, force a screw driver under the lip inside the chassis and then bend up. After you do this a few times, the plug will pop out. Other parts that must be removed at the back of the chassis are a filter choke in can "5634," and a capacitor in can "5413."

From the top of the chassis, remove the screws holding a second choke mounted just behind *R22* and *R23* (see the top left photograph, page 46), and



take this one out also. Remove the dynamotor mounts by screwing them out of their settings. The settings themselves are taken out by nipping through each of the retaining rings and twisting them out.

In one of the holes previously occupied by a dynamotor shock mount, mount the new filter capacitor (*C1a-C1b*). Install a 7-pin miniature tube socket in another hole, and bolt the new power transformer (*T1*) in position.

Filament Wiring. Within limits, the filament voltage for the Command set is not critical, and the small, conventional power transformer specified here will furnish it. When correctly connected in series, the two transformer filament windings will give 11.5 volts; if they're out of phase so that they "buck" each other, the output will be one volt or less. Reverse the connections if necessary.

One of the green transformer filament leads is grounded. Connect the other green lead to one of the yellow filament leads, and run them both to pin 4 of the 6X4 rectifier (*V1*). The remaining yellow lead is connected to the receiver filaments.

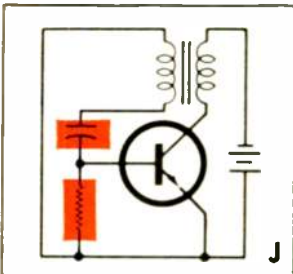
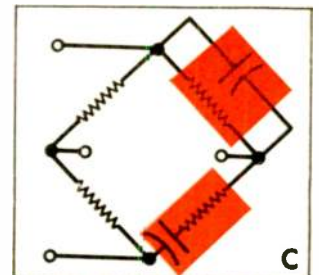
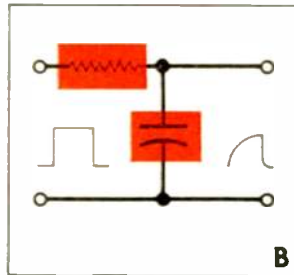
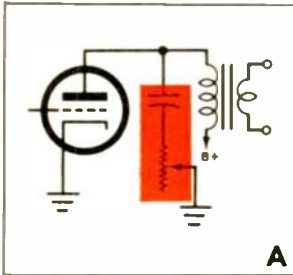
The Command set filament circuit is series-parallel for 28-volt operation; this must be changed to all-parallel in order to use 12 volts. To rewire the filaments, simply ground pin 2 of both 12SK7's and the 12K8. Also ground pin 7 of the 12SR7, 12SF7, and 12A6. The "hot" side of the filament string (the remaining yellow transformer filament lead) goes to pin 7 of the two 12SK7's, pin 7 of the 12SR7, pin 8 of the 12SF7, and pin 2 of the 12A6. (You'll find that pin 7 of the 12K8 is already connected to the hot side of the circuit.)

(Continued on page 100)

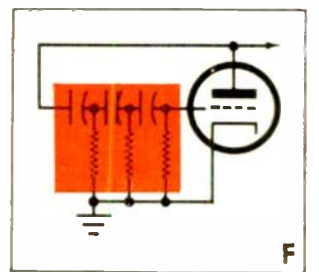
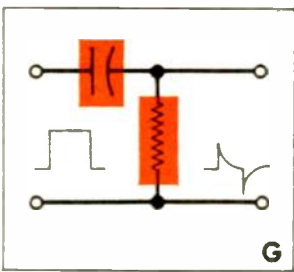
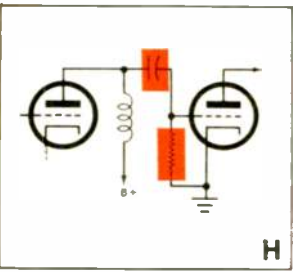
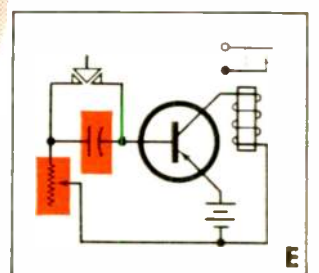
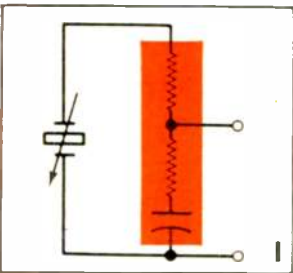
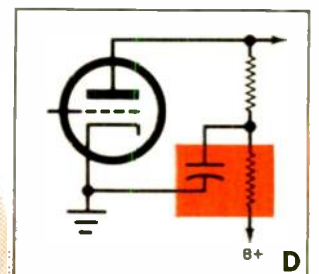
The new controls include RX-S1, and S2, the BFO grounding switch. Both are mounted on a small panel cut away from the original front control box. The panel can also be fabricated from a piece of stock aluminum.

RC CIRCUIT QUIZ

By ROBERT P. BALIN

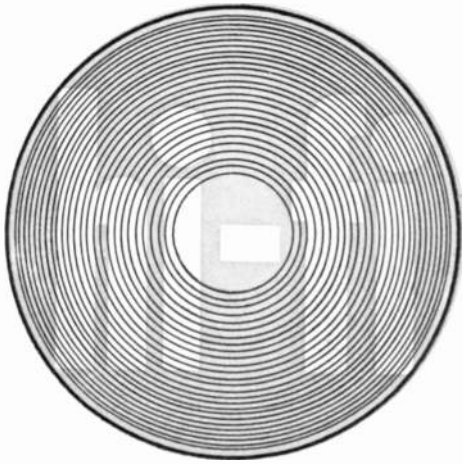


Circuits that are made up of resistors and capacitors only perform a wide variety of functions in electronic equipment. Try to match the RC circuit functions listed (1-10) with the circuits (A-J) to which they apply.



(Answers on page 93)

- | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| 1 Decoupling network | _____ | 6 Timing control | _____ |
| 2 Treble-cut tone control | _____ | 7 Equalizer | _____ |
| 3 Differentiator | _____ | 8 Integrator | _____ |
| 4 Frequency control | _____ | 9 Band suppression filter | _____ |
| 5 Phase-shifting network | _____ | 10 RC coupling circuit | _____ |



SHUTOFF

*A time-delay switch that
really works, this device
almost "reads your mind"
and then acts accordingly*

By RONALD WILENSKY

IN THIS, the age of automation with its automatic clothes washers, dish washers and can openers, one of the last outposts of manually operated equipment in the home is the hi-fi system. What happens when your record player or changer finishes the last record? Assuming that it has an automatic shut-off, it stops; but the amplifier remains on.

By utilizing the automatic features of a changer or turntable that incorporates an automatic shut-off, the "Hi-Fi Shut-off" described here will effectively disconnect your amplifier after the last record has spun. Unlike other such devices, however, the Hi-Fi Shutoff allows for a two-minute delay between the time when the changer stops and when the amplifier goes off.

Shutoff with Brains. Why the two-minute delay? It makes it unnecessary to reconnect your system if you want to put another load of records on the changer immediately. You won't have to twiddle your thumbs during another warm-up period, and you'll save wear and tear on your equipment. Expensive power tubes and other components do not take kindly to the current surges that occur when you turn a unit on and off repeatedly.

The heart of the delay circuit is an inexpensive Amperite thermal time delay

relay (*K3*). Mounted in a 9-pin miniature tube socket, the contacts of this relay are built to open upon application of heat from its 117-volt, a.c. filament. With two other relays of the magnetic type (*K1* and *K2*), *K3* forms a simple logic circuit which operates in the following way.

When the manual or override switch (*S1*) is open, turning on your phono motor will close *K1*, which will then send power to the amplifier through a.c. socket *SO1* on the Shutoff. When the motor shuts off, *K1* opens, but a.c. power to the amplifier is now maintained through still-closed *K2*. However, when *K1* opens, the filament of *K3* is heated, and, 120 seconds later, *K3* opens, causing *K2* to open and turn off the amplifier. The Shutoff is then ready for another cycle.

An optional feature is neon lamp assembly *I1* (which comes with a built-in resistor). As connected in this circuit, *I1* lets you know when the hi-fi system is disconnected, and remains lit until the changer is turned on, or *S1* is closed. If *I1* is not used, a d.p.s.t. relay can be substituted for the d.p.d.t. type specified for *K2*.

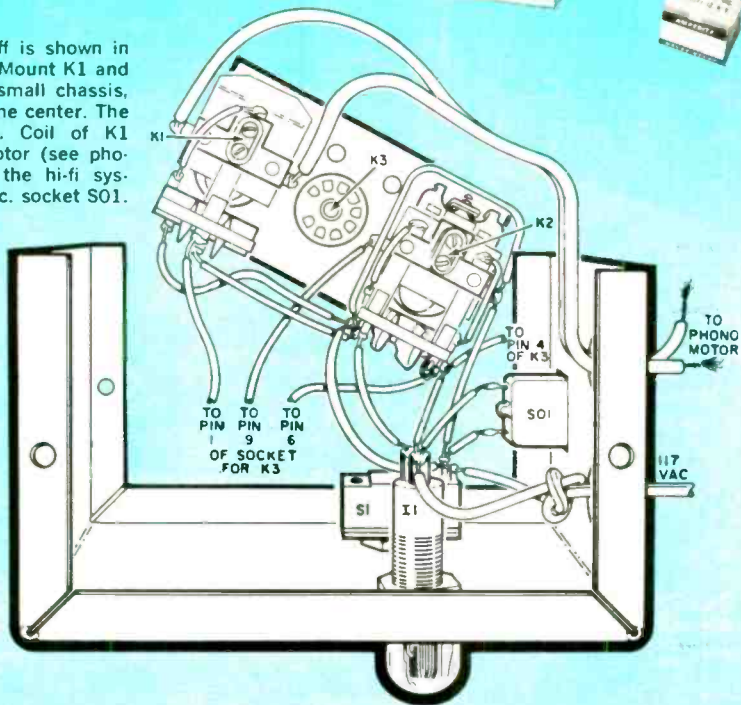
Construction. You'll need an aluminum chassis approximately 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 1"
(Continued on page 109)



Chassis with three relays is mounted inside Minibox.

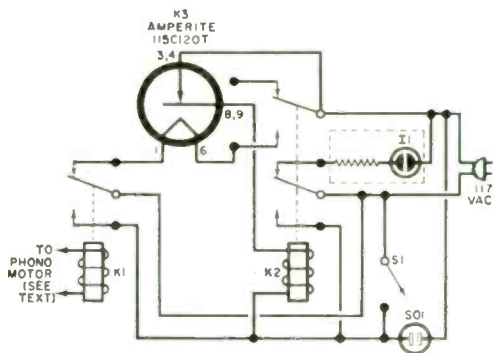


Layout of Hi-Fi Shutoff is shown in the pictorial diagram. Mount K1 and K2 on either side of small chassis, and socket for K3 in the center. The bulb, I1, is optional. Coil of K1 connects to phono motor (see photograph above), and the hi-fi system is connected to a.c. socket S01.



PARTS LIST

- I1—Neon pilot light assembly with built-in resistor (Drake 105 or equivalent)—optional
- K1—S.p.d.t. relay, 115-volt, a.c. coil (Potter and Brumfield KA5AY or equivalent)
- K2—D.p.d.t. relay, 115-volt, a.c. coil (Potter and Brumfield KA11AY or equivalent)
- K3—Thermal time delay relay, normally-closed, 120-second delay (Amperite 115C120T)
- S1—S.p.s.t. toggle switch
- S01—Chassis-mounted a.c. receptacle
- 1—3"x4"x5" aluminum Minibox
- 1—1¼"x3⅛"x1" (approx.) aluminum chassis
- 1—9-pin miniature tube socket
- Misc.—Hookup wire, a.c. line cord, grommets, hardware, solder, etc.



ELEMENTARY INDUCTION

A Carl and Jerry Adventure in Electronics

By
JOHN T. FRYE
W9EGV

*"... see if you don't make out
a pair of wires going down over
the edge of the bluff ..."*



THE dew-washed June morning found Carl and Jerry testing out their super-duper Field Day radio station atop a high limestone bluff overlooking the river. Radio amateurs, on their annual Field Day, familiarize themselves with the operation of emergency radio equipment by competing to see which station can make the most contacts during a 24-hour period. The score made is multiplied substantially if the station is set up out in the "field" with no connection to commercial power lines.

Determined to run up a high score, the boys had two five-hundred-watt transmitters in the back of a station wagon borrowed from Carl's parents. One was a bandswitching job that could be operated on all amateur bands from 75 through 10 meters. The other transmitter was for six meters only.

An all-band trap antenna had been swung between two trees for use with the bandswitching rig. On Field Day, there would be a rotatable beam for the six-meter station, but today the boys intended to test the station out with a halo-type antenna mounted on the rear bumper of the station wagon.

A two-wheel trailer containing a husky 10-kw. gasoline-powered a.c. generator was hitched to the rear bumper of the station wagon. It was puttering away while Jerry hunkered down inside the station wagon connecting antennas, mikes, switches, relays, etc. Carl was outside playing around with a powerful, tripod-mounted, prism-type spotting telescope he had recently acquired.

Carl looked back along the steep, narrow, twisting dirt path up which the station wagon had clawed its way from the paved road running alongside the river down below. Then he raised the front of the telescope and looked across the river at the road running along the top of the bluff on that side.

"Hey, wonder why the law is so busy across the river," he called to Jerry. "I can see the sheriff's car and two state police cars cruising along over there."

"Didn't you look at last night's paper?" Jerry asked. "The president of a South American country is going to inspect a typical Midwest corn farm about two miles west of here on the other side of the river at ten this morning. It's feared political enemies from his

country may try to kill him and so create an international incident. Naturally, our government intends to do everything possible to prevent anything of this nature. That's undoubtedly why the police are checking the route so carefully."

"So that's it," Carl muttered, swinging the telescope to the right and peering through a thin screen of bushes at the top of another limestone ridge a half-mile away on his side of the river. "Boy, this 'scope is really a honey," he remarked. "There are a couple of guys sitting over there on that other ridge, and I can see the buttons on their shirts. Wonder what they're doing. They seem to be just sitting there with a kind of funny-looking gasoline can between them. One of them keeps watching the road across the river through a pair of binoculars."

Jerry slid out the back of the station wagon and came over for a look. "That's no gasoline can," he exclaimed; "it's a blasting-cap detonator! Look closely and see if you don't make out a pair of wires going from it down over the edge of the bluff to the road below and then across the road through some treetops and on down toward the river."

"Yeah," Carl agreed, "and those wires keep right on going across the river and up the bluff to that little culvert under the road over there. So help me: those jokers must be planning on blowing up the president when he crosses the culvert! We better go tell the police."

"There's no time," Jerry objected, looking at his watch. "The president's car should be along any minute now, and there isn't a farmhouse either way for two miles. By the time we got to a telephone it would be too late. I'm going to try to raise someone on seventy-five meters and have them call the police!"

THE BOYS scrambled into the station wagon and fired up the bandswitching transmitter. Jerry pushed the button on the mike while he watched the meters on the front of the transmitter. A worried frown creased his forehead as he quickly rechecked the knob settings.

"Something's wrong," Jerry said. "We're getting no drive to the final." Gingerly he raised the lid of the exciter and peered inside. "The driver tube is

(Continued on page 84)

USCG Beacons to Change

Due to a 200% increase in the number of radiobeacons operated by the Coast Guard, sequencing of six beacons on a single frequency will be initiated this summer. Each beacon will transmit for one minute in rotation with five others without any off-the-air period. Among other changes, there will no longer be a distinction between fair and foul weather operation.



"Ballon" is the French name for a new air-dielectric cable which will shortly be produced in the U.S. Designed to replace coax types, it's insulated by air bubbles encased in plastic and crimped at regular intervals. It has a low dielectric constant.

New Propagation Handbook

A publication that tells you how to use the new propagation predictions issued by the National Bureau of Standards has been announced. Titled *Handbook for CRPL Ionospheric Predictions Based on Numerical Methods of Mapping*, it is available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C., at 40 cents a copy.

The new propagation predictions issued by the Bureau enable the user to solve high-frequency propagation problems with the familiar graphical methods or with a computer. Even when a computer cannot be used, however, the current prediction maps provide more data than did the zone prediction charts which they replace.



Cardiac monitor (left), developed by Sanborn Co., warns of heart irregularities, can record an electrocardiogram or "pace" patient's heart if cardiac arrest occurs. A fire-fighting simulator (right), created for U.S. Forest Service by Intl. Electric Corp., projects fire scene complete with smoke, flames, and char.



TV in Singapore

Singapore's first television service, using the 625-line standard, went on the air recently. The station, equipped by the English Marconi Co., will carry programs in four different languages.

Satellite Failures Explained

A study made jointly by the U.S. Air Force and the Westinghouse Air Arm Division may explain the in-space failure of transistorized equipment such as that used by Telstar.

The temporary death of a transistor is due to the charge which is caused by ions collecting on its surface. Transistor surface charges may result from space radiation, electrical discharge, exposure to ultraviolet light, static charging by a nylon-clad assembler, or even from transient pulses during operation. If the charge does not flow off rapidly, it can cause the type of failure exhibited by Telstar.

It is believed that the problem can be solved by developing methods of rapid charge removal, or transistors with surfaces that can rapidly and effectively repair themselves and thus avert a breakdown.

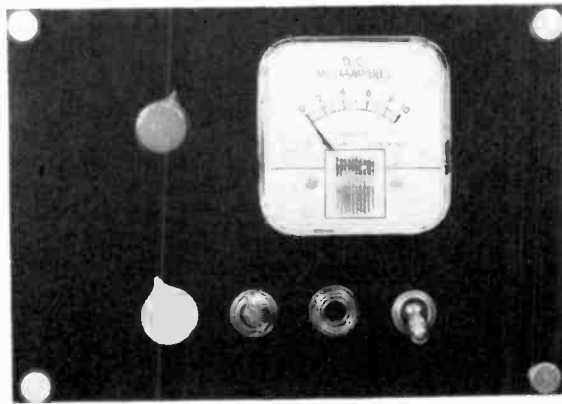
In-Space Television System

A slow-scan TV system for sending back "live" pictures from outer space is being installed aboard a Mercury capsule by NASA. Current plans are to use the system in the manned orbital flight scheduled to take place in the late spring.

The 8-pound camera takes one picture every two seconds; photos are relayed to ground using one of the capsule's communication links. The camera would normally be focused on the astronaut, but can be hand-held and focused outside the spacecraft.

TOP BAND GOES MOBILE

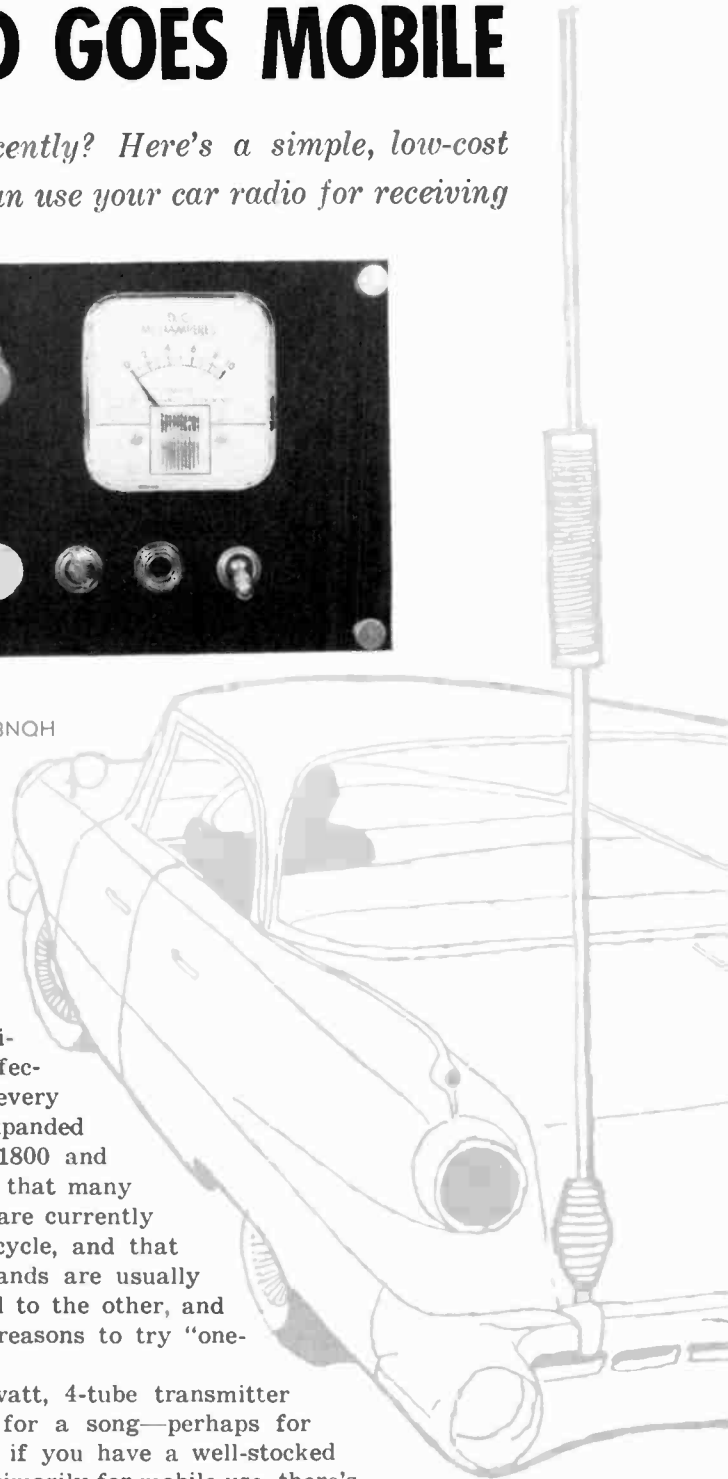
Tried "one-sixty" recently? Here's a simple, low-cost transmitter . . . you can use your car radio for receiving



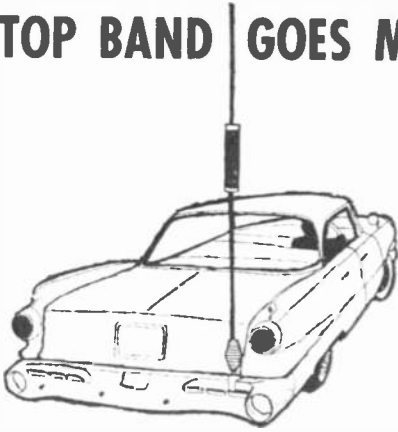
By **JAMES E. ROHEN**, K8NQH

THE BIG TOPIC of conversation in amateur circles these days is the long-awaited announcement that the FCC has expanded amateur privileges in the 160-meter band. Effective February 21, 1963, hams in every state of the Union were given expanded frequency allocations between 1800 and 2000 kc. Add to this the facts that many of our higher frequency bands are currently in demise due to the sunspot cycle, and that the popular lower frequency bands are usually filled with signals from one end to the other, and you've got three mighty good reasons to try "one-sixty."

As a clincher, here's a 10-watt, 4-tube transmitter that you can throw together for a song—perhaps for the price of a pair of brogans if you have a well-stocked junk box. Although designed primarily for mobile use, there's no reason why it can't be part of a low-power fixed station for trying out the low frequency end of the amateur spectrum.



TOP BAND GOES MOBILE



If you're still not convinced, remember this: you have a 160-meter mobile receiver as close as your car radio. Most broadcast-band receivers can be easily converted to cover the 160-meter band, and will perform well for all except DX reception.

Circuit Design. For the sake of simplicity, the transmitter is designed around three 12AQ5's. These miniature audio output tubes are inexpensive, take up little space, and work well in this application.

The circuit consists of a triode-connected 12AQ5 Pierce crystal oscillator (*V1*) driving a 12AQ5 final (*V2*) with pi-network output (*C5*, *C6*, and *L3*). Another 12AQ5 is used as the modulator (*V4*). The 12AX7 preamplifier stage (*V3a-V3b*) allows operation with any carbon mike, and adjustment of the level control (*R6*) will give 100% modulation. Slight changes in the circuitry of the preamplifier will permit the use of a crystal microphone.

With the tubes specified, the heaters can be powered directly from a 12-volt auto electrical system. If you have a 6-volt system (or if you're using a 6.3-volt filament transformer in a fixed station setup), necessitating the use of tubes with 6-volt heaters, simply substitute 6AQ5's for the 12AQ5's and wire the 12AX7 for 6 volts.

The B-plus voltage for the transmitter can be taken from any power supply delivering about 260 volts at 75 ma. This will usually be no problem if the rig is used as part of a fixed station; but for a mobile installation, a small vibrator or transistorized power supply will be

needed. It is possible in some cases, however, to steal B-plus from a car receiver—assuming that it isn't transistorized or of the "hybrid" type.

Flexible Components. Complete flexibility describes the parts specifications for building the transmitter. The only restriction on the variable capacitors is that they be of the same or a greater value than specified. You should have no difficulty in finding suitable units: *C6* (700 $\mu\text{mf.}$) is simply a BC receiver variable capacitor with the stators tied together, and *C5* is a "garden variety" 140- $\mu\text{mf.}$ variable.

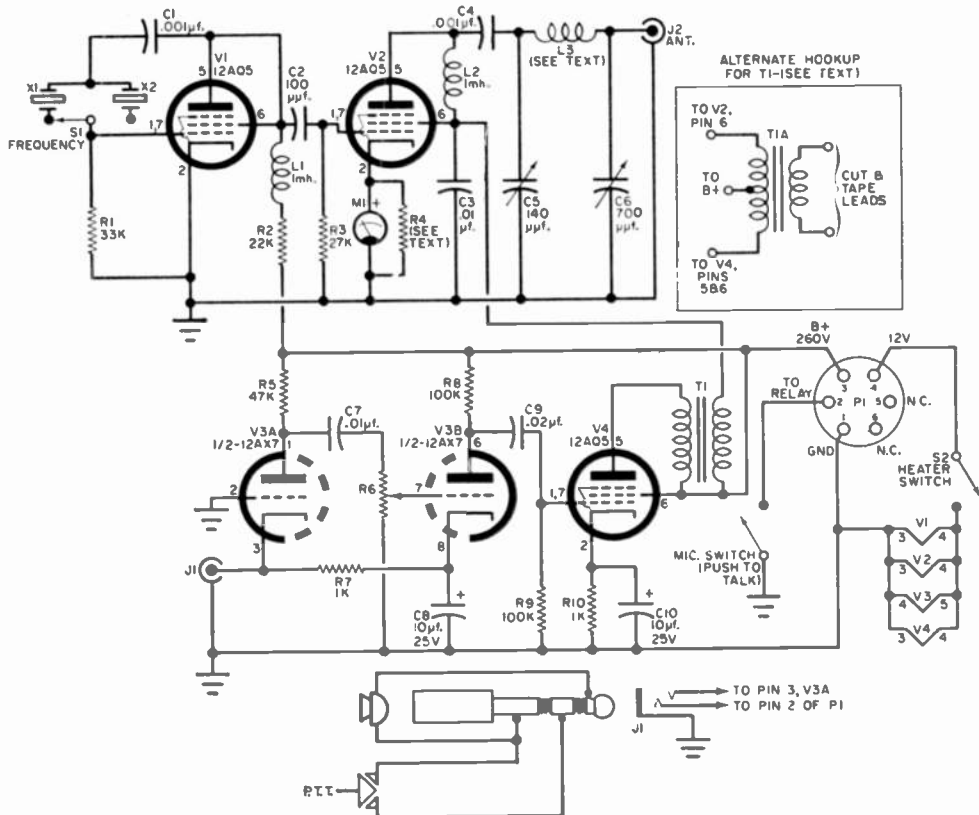
If you don't have a modulation transformer and don't want to go to the trouble and expense of buying one, you can substitute almost any push-pull audio output transformer, connecting it as shown in the inset portion of the schematic diagram.

A 0-50 d.c. ma. meter would be most suitable for measuring the current drawn by the final stage of the transmitter, but meters of greater or lesser sensitivity will serve as well. The author increased the range of a meter reading 10 ma. full-scale by connecting a shunt across its terminals. (To find the proper shunt values, use the formula for shunt calculations, $R = R_m \div (N - 1)$, where R = shunt value in ohms, N = the new full-scale reading divided by the old one, and R_m = the meter resistance in ohms.)

The coil used in the pi-network output (*L3*) is a 25-watt "baby" plug-in for 160 meters. Such a unit—or anything similar—can be used if it is available; if not, *L3* can be made by cutting a length of prefabricated air-wound coil to size. To make *L3*, use a stock coil 1¼" in diameter and wound with #24 wire, 32 turns per inch. Start with a 2" length of coil, and clip off a few turns as required. Of course, *L3* could be wound on a solid ceramic or plastic form if desired.

Construction. The unit is built on a 2" x 5" x 7" aluminum chassis, and the front panel is made of either aluminum or plastic. Scrap plastic was used for the model shown, since a piece happened to be available and because it is an easy material to work with.

Front panel controls include capacitors



PARTS LIST

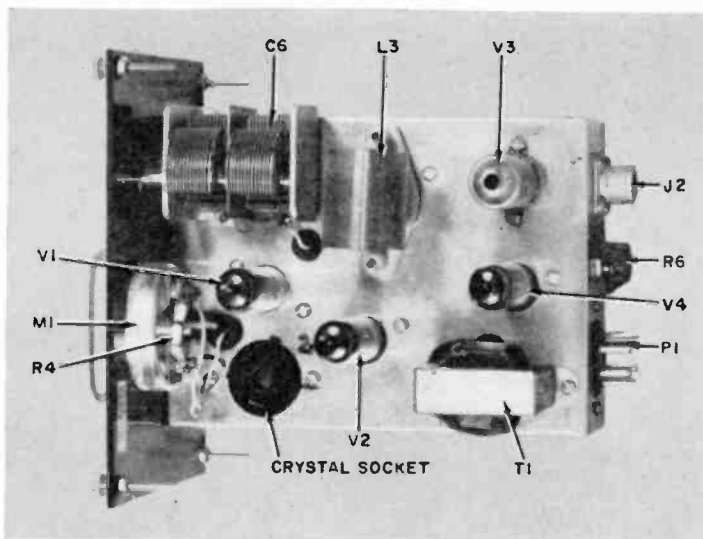
C1, C4—0.001- μ f. ceramic disc capacitor
 C2—100- μ f. mica or ceramic disc capacitor
 C3, C7—0.01- μ f. ceramic disc or paper capacitor
 C5—140- μ f. variable capacitor (Bud 1356 or equivalent)
 C6—365- μ f., 2-gang variable capacitor with gangs paralleled, or any variable with a total capacity of 700 μ f. or more (Allied Radio 60 L 725 or equivalent)
 C8, C10—10- μ f., 25-w.v.d.c. electrolytic capacitor
 C9—0.02- μ f. ceramic disc or paper capacitor
 J1—3-contact phone jack (Switchcraft "Littell Jax" 12B, Lafayette PJ-80, or equivalent)
 J2—Coaxial antenna connector (Amphenol 83-1R)
 L1, L2—1-mh. r.f. choke (National R-50 or equivalent)
 L3—160-meter coil (2" of Illumitronic Air Dux #1032 or 25-watt "baby" plug-in—see text)
 M1—0.50 d.c. ma. meter—see text
 P1—Panel-mounting plug (Amphenol S6-CP6 or similar unit)
 R1—33,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
 R2—22,000-ohm, 2-watt resistor
 R3—27,000-ohm, 1-watt resistor
 R4—Meter shunt (if required—see text)

R5—47,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
 R6—500,000-ohm audio taper potentiometer
 R7, R10—1000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
 R8, R9—100,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
 S1—S.p.d.t. miniature switch
 S2—S.p.s.t. miniature switch
 T1—Modulation transformer: primary, 10,000 ohms CT; secondary, 4000 ohms (Stancor A-3812 or equivalent); see text and schematic for alternate T1, a push-pull audio output transformer
 V1, V2, V4—12A(5) tube (or 6A(5) see text)
 V3—12AX7 tube
 2—160-meter crystals cut for desired frequencies
 1—2" x 5" x 7" aluminum chassis (Bud AC-402 or equivalent)
 1—5" x 7" (approx.) piece of scrap aluminum or plastic for front panel
 1—0-pin miniature socket
 3—7-pin miniature sockets
 1—Octal socket or crystal socket for mounting crystals
 1—Optional socket for mounting coil—see text
 Misc.—Knobs, miniature tube shield, wire, solder, hardware, etc.

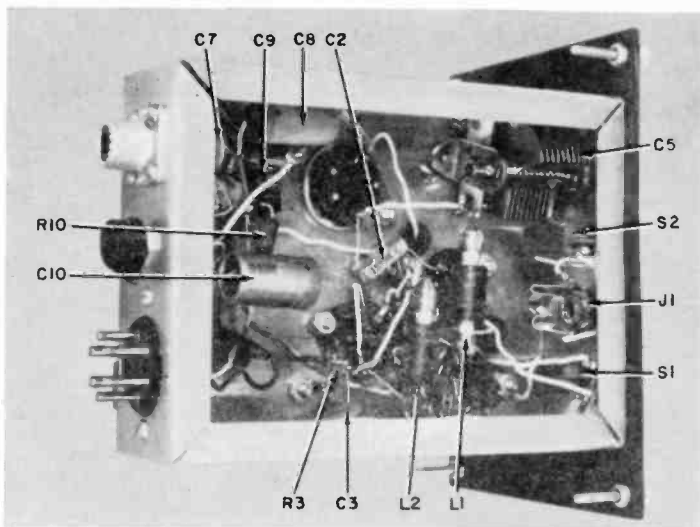
C5 and C6, switch S1 which selects either of the two 160-meter crystals, microphone jack J1, and heater switch S2. Mounted on the rear of the chassis is the coaxial antenna connector (J2), the au-

dio level control (R6), and a six-prong panel-mounting plug (P1) to which power connections are made.

Parts layout is not critical, and can be altered so that the unit will fit in a given



Top view of chassis shows the coil (L3) and the 700- μ f. capacitor (C6) that, with the 140- μ f. variable mounted underneath, make up the pi-network output circuit. Speech amplifier (V3) and modulator (V4) were kept at the rear of the 2"x5"x7" chassis, and the oscillator (V1) and final (V2) at the front. The coaxial antenna lead is connected to J2, and the power supply and relays to P1; R6 controls V3.



Placement of components in the 160-meter unit is not critical. A front panel, made of scrap plastic or aluminum, is mounted to one end of the chassis. Other arrangements can be used to tailor the transmitter to fit on a given chassis or in a given amount of space under an auto dashboard.

space or on an existing chassis. Due to the low frequencies involved, little shielding is required, and a rather loose layout is permissible. The audio stages and modulation transformer should be separate from the r.f. section, however, and V3 should be shielded.

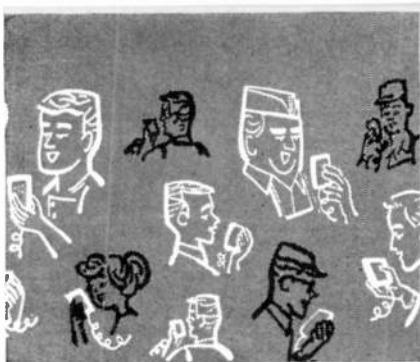
An octal socket was used to mount the crystals as indicated in the top photograph. The coil in the author's model mounts on a five-prong socket; if you make your own coil, you can construct a similar arrangement with an old tube base and matching socket.

A push-to-talk feature was incorporated in the transmitter by using a three-

terminal phone jack and matching plug. As shown in the schematic, the third connection is for power and antenna relays. The wire for the relay connection is routed around the side of the chassis and out of the rear of the unit through the six-prong plug.

Antennas and Antenna Tuning. Information on antennas for 160 meters can be found in various amateur publications, but a few words might be added on mobile versions. Not found in most catalogs but available at this writing is a loading coil for 160 meters made by "Master Mobile." It can be used for either base-

(Continued on page 108)



On the Citizens Band

with **MATT P. SPINELLO**, 18W4689, CB Editor

THE Federal Communications Commission has its revision pencil out again. But don't panic! The project this time is simply to come up with a revised version of the already uncomplicated license Form 505 covering Classes B, C, and D of the Citizens Radio Service. The new form will be adaptable to electronic data processing, which will probably mean a shorter waiting period after applying for a license than the current (average) six weeks.

Licensees who joined CB radio from September, 1958, to December, 1962, will clearly remember the 60-to-90 day waiting period that went along with the old Form 505 which dated from September, 1958. Form 505, "April, 1962," replaced the earlier form, and the transference of license application handling from Washington, D.C., to Gettysburg, Pa., meant less work and handling for FCC worker and CB'er alike.

At the present time, applications are being accepted only on the "April, 1962" version of FCC Form 505. The newly revised form, to be dated October, 1962, is tentatively scheduled for distribution on or before July 1, 1963, and applications submitted on the "April, 1962" version will not be accepted after August 31, 1963.

Applications on the "October, 1962" form

will be accepted by the Federal Communications Commission for machine processing starting July 1, 1963.

From Border to Border. The decal at left, below, is the official insignia of the solidly organized Newfoundland Citizens Band Radio Club of Canada, whose members can be found throughout the St. John's area. One of the first Canadian CB associations, this club's growth might be considered indicative of the celerity with which Canadians from border to border have found a need for a citizens' two-way radio service. Rex Stirling, the club secretary, recently informed us that in less than four months membership of the NCBRC rose from 9 to their present roster of 85! That's real growth!

One of the obvious reasons Canadians were quick to adopt the use of CB radio (GRS, or the General Radio Service, as it is officially dubbed by the Department of Transport, Canada) stems from their 3½-year wait for this service to be established in their country, during which time they could do no more than read about—and listen to—CB'ers across the border. Hence, when their big gun went off, in April of 1962, they were ready—not only with a backlog of ideas and a choice of equipment that had been developed and improved over those



The Telegram,
Newfoundland

Officers of the fast-growing Newfoundland Citizens Band Radio Club of Canada include (from left to right): Richard Ruby, XM66027, executive member; W. Rex Stirling, XM66053, secretary; Fred Holloway, XM66012, club president; and Cliff Stevens, XM66003, vice president.





Here are some of the members of the Newfoundland CB Radio Club with their cars, mikes in hand, and ready for action.

St. John's Daily News,
Newfoundland

years, but with much CB knowledge gained from the experiences of their brothers to the south!

The objectives of the Newfoundland Citizens Band Club parallel those of equally successful CB organizations here in the United States. Basically, the group was organized to: (1) foster a spirit of friendly cooperation between all members; (2) promote the orderly use and development of CB operations; (3) assist any agency of the Federal, Provincial or Municipal Government in times of local or national emergency or disaster; (4) assist owners and operators of CB stations in time of need; (5) relay messages between CB stations when possible; (6) assist charitable organizations in such a manner, and at such times, that the club may decide; (7) sponsor activities that will help develop the technical skills of members in the use of CB equipment; (8) monitor the CB channels to assure that all members are operating in an approved manner; (9) invite guest speakers to monthly meetings; and (10) sponsor social activities for the enjoyment of club members and their wives or girl friends.

The Newfoundland club's doors are also open to interested non-CB'ers in that they may join as affiliate members and become active, voting members once they are licensed. Interested parties in the area should investigate the advantages of becoming a member of this active group. As Rex puts it: "The club is reaching such proportions that it has become more beneficial for CB'ers to be members than to be on the outside looking in!"

More information on the NCBRC may be obtained by writing to: W. Rex Stirling, Secretary, 1 B Tunis Court, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada.

Roving Communications Center. Feeling the need for an active CB club in the Greensboro, N. C., area that could offer organized services to local authorities, 25 CB'ers formed the Greensboro Citizens Band Service Unit. Under the direction of Clyde

Nance, 5Q0693, this club indulges in much more than idle chit-chat, and recently came up with a pretty sharp looking (and efficiently operating) CB base station—sort of a "roving communications center!"

According to club secretary "Woody" Wilson, 5W2205, all of the club members had a hand in constructing this little jewel, from the bottom up. They began by reworking an old boat trailer, equipping it with its present mast, sections of conduit piping, boom pole, antenna, and winch. Finishing touches were a portable generator and four floodlights, operable on 110 volts, a.c., and 12 volts, d.c. The control panel houses receptacles for drawing power from the generator and 110-volt source, and includes individual switches and indicators for their operation. Atop all of this sits a 5-watt Hallicrafters CB transceiver, "on guard" to answer the call!

"Woody" tells us that the whole project involved three months of club meetings, including the gleaming red paint job and chrome-plated control panel. To put the emergency unit into action, any one of the members may be called upon to deliver the trailer to a given location. All of the members have hitches installed on their cars for just such an assignment.

On location, the group is divided into teams. Each member has a particular job to perform—operating the winch, hoisting the piping and antenna into place, attaching the proper cables, or "kicking" the unit on the air. Mission accomplished, the piping, antenna, and related accessories are stored compactly on one side of the trailer.

In recent demonstrations, the unit received hearty acclaim from rural fire departments, and—at a local shopping center—drew the curiosity of over a thousand people, who got an idea of how CB radio could be put to use by private citizens, volunteers, and businessmen.

The total cash outlay for the entire project was a mere \$78.00. More important, the Greensboro CB Service Unit members took

a good idea, put effort behind it, and now stand ready to put the results to good use!

To round out their emergency preparation program, the club members have also participated in standard and advanced Red Cross First Aid Courses; each member carries a first aid kit in his vehicle, identified by a Red Cross First Aid emblem. Fifteen members also belong to the local Police Department Emergency First Aid Rescue Team.

Club Chatter. The Illinois Valley Citizens Banders Club of Peoria, Ill., invites one and all to their third annual get-together. Their "BREAK-BREAK" Jamboree will be held at Exposition Gardens, Sunday, June 9, 1963. The affair promises plenty of entertainment and a bundle of prizes. There will be a large "swap" area, ample parking space, and fun for all. Manufacturers' and dealers' products will be on display, and refreshments will be served on the grounds. Your CB Editor, for one, plans to be there. For more information, contact Dick Jackson, Committee Chairman, Illinois Valley CB Club, P.O. Box 141, Peoria, Ill.

The 132 members of the Firelands Citizens Band Emergency Net, Norwalk, Ohio, will sponsor their Jamboree on August 24 and 25. The event will be held at Huron County Fairgrounds in Norwalk. This is all the information we have on this particular "Jam" at present, but there's still time to drop a note of inquiry to Robert H. Kearney, Secretary, Firelands CB Emergency Net, % Huron County Sheriff's Department, Norwalk, Ohio.

Caleb W. Cope, Jr., publicity director of the Delaware Valley Citizens Band Association, writes that membership has risen to 58 as the group enters its second year of operation. Club president is Russ Bainbridge, 3Q0970. CB'ers interested in joining this group should contact Caleb at 12 Parkside Circle, Levittown, Pa.

Bill Atkinson, editor of the "Clear 9," monthly CB publication of the 5 Watter CB Club, Lansing, Mich., recently reported a successful assist given the "March of Dimes" in Lansing. After pulling their trailer into the National Foundation's lot and "setting up shop," the group was sent to collect in one of the school areas that had not been organized. Cars were dispatched to about ten of the mothers' homes, and mobile units stayed with them until the collecting had been completed. Four *male* club members went so far as to put "Mother" tags on their coats and join in the march! All in all, the gang collected over \$400.00.

S. D. Dimond of Minneapolis, Minn., informed us of a rescue made via CB radio when two Richfield youths rolled their car over on a seldom-traveled country road. Equipped with CB gear, the boys put out a call that was picked up by another mobile unit. The recipient got the father of one of the youths, raced to the scene, and then delivered the injured boys to the hospital. Without the use of CB radio, it might have been several hours before the two youths, or the wreckage, would have been spotted.

"A'hunting they did go!" Members of the 5-11 Radio Club of Pittsburgh, Pa., vividly recall one freezing morning last January when they added a CB touch to a fox hunt. The usual red-clad horseman and his bugle were replaced by handie-talkies furnished and operated by club members. Despite six inches of snow, three-and-a-half hours of biting cold, and a near-blizzard, a ball was had by all. Fortunately, no one became a statistic—not even the fox, unfortunately!

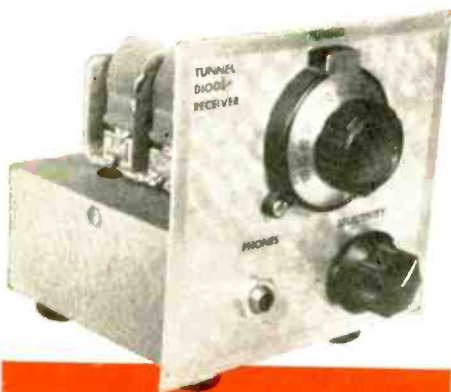
Got an unusual mobile installation or neat-looking CB shack? Tell us about it! Sit in there and have someone take a good, clear picture of you and your gear, and send it along. We'll show it to the rest of the gang via this column!

—Matt, 18W4689



The Greensboro (N. C.) Citizens Band Service Unit members constructed their own "roving communications center." See text for details on this unusual mobile emergency unit.

TUNNEL DIODE RECEIVER



Add a flea-power RF stage to a simple crystal detector circuit and get souped-up performance—thanks to negative resistance

By ROBERT D. GRIMM, K6RNQ

A FEW years back, P.E. readers were introduced to a semiconductor diode with unusual properties ("The Tunnel Diode," September, 1960, issue). The article outlined basic theory, then showed how to use a tunnel diode in the oscillator circuit of a miniature transmitter. Much more recently ("TD/RFG," February, 1963, issue), the oscillating properties of a tunnel diode were once again employed—this time in an r.f. signal generator.

But the experimental broadcast-band receiver described here demonstrates another of the "talents" of this versatile component—its ability to amplify. Connect the set to a good antenna and ground, plug in a pair of headphones, and you have the equivalent of an ordinary crystal receiver. Then apply about 300 millivolts to the unit's tunnel diode, and the resulting increase in volume will be dramatic evidence of the "TD's" amplifying power.

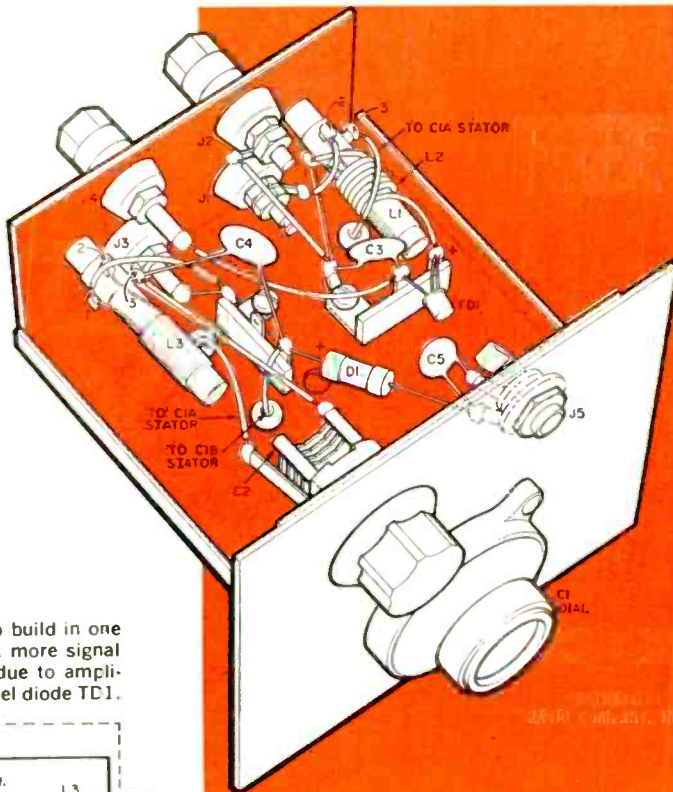
About the Circuit. Broadcast-band signals from the antenna are selected by a pair of tuned circuits (coil $L1$ /capacitor $C1a$ and coil $L3$ /capacitors $C1b, C4$). These circuits are adjusted so that they will always resonate at identical frequencies as dual capacitor $C1$ is tuned across the band. Capacitor $C2$ varies the coupling between $L1/C1a$ and $L2/C1b, C4$, thus controlling the selectivity of the receiver.

Capacitors $C4$ and $C1b$ form a "capacitive divider," providing a means of coupling diode $D1$ to the second tuned circuit without overloading the latter. Diode $D1$ detects the selected signal, making it audible in headphones connected at jack $J5$.

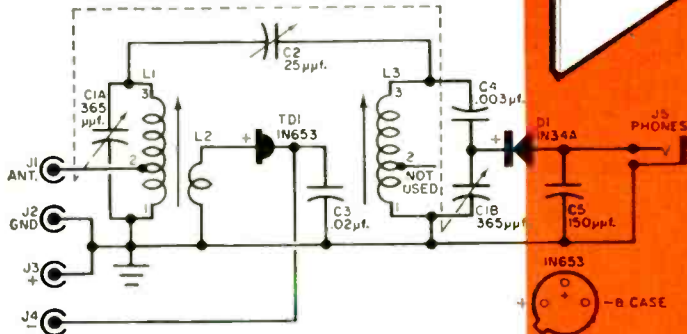
Tunnel diode $TD1$ is link-coupled to $L1$ by means of coil $L2$. When an appropriate voltage (see "The Power Supply" section on page 65) is applied across binding posts $J3$ and $J4$, $TD1$ will act as an r.f. amplifier—increasing the volume of the signals heard in the headphones. With no voltage across the binding posts, $TD1$ is not operative, but the receiver still functions as an ordinary crystal set.

Construction. The set is built on a 4" x 4" x 2" chassis, which is of the type equipped with an interlocking bottom cover. Jack $J5$ and variable capacitor $C2$ are installed behind the front chassis

Capacitor C2 must be electrically isolated from front panel. Use a molded fiber washer between shaft and panel.



Circuit is simple enough to build in one evening. Coil L2 puts back more signal into L1 than it takes out due to amplification by germanium tunnel diode TD1.



apron, mounting in holes drilled through both the apron and a 4 3/8" x 5" aluminum front panel.

Place dual variable capacitor C1 on the chassis top, and locate this capacitor's vernier dial on the front panel. Be sure the vernier shaft coupling aligns with the shaft of C1. Grommet-lined holes in the chassis accommodate leads running to C1a's and C1b's stator terminals. Terminal strips should be installed under two of C1's mounting screws as shown in the pictorial diagram.

Binding posts J1, J2, J3, and J4, as well as coils L1 and L3, are mounted on the rear apron of the chassis. But before installing L1 and L3, it's necessary to do some work on them.

PARTS LIST

- C1—Dual 365- μ f. variable capacitor (Lafayette MS-142 or equivalent)
- C2—25- μ f. midgel variable capacitor (Harward AP-25B or equivalent)
- C3—0.02 μ f. } ceramic disc capacitors,
- C4—0.003 μ f. } voltage not critical
- C5—150 μ f.
- DI—1N34A diode
- J1, J2, J3, J4—Insulated binding post
- J5—Open-circuit-telephone jack
- L1, L3—Ferrite-rod antenna coil (Miller 2002 or equivalent—see text)
- L2—9 turns of #24 insulated, stranded hookup wire wound on L1—see text
- TD1—Tunnel diode (Texas Instruments 7N653; Philco 1N363, or General Electric TD-3)
- F—4" x 4" x 2" interlocking chassis (LMB 143 or equivalent)
- P—4 3/8" x 5" piece of aluminum (front panel)
- V—Vernier dial on C1 (Lafayette F-347 or equivalent)
- Misc.—Knob for C2, terminal strips, grommets, rubber feet, wire, solder, etc.

TUNNEL DIODE RECEIVER



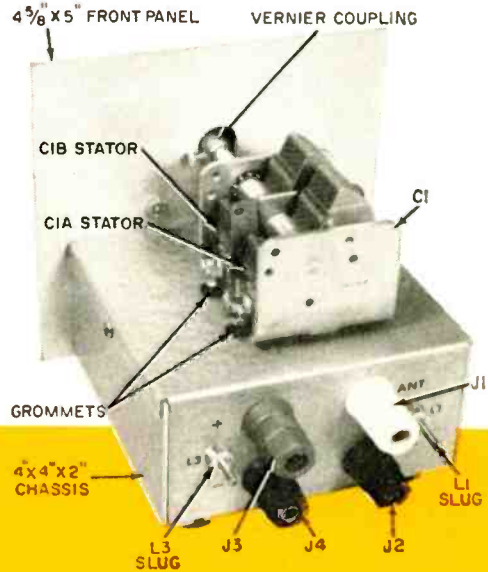
The coil assemblies used at $L1$ and $L3$ each have three terminals (see pictorial diagram). Terminal 3 connects to the top end of the coil winding, terminal 1 to the bottom (ground end) of the winding; terminal 2 connects to a tap located a few turns above the ground end. Several turns of a "coupling gimmick" are wound on the original coil by the manufacturer and connected to terminal 1.

To make $L2$, unwind the "coupling gimmick" on $L1$. Then rewind six turns of this wire (in the direction shown on the pictorial diagram) around the coil form. These turns should begin just above $L1$'s terminals and end just below the point where the windings of $L1$ begin. Then wind three more turns over the bottom end of $L1$, and use a drop of cement to prevent coil $L2$ from unwinding.

To make coil $L3$, just unwind the "coupling gimmick" on the original coil and cut it away. Coils $L1$, $L2$, and $L3$ will then be complete.

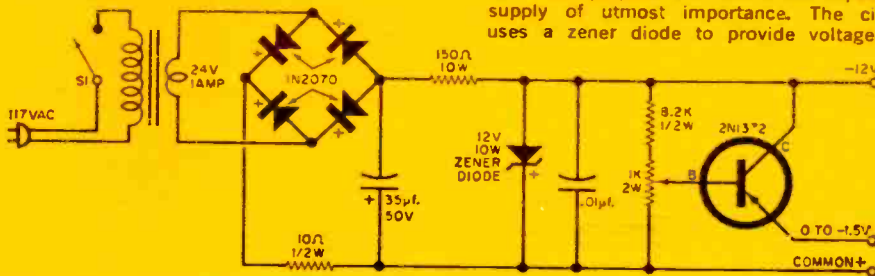
Tunnel diode $TD1$ (see base diagram on schematic) is equipped with two positive leads. These are connected together internally to reduce stray inductance. When wiring $TD1$ into the circuit, solder the two leads together. Be sure to take precautions against overheating $TD1$ (or DI) while soldering.

The last two construction hints center around $C2$. First, neither the rotor nor the stator of this capacitor should be grounded. Take special care to insure that the rotor shaft hole is large enough to provide plenty of clearance between shaft and chassis. Also, keep the leads running to the rotor and stator terminals of $C2$ at least an inch apart. Otherwise,



Colored binding posts (J1-J4) on rear panel of receiver are a safeguard against accidentally connecting power supply leads improperly.

Serious experimenters who want to build and test tunnel diode projects will find a low-impedance power supply of utmost importance. The circuit below uses a zener diode to provide voltage regulation.



stray capacitive coupling between these leads might reduce the effectiveness of $C2$ as a selectivity control.

The Power Supply. One of the special problems encountered in tunnel-diode work is the unusual type of power supply which is required. Less than a volt of d.c. is needed, and the load will usually not exceed a few milliamperes; but the supply should present a very low impedance across its output terminals (10 ohms or less). In addition, the output voltage must be extremely stable under varying loads and adjustable at very small increments.

A battery power supply is the least desirable. Voltage stability is not good and internal resistance is too high. A potentiometer circuit can be wired across the battery in order to provide proper output impedance and voltage control, but the circuit draws enough current to render the battery useless in very short order.

Some of these difficulties can be avoided by using a transistor to control the battery voltage; but a small auxiliary battery (usually a mercury cell) is then needed to provide base bias for the transistor. Construction details for both battery/potentiometer and battery/transistor units will be found in the January, 1962, issue of P.E. ("TD Power Supply").

The experimenter who intends to work with tunnel diodes seriously, however,

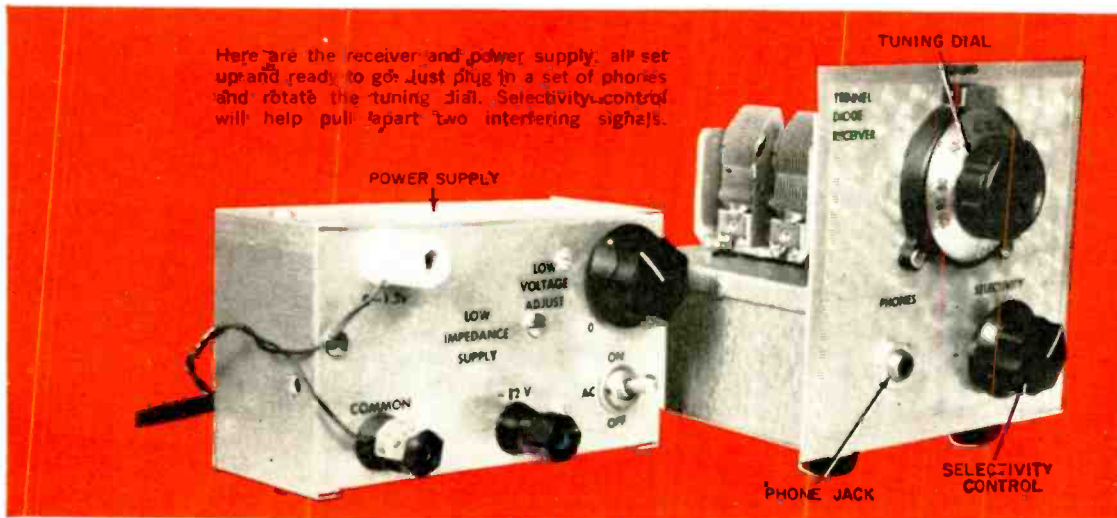
should have an appropriate line-operated supply. A schematic diagram of the one used by the author is shown on page 64. Features include transistorized output voltage control and zener diode voltage regulation. The unit has a 0 to -1.5 volt low-impedance output for tunnel diode work, as well as a fixed 12-volt output for transistor circuits.

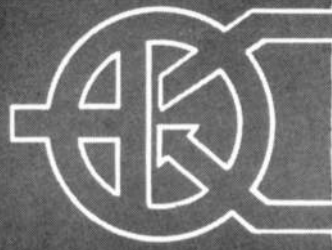
A less elaborate, but useful, line-operated supply is described in the September, 1960, P.E. article mentioned earlier.

Adjusting the Receiver. Begin by turning the slug-adjusting screws of both $L1$ and $L3$ all the way out (counterclockwise). Then turn in $L1$'s screw 28 turns and $L3$'s screw 31 turns. Connect the set to a good antenna, set selectivity control $C2$ so that its plates are fully meshed, and plug a set of high-impedance headphones into $J5$.

The unit should now function as an ordinary crystal receiver, and you will hear a few of the stronger local stations as you turn $C1$. (You may have to make minor adjustments on $L1$ and $L3$.) Tune to a strong station—preferably one near the center of the dial—and back off $C2$ so that its plates are half-meshed. Then set your power supply voltage control to zero and connect the supply across $J3$ and $J4$, making sure to observe the proper polarity.

Increase the voltage slowly and listen for a slight click in the headphones. At
(Continued on page 91)





Transistor Topics

By LOU GARNER, Semiconductor Editor

TRANSISTOR APPLICATIONS in consumer products—such as radio receivers, TV sets, hi-fi gear, and automobiles—have been widely publicized in the press. Military and space semiconductor applications—missiles, rockets, satellites, and space probes—also have received their share of the national limelight. On the other hand, industrial and commercial applications have had relatively little publicity. From a broad viewpoint, these latter applications may be, eventually, the most important in our daily lives, for the day may come when nearly everything we eat, drink, wear or use is produced, processed, or handled by equipment controlled by transistorized instruments.

One area of industrial activity where transistorized units are being used in ever-increasing numbers is the monitoring and control of material levels in tanks, bins, silos, and similar containers. The types of materials which must be handled may vary considerably, depending on the type of activity involved, and can range from relatively safe liquids (water and milk) to inflammable substances such as oil, solvents, and hydrocarbons. Sometimes, thick, pasty substances must be handled (paper pulp) or highly corrosive fluids, including acids and alkalis. In still other cases, dry materials must be measured and controlled, whether they are in powder, granular, or lump form.

The "Dielectrol" continuous level indicator is an example of a transistorized system used for liquid and bulk materials measurement and control. As the name implies, this instrument utilizes the differences in the dielectric constants of materials as compared to air. Designed and manufactured by the Milton Roy Company (P. O. Box 12169, St. Petersburg, Fla.), it can be adapted to

a broad range of industrial applications.

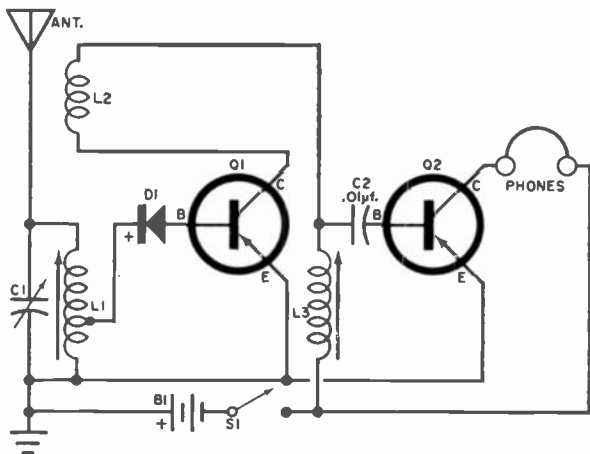
In a typical installation, a transmitter/detector head assembly is mounted on the top or side of the bin, tank, or hopper, which will contain the material to be measured. An insulated probe projects into the container vertically along its entire height. The transmitter circuitry includes a single-ended transistor oscillator, an inductance-capacity bridge, and a full-wave diode detector. An indicator and/or control unit is remotely mounted—in the plant supervisor's office.

The insulated probe and the grounded tank or bin form an electrical capacitor which serves as one leg of the inductance-capacity bridge. In operation, the bridge circuit is driven by the transistorized oscillator, with its output detected by diode rectifiers and fed to the indicating meter. During initial installation, when the tank is empty, the bridge is balanced by means of trimmer capacitors. As the tank fills, the air is displaced by material with a different dielectric constant, changing the probe-tank capacity and unbalancing the bridge. As the bridge becomes unbalanced, its output increases in proportion to the level to which the tank is filled. The circuit used is sensitive enough to detect variations as minute as 2 $\mu\text{mf.}$, equivalent to about a $\frac{1}{8}$ " variation in water level in a typical tank.

Readers' Circuits. Simple AM broadcast-band receiver circuits continue to be extremely popular with readers. This month we are featuring two such circuits. Both require two transistors and employ readily available components.

Kenneth J. Baer (2902 Anderson St., North Bellmore, N. Y.) submitted the circuit shown in Fig. 1. Featuring a regenerative detector and single-stage audio amplifier, Ken's circuit uses *pn*p

Fig. 1. The two-transistor receiver circuit submitted by reader Kenneth Baer features a regenerative detector and a single-stage audio amplifier.



transistors in the common-emitter configuration.

As shown, r.f. signals picked up by the antenna-ground system are selected by tuned circuit $L1-C1$ and coupled through diode detector $D1$ to $Q1$. A portion of $Q1$'s output signal is coupled back to the tuned circuit by $L2$ to provide regenerative action, while the remainder of the signal is applied to the output amplifier, $Q2$, through coupling capacitor $C2$. Coil $L3$ serves as $Q1$'s collector load, with a pair of 2000-ohm headphones used as $Q2$'s output load. Operating power is supplied by a 3-volt battery, $B1$, controlled by s.p.s.t. switch $S1$.

Ken's circuit can be assembled on a small metal chassis or "breadboard fashion" on Bakelite or fiberboard. Neither layout nor lead dress should be critical. Coils $L1$ and $L3$ are standard ferrite loopsticks, while $L2$ consists of 12 to 15 turns of #18 hookup wire on a small coil form fitting over $L1$. The position of $L2$ is adjusted for maximum sensitivity after the circuit has been wired.

Capacitor $C1$ is a 365- $\mu\mu\text{f}$. tuning capacitor and $C2$ is a 0.01- μf . paper or disc ceramic unit. Transistors $Q1$ and $Q2$ are general-purpose units (CK722, 2N107, etc.), while $D1$ may be any standard diode—typically, a 1N34, 1N34A, or 1N60. The power supply can be made up by connecting two penlight cells in series.

Submitted by Frank Smith (97 Ferrier Ave., Toronto 6, Ont., Canada), the AM receiver circuit given in Fig. 2 has a number of interesting design features. First, a *series-type* tuned circuit ($C1-L1$) is employed, in contrast to the more common receiver de-

signs, which generally use parallel-tuned circuits. Second, complementary coupling is used between stages, with $Q1$ and $Q2$ being *pnp* and *npn* types, respectively. Finally, d.c. operating power is obtained from the "carrier" of the incoming signal rather than from a separate source, such as a chemical or sun battery. It's something like an "electronic perpetual motion machine!"

In operation, signals picked up by the antenna-ground system are selected by $C1-L1$. Diode $D1$ serves as a power rectifier, supplying d.c. operating biases to $Q1$ and $Q2$. The *pnp* transistor, $Q1$, is connected in the common-base configuration and is direct-coupled to the output stage, $Q2$, an *npn* unit used as a common-emitter amplifier. Transistor $Q2$'s amplified output signal is coupled to the loud-

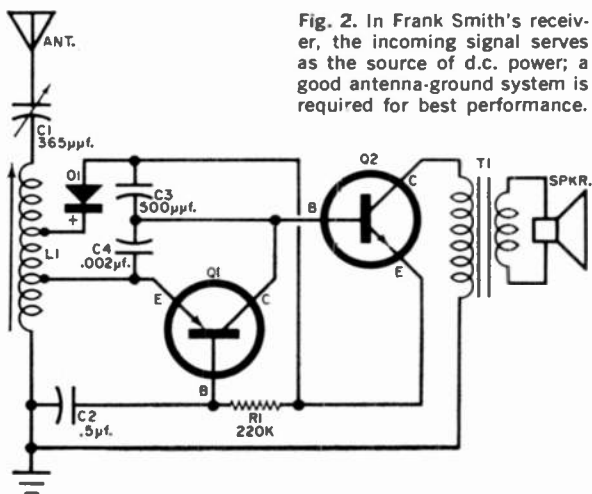


Fig. 2. In Frank Smith's receiver, the incoming signal serves as the source of d.c. power; a good antenna-ground system is required for best performance.

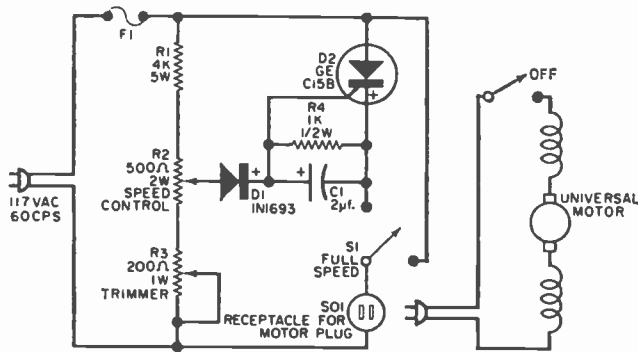


Fig. 3. Like to try your hand at this simple speed control circuit? It incorporates a GE C15B silicon-controlled rectifier (see text).

speaker by impedance-matching transformer *T1*.

According to Frank, standard components are used: *L1* is a broadcast-band ferrite-core antenna coil, modified by adding taps at the 6th and 30th turns; *C1* is a conventional 365- μ mf. tuning capacitor, *C2* a small paper unit, and *C3* and *C4* ceramic types (working voltages not critical); *R1* is a half or quarter-watt resistor; *Q1* is a 2N107 transistor, *Q2* a 2N170; and *D1* is a 1N34 diode. Frank did not specify the type of output transformer used in his model, but indicated simply that "the output transformer and loudspeaker should be large and of good quality."

With neither parts arrangement nor wiring critical, Frank's "carrier-powered" receiver circuit may be assembled on an etched-circuit board, conventional metal chassis, or breadboard, depending on the requirements of the individual builder. However, since the incoming r.f. signal serves as a source of d.c. power, a good-quality antenna-ground system is needed for optimum performance. Frank suggests the use of an antenna at least 100' long and placed as high as practicable, plus a substantial earth ground.

SCR Speed Control. Since discussing silicon-controlled rectifiers in a recent column (November, 1962), we've received a number of requests for additional practical circuits using these interesting semiconductor devices. The circuit given in Fig. 3, which has been featured in recent General Electric advertisements in professional journals, should prove of value to most hobbyists.

Using a handful of low-cost components, this circuit provides continuous speed control for standard universal (a.c.-d.c.) motors up to 1/4th horsepower. This is the general type of motor used in most hand power tools, kitchen appliances, vacuum cleaners, and sewing machines. Featuring *automatic* torque compensation (stalled torque remains the same at all speed settings), the circuit can be assembled quite easily in a standard Minibox or similar case. For speci-

fications of the semiconductor components used, write to: Rectifier Components Department, General Electric Company, Auburn, N. Y.

Product News. A new, high-sensitivity phototransistor has been announced by Fairchild Semiconductor (545 Whisman Rd., Mountain View, Calif.). Designated as Type 2N2452, the device was designed as a companion to the 2N986, but it has a much higher sensitivity than the older unit. Current selling price is \$27.00 each, in small quantities.

General Electric's Semiconductor Products Department (Electronics Park, Syracuse, N. Y.) has developed a new type of silicon diode that turns "off" in the time it takes light to travel one and a half inches. Called a *snap-off* diode, the device will find its major use in space and missile projects, computers, and similar applications requiring extreme speed in reaction capability.

A transistor circuit trainer known as the "Digiack 50" is being produced by Digital Electronics, Inc. (2200 Shames Drive, Westbury, L.I., N. Y.). Designed so that resistive, capacitive, and diode circuit components may be plugged into symbol-coded front panel jacks, the trainer can be used to construct such circuits as diode gates, peak detectors, linear amplifiers, one-shots, inverters, operational amplifiers, clippers, astable, bistable and monostable multivibrators, Schmitt triggers, differentiators, and pulse shapers. The unit has a built-in power supply and is priced at \$97.50.

That's all for now—see you next month.

—Lou

New Voice From Africa

AS MOST SWL's soon realize, HCJB in Quito, Ecuador, is the most frequently heard short-wave broadcasting station in the world. Year after year, this powerful station has beamed interesting and inspirational programs on behalf of the World Radio Missionary Fellowship. But not so well known is the fact that on February 26th of this year a similar station went on the air from Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, sponsored



RVOG's studios and administration building.

by the Lutheran World Federation. Its call-sign is RVOG, "The Radio Voice of the Gospel."

Station RVOG's two 100-kilowatt transmitters are located on a 300-acre tract 18½ miles from Addis Ababa. Studios and housing facilities for the staff have been built on a 40-acre tract in the capital city itself.

Ten towers, the highest of which is 400 feet, support the antenna system. Six miles of transmission line feed the antennas while 18 miles of wire are used as radiating elements between the towers. The antenna system, being directional, produces the equivalent of two million watts of effective radiated power. A third transmitter of 1-kw. rating will be added later this year to broadcast to the Addis Ababa area on the medium-wave band.

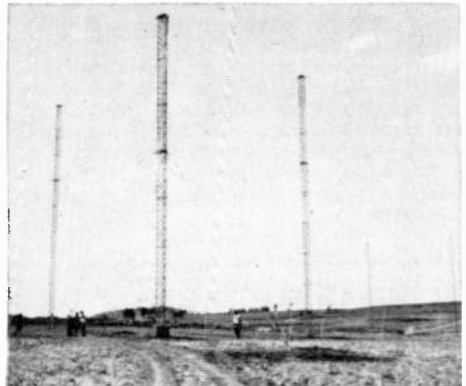
The engineering staff is made up of a technical director, two studio technicians, and two transmitter technicians.

Although the station is operated by a church group, only about 30% of the broadcast time is devoted to religious programming. During the balance of the time, programs of an educational and cultural nature are presented.

Initial broadcasts are being beamed to 20 countries in Africa, the Middle East, and Asia. More countries will be added to the list at a later date. Languages now in use include: Amharic, Arabic, English, Swahili, French, Malagassy, Zulu, Sesota, Afrikaans, Telegu, Tamil, and Hindi. More languages will also be added when the second 100-kw. transmitter goes into operation.

Regular transmissions are scheduled from 1200 to 2000 UT on the following frequencies: 15.315, 11.970, 11.880, 9.540 and 6.140 mc.

RVOG will verify all correct reception reports. Such reports should include: frequency, time heard, signal strength,



Some of the towers in RVOG's antenna system.

interference, fading, static, program heard, and a description of your receiver and antenna. Reports should be addressed to: The Radio Voice of the Gospel, The Lutheran World Federation Broadcasting Service, Box 654, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.

So, warm up your receiver and try picking up this new and interesting find. It will be a real feather in your cap to bag an early verification from the "New Voice from Africa." —Gerry L. Dexter



DX AWARDS

Are you a champion DX'er? If you are, and can prove it, you can qualify for a POPULAR ELECTRONICS DX Award. How? Well, you must have logged and *verified* at least 25 different countries. And you must comply with the rules below. Read them over carefully, then fill out the coupon. If you're not sure about a particular point, see page 71. Good luck!

1 Each applicant must be a registered WPE Short-Wave Monitor, and must enter his call letters on the application form.

2 Each applicant must submit a list of stations for which he has received verifications, one for each country heard. The list should contain 25, 50, 75, 100, or 150 countries, depending on which DX Award is being applied for. And the following information must be furnished in tabular form for each verification:

- (a) Country heard
- (b) Call-sign or name of station heard
- (c) Frequency
- (d) Date station was heard
- (e) Date of verification

All the above information should be copied from the station's verification. Do not list any verification you cannot supply for authentication on demand.

3 All pertinent verifications, whether QSL cards or letters, should be carefully packaged and stored by the applicant until such time as instructions are received to send in some or all of them for checking purposes. Instructions on how and to whom to send the verifications will be given at that time. Failure to comply with these instructions will disqualify the application.

4 A fee of 50 cents (in U.S. coin) must accompany the list of verifications to cover the costs of printing, handling, and mailing. This fee will be returned in the event an applicant is found to be ineligible for an Award.

5 Apply for the highest DX Award for which you are eligible. If, at a later date, you become eligible for a higher Award, then apply for that Award, following these rules and regulations exactly as before.

6 Awards will be issued to all duly qualified applicants whose applications are received during the year 1963. Any applications postmarked after midnight, December 31, 1963, will be invalid.

7 Mail your verification list, 50¢ fee, and application form to: Hank Bennett, Short-Wave Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS DX AWARDS, P. O. Box 254, Haddonfield, N. J. Include in the envelope only those items which are directly related to your entry for the Award. Do not include an application for a Short-Wave Monitor Certificate (you are not eligible for any of the Awards until you have a Short-Wave Monitor Certificate in your possession). If you want to ask other questions or supply news items, reports, etc., use another envelope.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS' DX AWARD APPLICATION FORM

(please print)

WPE Call Letters _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Zone _____

State _____

Please enter my application for the following POPULAR ELECTRONICS' DX AWARD:

(check one) 25 50 75 100 150

I have enclosed a list of the required number of countries, and I hereby certify that I hold a verification from at least one short-wave broadcasting station in each of the countries listed

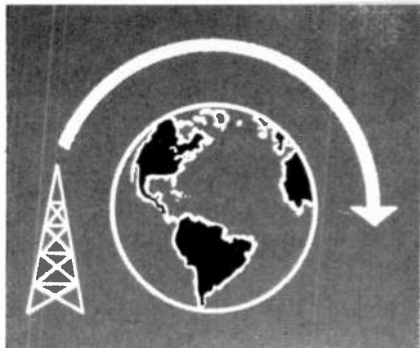
I have enclosed 50 cents to help cover the costs of processing and mailing my DX Award

Signature _____ Date _____ 1963

This form valid only through December 31, 1963

3

Mail to Hank Bennett, POPULAR ELECTRONICS DX AWARDS, P. O. Box 254, Haddonfield, N. J.



Monthly Short Wave Report

By **HANK BENNETT**, W2PNA/WPE2FT
Short-Wave Editor

THE DX AWARDS PROGRAM

SINCE the inception of the DX Awards program, many readers have written in for specific information on several points, and the Awards Committee has been asked to define some of the rules more clearly. The following questions are typical of those which have been received. The answers should help clear up any confusion.

Q: Why is it necessary for an applicant for a DX Award to be a registered WPE monitor?

A: The DX Award program is intended basically for the readers of this column and other articles on short-wave listening which are published in **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**. Anyone is permitted to apply for an award, of course, regardless of whether he reports to this column or belongs to another "radio club" or takes part in other award programs. However, each applicant must have a WPE Monitor Registration certificate and identification in order to qualify for any of our DX Awards.

Q: In Rule 2(d) and 2(e), it is stated that the date a station is heard and the date of verification are required. In some cases, it is not possible to provide the exact dates. Will the omission of this information disqualify an entry?

A: We anticipated this problem. We realize that the logging dates of some DX'ers will be accurate only as to month and year. We also realize that many stations do not show the exact date of verification on their cards or letters. Therefore, we are willing to go along with the honesty and integrity of the DX'er so far as exact dates

are concerned. We ask only that you give the dates to the best of your ability. When known, of course, they should be clearly indicated.

Q: Are short-wave stations the only type of stations which can be included?

A: No. You can list any station on any frequency and in any service—from the long-wave band to the TV and FM channels, and from local broadcast stations to coastal, Morse, and utility stations. Any station from which you can obtain a verification is fair game.

Q: Rule 2(c) states that the frequency must be given. Does this have to be exact?

A: The majority of DX'ers do not have the frequency-measuring equipment that would enable them to pinpoint the exact frequencies of many stations, especially those in the amateur service—although this information will appear on the verification in most



Bob Zulinski, WPE8FAV, of Berkley, Mich., has a record of 27 states (20 verified) and 46 countries (23 verified) to date. Bob does his DX'ing with a Hammarlund HQ-145; an older Zenith 5S29 stands by.

FLASH! First Awards Presented!

Awards have been issued for 25 countries verified to the following DX'ers, in the order in which they appear. Congratulations to all of you!

Don Stitt (WPEØBCT), Hastings, Nebr.
 Guy Ingram, Jr. (WPE4BWR), Danville, Ky.
 Harvey Rogoff (WPE9EFG), Calumet City, Ill.
 Ronald Grzelak (WPE1DWA), Willimansett, Mass.
 Clarence Bell (WPE7AOA), Winslow, Ariz.
 Bill Knochel (WPE9EGY), Kingsport, Tenn.
 David Algeo (WPE8ELZ), Dayton, Ohio

Dennis Dyroff (WPE3EAG), Norristown, Pa.
 Joe Brown, (WPE4BDK), Charlotte, N. C.
 Delbert Hirst (WPE5CFU), Snyder, Tex.
 Thomas McNiff (WPE4FEW), Arlington, Va.
 Jack Pritchard (WPE5CDY), Dallas, Tex.
 James Kazalis (WPE2HQT), Kearny, N. J.
 Joseph McDaniel (WPE3CXY), Hagerstown, Md.

cases. We will accept an application that shows a listing of amateur stations heard in—for example—the 20-meter band, provided that the other requirements are met.

Q: Some stations do not specifically spell out the word "verification." Can we claim the "verifications" that we receive from them?

A: You are probably referring to the fact that the British Broadcasting Corporation does not show the word "verification" on their cards. To the best of my knowledge, the BBC has never "verified," with the sole exception of the BBC TV audio channels in

the 40-megacycle band. Their card says that a report is acknowledged and that it is in agreement with their station schedule. This departure from "standard" practice has caused many hot arguments over the years, and some organizations claim that such wording is not sufficient for the acknowledgment to be included in the "verification" category. However, we feel that it is acceptable in this instance as long as the station indicates that your report is in agreement with the schedule.

Q: I have two *Voice of America* veries,
 (Continued on page 101)

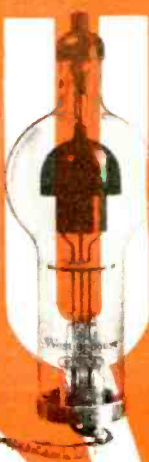
ENGLISH-LANGUAGE NEWSCASTS TO NORTH AMERICA

All of the stations below specifically beam English-language newscasts to the U.S.A. The times may vary a few minutes from day to day.

COUNTRY	STATION	FREQUENCY (Kc.)	TIMES (EST)
Australia	Melbourne	17,840, 15,315 9580	2030, 2130, 2230 0745
Bulgaria	Sofia	6070	1900, 2000, 2300
East Congo	Leopoldville	11,755	1630, 2100, 2230
West Congo	Brazzaville	11,725	2015
Czechoslovakia	Prague	11,990, 9795, 9550, 7345, 5930	2000, 2330
Denmark	Copenhagen	9520	2100, 2230
West Germany	Cologne	11,795, 9735 9605, 6145 9735, 6145	1530 1920 0000
Hungary	Budapest	9833, 7220, 5960	1900, 2230
Italy	Rome	9575, 5960	1930, 2205
Netherlands	Hilversum	11,710, 9715, 9630, 6035	1625 (exc. Sun.) 2030 (exc. Sun.)
Portugal	Lisbon	6185, 6025	2105, 2305
Spain	Madrid	9360, 6130	2215, 2315, 0015
Sweden	Stockholm	17,840 9605 6065	0900 2215 2045
Switzerland	Berne	11,865, 9535, 6165	2030, 2330
U.S.S.R.	Moscow	9650, 9570, 7330, 7320, 7290, 7280, 7250, 7240, 7200, 7180, 7170, 7150, 7130, 6100, 6070, 5960 ¹	1700, 1900, 2000, 2100, 2300, 0000, 0040
Vatican City	Vatican City	9645, 7250	1950

1. Not all channels are in use at any one time; other unlisted frequencies may be in use.

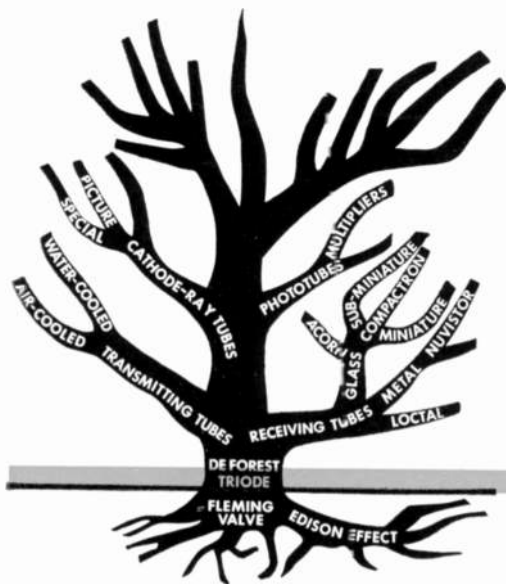
THE FAMILY TUBE PART 2 TREE



The "second generation" of vacuum tubes, offsprings of the first simple types, found new jobs to be done

By LOUIS E. GARNER, Jr.

IN THE EARLY DAYS of radio, essentially the same tubes were used for both transmitters and receivers. Even today, although transmitting tubes are considered a distinct class, there is a considerable overlap between higher power receiving and lower power transmitting tube types—in construction, in design, and in electrical characteristics. Hams, for example, frequently use receiver power tubes, such as the 6L6, in their radio transmitters. The low-power transmitting tube does not differ appreciably in appearance, size or power-handling



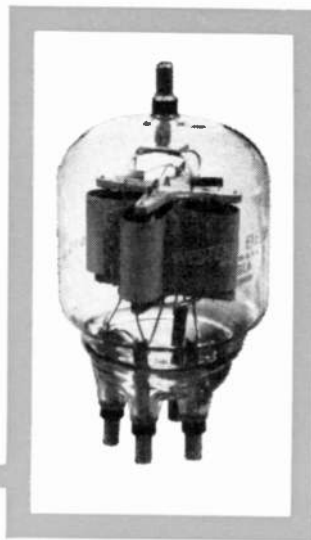
THE TUBE FAMILY TREE

capacity from the tubes used as horizontal deflection amplifiers in television receivers.

There is also a good correlation between transmitting and receiving tubes as far as generic types are concerned. Both classes can be divided into such groupings as diodes, triodes, tetrodes, pentodes, and beam power tubes. Both filamentary and indirectly heated cathodes are used in each class. The tube electrodes have the same designations—plate, grid, cathode, and so on—in both. And the same general characteristic terms are used in describing both.

When we turn to specifics, on the other hand, we find that there is a considerable difference between transmitting and receiving tubes. Transmitting types, in general, are constructed of sturdier materials, and, as a result, are larger, heavier, and more expensive than their receiving type counterparts.

Two extreme examples may be helpful. The 6AQ5 is a typical beam power receiving tube, while the RCA 2039 is a high-power shielded-grid beam triode

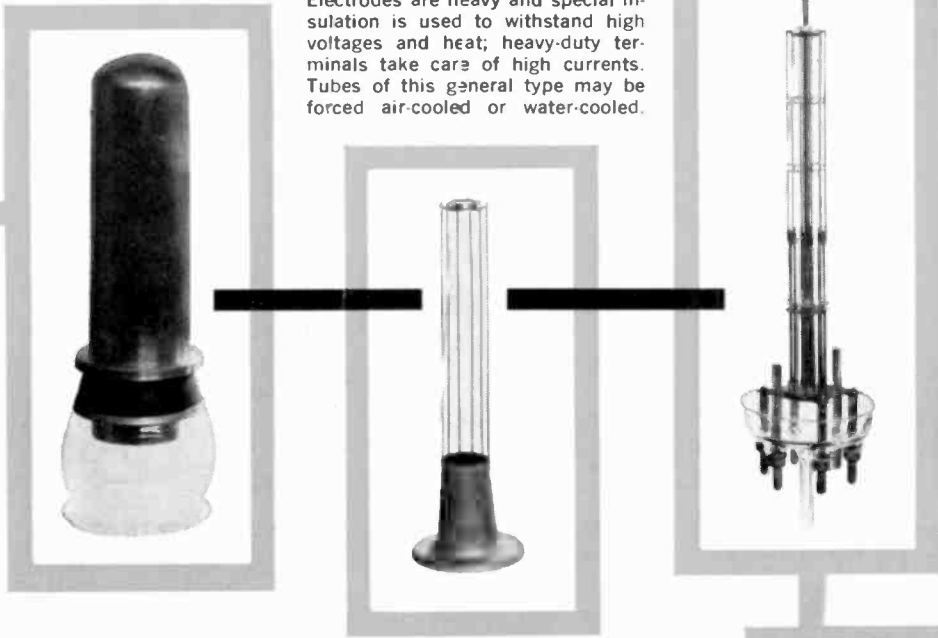


This is a typical transmitting tube, by Westinghouse. Plate is made of graphite.

transmitting tube. The basic specifications of the 6AQ5 include: filament voltage, 6.3 volts; filament current, 0.45 amp.; peak positive-pulse plate voltage, 1100.0 volts; peak plate current, 0.115 amp.; average plate current, 0.040 amp.; and plate dissipation, 10.0 watts. The same basic specifications of the 2039 are: filament voltage, 7.3 volts; filament current, 1140.0 amp.; peak positive-pulse plate voltage, 40,000.0 volts; peak plate current, 92.0 amp.; average plate current, 5.7 amp.; and plate dissipation, 150,000.0 watts. These comparative specifications emphasize the primary difference between transmitting and receiving tubes: their power-handling capacity.

To obtain high powers, very high voltages and currents are required. This means that the tube's electrodes must be very heavy in order to handle the large currents without melting, and widely separated to prevent arcing at the high voltages. (Arcing can destroy a tube.) Special insulation must be used where the electrodes are mounted to withstand a combination of high heat and tremendous voltages. And, of course, heavy-duty terminals are needed to handle the currents. Finally, all of the above construction factors must be taken into account and balanced against the tube's

Components of a high-power Federal Telephone & Radio transmitting tube. Electrodes are heavy and special insulation is used to withstand high voltages and heat; heavy-duty terminals take care of high currents. Tubes of this general type may be forced air-cooled or water-cooled.



designed operating frequency (which may require close spacing) and desired electrical characteristics.

While maximum electrical ratings, amplification factor, mutual conductance, and similar characteristics are all important, the transmitting tube's *most* important single characteristic is probably its rated maximum *plate dissipation*. Specified in watts (or kilowatts), this is directly proportional to the amount of power that the tube can handle and hence the r.f. power it can deliver.

In practice, the tube's actual plate dissipation is the difference between its d.c. plate input power (plate voltage multiplied by average plate current) and its r.f. output power. For example, if a Class C r.f. power amplifier is 70% efficient and has a d.c. input of 10 kw. (5000 volts at 2 amperes, say), it will deliver 7 kilowatts r.f. (approximately) and will have a plate dissipation of 3 kw.

With plate dissipations running into the kilowatt range for some types of tubes, it is obvious that a means must be provided for removing the heat generated if the tube is to be kept from melting. While lower power transmitting

Designed for forced air-cooling, this Amerex high-power transmitting tube has a finned radiator fitted over the plate.



tubes are invariably convection air-cooled, higher power types are either forced air-cooled or water-cooled. Medium-power tubes are often provided with radiating fins, while high-power types are equipped with water jackets. The cooling device, whether a radiating fin system or a water jacket, may be either an integral part of the tube or a separate accessory.

Industrial Tubes. Except for a few special types, industrial electron tubes correspond in most ways to their receiv-

ing and transmitting tube counterparts. Low-power receiving types are used in industrial controls, alarm circuits, counters, protection devices, and similar equipment, while transmitting types are found in high-voltage and high-current power supplies, welders, and induction and dielectric heaters.

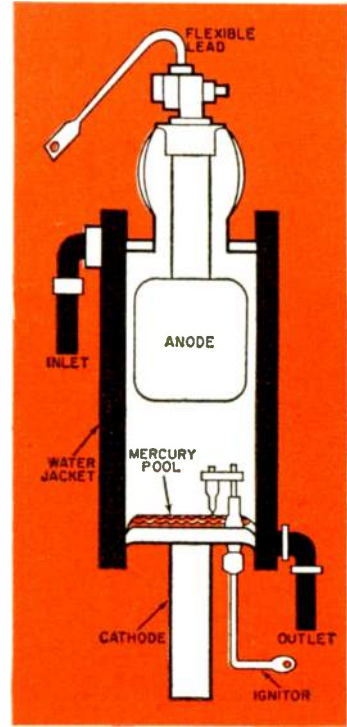
In general, industrial receiving type tubes, while basically similar to ordinary receiving tubes, are usually of sturdier construction and designed for continuous operation under rigorous physical conditions. Industrial tubes, as a rule, must have extremely long filament life, for equipment shutdowns—even for short periods—can be extremely costly to a manufacturer. In addition, the tubes must be able to withstand extremes in temperature, shock, and vibration.

Gas-filled tubes are used extensively throughout industry. Thyratrons and cold-cathode tubes are utilized for motor, electromagnet, and solenoid control, while mercury vapor rectifier tubes are employed in heavy-duty d.c. power supplies for electroplating, electrolysis, and similar work.

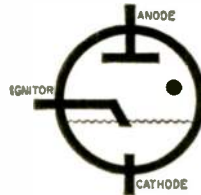
There is one type of electron tube that is used in many industrial applications but which is not, however, found in communications equipment: the *ignitron*. Used for high-capacity switching and in heavy-duty d.c. power supplies for welding, motor control, and certain electrochemical processes, the ignitron is basically a special type of cold-cathode tube in which mercury vapor is produced by a controlled electric arc. In one sense, it is a type of rectifier. Some types are capable of handling voltages as high as 20,000 volts and conducting currents as great as 35,000 amperes for short periods.

In its basic form, the ignitron consists of an evacuated metal envelope (which may be double-jacketed for water cooling), a pool of mercury which serves as a cathode, a heavy metal anode, and a special *ignitor* of rough-surfaced material which resists "wetting" by the mercury but which projects into the pool of liquid metal.

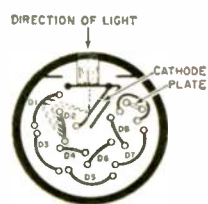
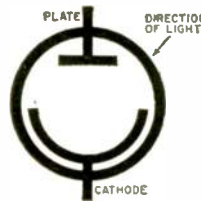
In operation, the tube will not conduct until "fired" by current applied to its ignitor electrode. A moderate-current pulse here creates high-current densities at the rough points of contact with the



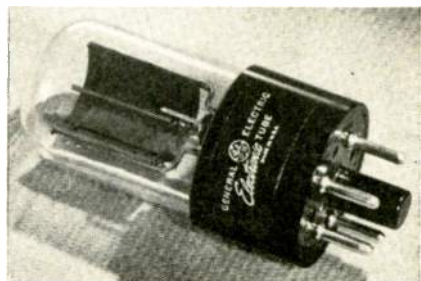
Details of the ignitron are shown above. At left is the schematic symbol for this industrial tube.

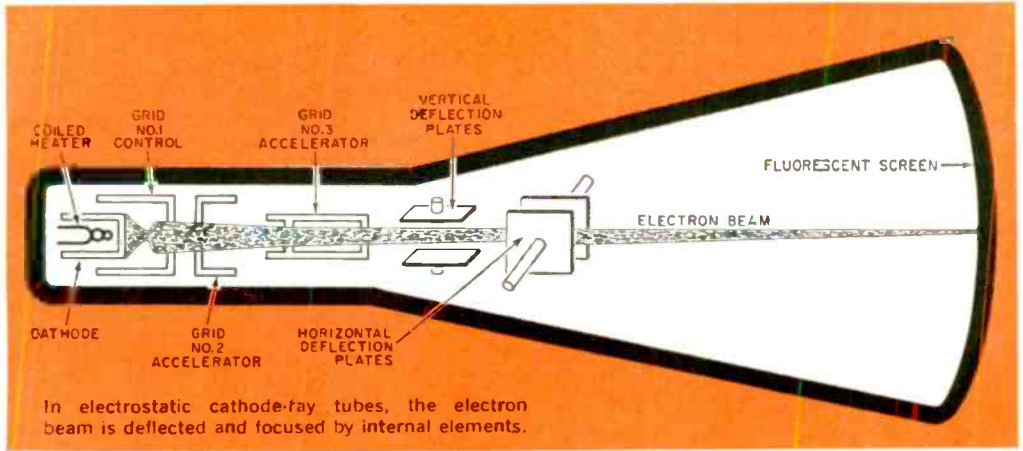


Basic phototube symbols appear below. At left: the standard version. At right: a photomultiplier.



A typical phototube, by General Electric.





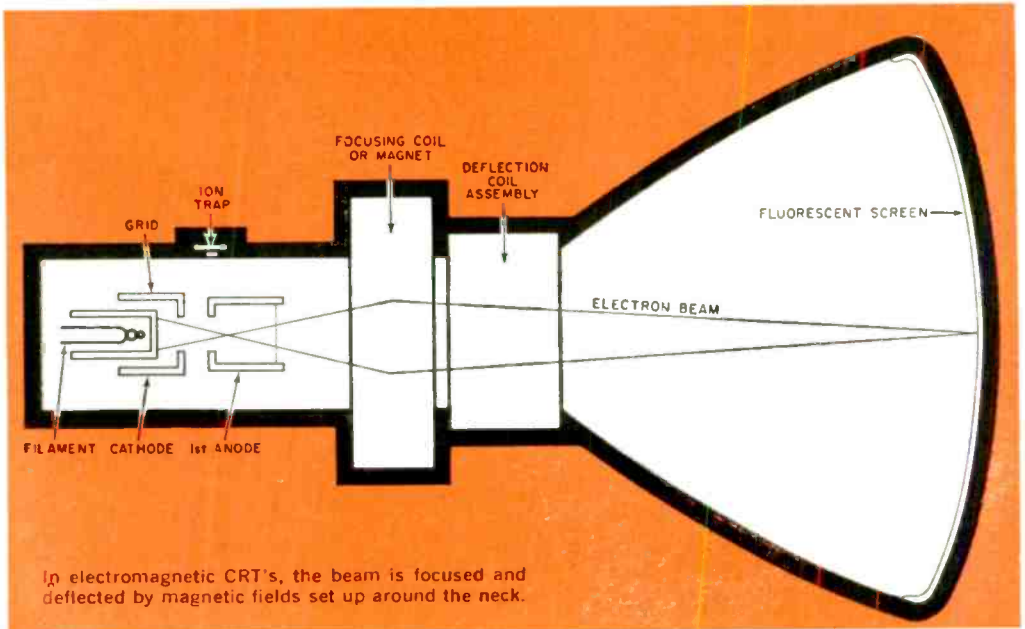
mercury pool, establishing a hot arc which vaporizes the mercury, filling the tube with vapor and allowing conduction to take place between the cathode and anode. Afterwards, the anode-cathode current is sufficient to keep the arc established and to maintain current flow.

Phototubes. When light falls on certain metals and metallic compounds, such as cesium, cesium oxide, potassium, and zinc, electrons are emitted from the material's surface. This photoemissive effect was first noticed, although not fully understood, by Heinrich Hertz in

1887. Like many early discoveries, this one eventually led to the development of the *phototube*: a light-sensitive electron tube with an electrical output proportional to the amount of light falling on its sensitized surface.

Phototubes are used extensively in both industrial and commercial applications—burglar alarms, automatic door openers, electronic counters, doorway annunciators, safety equipment for industrial machines, sound motion picture projectors, etc.

The phototube is a special type of



cold-cathode diode. The cathode is generally a semicircular metal plate coated with photoemissive metallic compounds, the plate a small rod or wire. In operation, light falling on the cathode causes electrons to be emitted. If a positive voltage is applied to the plate (or anode), these free electrons migrate to it, producing a minute output current.

Like human eyes, phototubes differ in their response to light. While their current output is directly proportional to light intensity, the current may vary considerably with identical light levels in different colors. Depending on the types of photoemissive compounds used, phototubes may be made more sensitive to infrared, ultraviolet, or to the whole spectrum of visible light. Except for physical construction and type of lead connections, the chief differences between phototubes are found in their *spectral responses*.

Sometimes, a small amount of selected gas will be introduced in a phototube. The gas ionizes and reduces the tube's internal cathode-anode resistance, permitting it to deliver a greater current output for a given cathode illumination. Gas phototubes have a higher sensitivity than high-vacuum types but are more easily damaged by excessive voltages and are somewhat less stable.

Photomultipliers. Unfortunately, the current output of standard phototubes is extremely small—on the order of a microampere or less at typical illumination levels. This fact has led to the development of a class of special phototubes called *photomultipliers*. Used in scintillation counters, automatic light dimmers, and in similar applications, photomultipliers make use of the principle of secondary emission (which we

discussed in Part 1) to increase their current output.

The photomultiplier consists of a photoemissive cathode, a series of secondary anodes called *dynodes*, and the output anode or plate. Depending on tube type and physical design, the dynodes may be arranged in a circle around the cathode, or in parallel lines behind the cathode, which is tilted at a small angle.

Cathode-Ray Tubes. By definition, a cathode-ray tube (CRT) is a device which utilizes cathode "rays," i.e., "rays" emitted by the device's cathode. Cathode rays are, of course, streams of electrons.

Although often considered a relatively modern invention, cathode-ray tubes are, historically, even *older* than more familiar electron tubes. Various types of cathode-ray discharge and display tubes were used extensively in physics laboratories and schoolrooms before the turn of the century, and as early as 1897 Karl Braun developed a cathode-ray display tube very similar to modern television tubes.

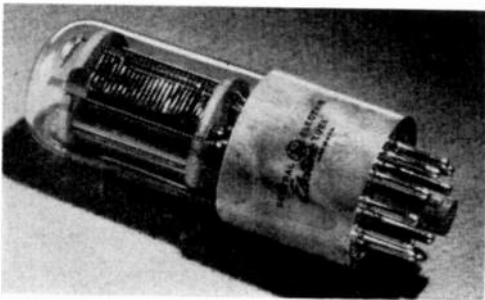
The "heart" of most present-day CRT's is the *electron gun*. The gun is made up of a filament, an indirectly heated cathode, a disc-shaped control grid, and disc- or cylindrical-shaped focusing and accelerating grids (or anodes). Its purpose is to produce a sharp stream of accelerated electrons. The number of electrons in the stream (and hence its intensity, as well as the brightness of the spot it produces when it strikes a screen) is controlled by the voltage applied to the control grid. The beam's sharpness of focus is determined by the voltage relationships between the focus and accelerating anodes.

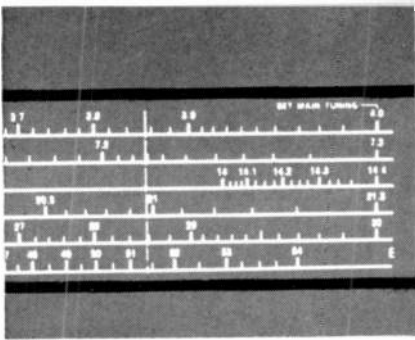
Display Tubes. Direct descendants of the early Braun tube, *display CRT's* are used extensively in TV receivers and monitors, oscilloscopes, radar equipment, and in a variety of test and research instruments. As the name implies, these tubes serve to display electrical phenomena on a fluorescent screen, either as a line, pattern, or reproduced picture.

In general, display tubes are made up of an electron gun assembly, a means for focusing (if not contained within the gun itself) and deflecting the electron beam, and a fluorescent screen. Manufactured in sizes ranging from tiny units

(Continued on page 88)

Multiplier-type phototube, General Electric version.





Across the Ham Bands

By **HERB S. BRIER**, W9EGQ
Amateur Radio Editor

EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS—AND FIELD DAY

IF A MAJOR DISASTER suddenly struck your community, causing widespread damage, injury, death, and disruption of electric power and communications circuits, what would you do? Suppose the American Red Cross asked you to use your ham station to summon help—would you be able to uphold amateur radio's proud tradition of emergency service? Do you have emergency power available for your equipment, or could you quickly move your equipment to a location where electrical power would be available? Could you do a fast job of erecting an efficient temporary antenna at an emergency location, or replace your regular one if it blew down?

If you are the only ham for miles around, you should have complete emergency facilities at hand. Otherwise, you

may have to sit helplessly by during some future disaster while better-prepared hams battle their way into your area with the equipment and know-how to establish an emergency communications link. The hams in a larger community, on the other hand, do not all have to have their own complete emergency communications facilities. Instead, they can make plans to pool their equipment and skills through the local Amateur Radio Emergency Coordinator or ham club. If necessary, the club or emergency group can invest in a gasoline-powered generator as a source of emergency power.

To be certain that the plans and the equipment will function properly when needed, they must be tested periodically under actual operating conditions. This

Novice Station of the Month

Greg Saiter, WN8CAU, Marion, Ohio, will receive a one-year subscription to P.E. for submitting the winning photo in our Novice Station of the Month contest for June. Greg works all four Novice bands, using a Heathkit DX-60 transmitter and a Hallicrafters SX-110 receiver on the three lower bands, and a Heathkit "Twoer" transceiver on 2 meters. If you look closely, you'll notice that a Heathkit VFO also has a prominent position in Greg's shack: it's awaiting the arrival of his General Class license, which should be in the mail any day now.

If you would like to enter our photo contest, send us a clear picture of your station—preferably showing you at the controls—along with some information about yourself, your equipment, and your operating achievements. Even if you don't win the prize, we'll try to publish your picture anyway, as space permits us to do so. All contest entries should be sent to Herb S. Brier, Amateur Radio Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, P. O. Box 678, Gary, Indiana.



Roy Salmonson, WA6YAL, El Cerrito, Calif., worked 27 states (confirmed) in six months. But when this picture was taken, he was rationing himself to one contact a day while he concentrated on bringing up his code speed for the "Big G" ticket.



Andy Burns, WN2DOR, Bronx, N.Y., operates on 40 meters with his Lafayette "Starflite" transmitter, HE-30 receiver, and dipole antenna.



Small groups may choose to operate only a single transmitter, while large clubs may operate 10 to 14 transmitters simultaneously in as many different amateur phone and c.w. bands. Many clubs set up a Novice Field Day station for their Novice members. Technicians, of course, can operate in the ham bands above 50 mc.

Whatever license you hold, plan on participating in Field Day this year. You'll be glad you did.

ZENER DIODE NOISE LIMITERS

When you are listening to weak c.w. or SSB signals on your receiver, do strong signals appearing suddenly on the same frequency really blast your eardrums? When you use your receiver to monitor your c.w. sending, are you constantly running the audio gain control up and down? Does your receiver's noise limiter work properly for AM phone reception, but become useless for c.w. and SSB? Maybe a couple of inexpensive zener diodes in one of the circuits shown here can solve your problems.

is the primary purpose of the ARRL "Field Day" which is held each year during the third weekend in June.

Getting Ready. This year's Field Day is scheduled to take place between 2100 GMT (2:00 p.m., EST), Saturday, June 22, and 2400 GMT (5:00 p.m., EST), Sunday, June 23. During these hours, most amateur radio clubs and independent groups throughout the United States and Canada will be out in the "field" testing their emergency preparedness under actual operating conditions—and having a barrel of fun in the process.

The object is to set up complete, emergency-powered ham stations at temporary locations, and to contact as many other stations as possible in a maximum of 24 consecutive hours during the contest period. The stations may be set up in abandoned buildings (how about the local "haunted house" for kicks?), in tents, in the local forest preserve, in a football stadium, etc. There are three power categories—under 30 watts, 30 to 150 watts, and 150 to 1000 watts. (See the June issue of *QST* for Field Day rules.)

Simple Limiter. Figure 1 is a simplified and modernized version of the "Headphone 'Ear Saver'" originally described in *Across the Ham Bands* in July, 1961. At low signal levels, the two zener diodes ($Z1$ and $Z2$) act like a very high resistance, and the circuit performs normally. But when a signal voltage exceeds the zener breakdown voltage rating of the diodes, they act like a virtual short circuit. As a result, strong noise and signal peaks are effectively clipped down to size.

The two zener diodes connected back

to back are required to clip the positive and negative peaks of the a.c. signal equally, and their voltage rating determines the clipping level. For a fairly loud signal in the phones, 6.8-volt zener diodes (such as the Motorola 1N957 specified in the Parts List) are recommended; for a moderate signal level, try 3.3-volt units (such as the Motorola 1N746).

The "ear saver" can be built in any small box that may be available. When you wire the diodes, join the two negative leads (or the two positive leads) together, and connect the two remaining leads across phone jack *J1*. To prevent heat damage to the diodes while soldering, grasp their leads between the diode body and the connection with long-nose pliers.

Versatile Limiter. The limiter of Fig. 2 works on AM, c.w., and SSB signals. Its installation requires replacing the 470,000-ohm to 1-megohm fixed resistor normally connected between the receiver's output tube control grid and ground (consult your receiver's instruction manual to identify the resistor) with a small potentiometer (*R1*) of the same resistance connected as shown. The zener diodes are connected across the potentiometer through s.p.s.t. switch *S1*. If you use shielded leads, the components can be grouped together at any convenient point on the receiver chassis.

After you finish wiring this unit, close switch *S1* and set potentiometer *R1* to an arbitrary position—say, half scale. Then slowly advance the regular receiver audio volume control to the point where

Fig. 2. To add more versatile noise limiter to a communications receiver, just make the changes shown in these "before" and "after" circuit diagrams.

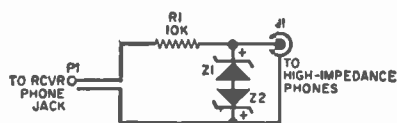
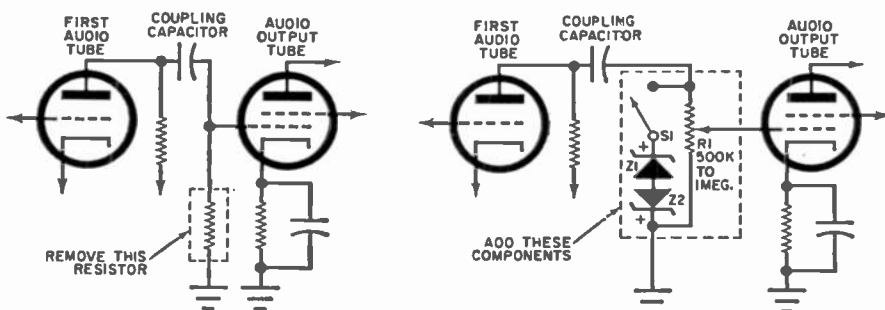


Fig. 1. Simple "ear saver" noise limiter should be inserted between the receiver phone jack and a pair of headphones.

PARTS LIST

- J1*—Single-circuit phone jack
- P1*—Phone plug
- R1*— $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt, 10,000-ohm resistor
- Z1, Z2*—6.8-volt, 400-mw. zener diode (Motorola 1N957 or equivalent—see text)
- Misc.—Short length of insulated wire, insulated tie point, hookup wire, small box, etc.

further increase causes no further increase in volume from your loudspeaker or phones; simultaneously adjust *R1* for the maximum desired output level.

When these adjustments have been made, no signal or noise pulse can exceed this preset level unless switch *S1* is opened or potentiometer *R1* is readjusted. (With the switch open and the potentiometer turned to the maximum-signal position, the receiver will perform exactly as before.)

NEW 160-METER FREQUENCIES

In response to an ARRL petition, the Federal Communications Commission recently increased sharply the number of operating frequencies open to radio amateurs. (Continued on page 94)

PARTS LIST

- R1*—500,000-ohm to 1-megohm potentiometer—see text
- S1*—S.p.s.t. switch
- Z1, Z2*—6.8-volt, 400-mw. zener diode (Motorola 1N957 or equivalent)
- Misc.—Short length of shielded hookup wire

Short-Wave Broadcast Predictions

By **STANLEY LEINWOLL**
Radio Propagation Editor

JUNE 1963

DURING the month of June the highest static levels of the year usually occur. In spite of the continuing decrease in sunspot activity, the lower frequency bands will not be as good for DX'ing as they have been recently. During the nighttime hours, the 7- and 9-mc. bands should present optimum receiving conditions but there will be relatively few openings appearing in the regional bands below 6 megacycles. In the daytime (from around sunrise to slightly after sunset), the 15- and 17-mc. bands will be the best ones for DX'ing, with some reception possible on 21 mc. but practically none at all on 26 mc.

TIME (EST)

Between Eastern USA and:	00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24
Western Europe	7	7	9	11	15	15	15	15	15	15	11	9	
Eastern Europe	7	7	9	11	11	11	15	15	15	11	11	9	
South & Central America	11	11	9	11	17	17	17	17	17	17	15	11	
Near East	7	6	9	11	11	15	15	15	15	11	11	9	
North Africa	7	6	9	15	15	15	15	15	17	17	11	9	
South & Central Africa	9	9	9	15	17	17	17	17	15	11	9	9	
Australia & New Zealand	11	11	11	11	11	11	*	17	21	21	21	17	

TIME (CST)

Between Central USA and:	00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24
Western Europe	6	6	9	11	15	15	15	15	15	9	9	7	
Eastern Europe	7	6	9	11	11	11	15	15	11	11	11	9	
South & Central America	11	9	9	15	17	17	17	17	17	15	15	11	
North Africa	6	6	7	11	15	15	15	15	15	11	9	7	
South & Central Africa	6	6	9	15	15	15	15	15	11	11	9	7	
Far East	9	6	6	9	11	11	11	15	15	15	15	11	
Australia & New Zealand	11	11	11	11	11	11	*	21	21	21	21	15	

TIME (PST)

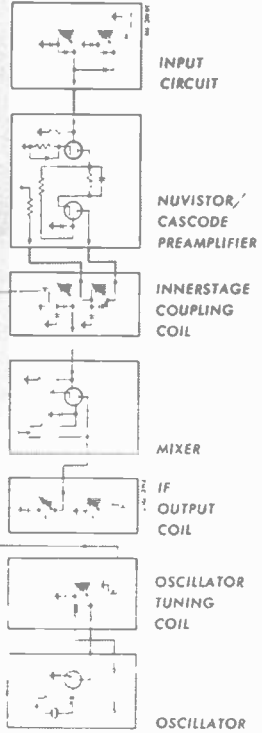
Between Western USA and:	00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24
Western Europe	6	6	9	11	11	11	15	15	11	9	9	9	
Eastern Europe	7	7	9	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	9	
South & Central America	9	9	11	15	17	17	17	17	17	17	15	11	
Africa	7	7	11	15	15	15	15	11	11	11	9	9	
Far East	9	7	9	9	11	11	15	15	15	15	15	15	
South Asia	9	9	9	9	11	11	11	11	15	15	15	11	
Australia & New Zealand	11	11	11	11	9	15	17	21	21	21	21	15	

To determine the frequencies and times for best short-wave reception in the United States, select the table for the area you are located in, read down the left-hand column to the region you want to hear, then follow the line to the right until you are under the figures indicating your approximate local time. The boxed numbers will tell you the frequency band (in megacycles) to listen to during any 2-hour interval. Asterisk (*) indicates that signals will probably not be heard.

New!

INTERNATIONAL

A* O C



* Add
On
Circuits

POWER
CONNECTORS

CASE

ASSEMBLED UNIT

AN EXCITING NEW

APPROACH TO DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION, AM • FM • SSB • DSB

The amateur, experimenter, and hobbyist will discover a new and easier way to build a wide variety of communication and electronic gear with International AOC units . . . individually wired oscillators, preamplifiers, detectors, etc., each tested and mounted on miniature metal chassis.

For example, the eight AOC units (illustrated) have been assembled to make a 6 meter converter. Each circuit may be removed to make modifications, or build other equipment.

PREAMPLIFIERS • MIXERS • OSCILLATORS • INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS • DETECTORS • DISCRIMINATORS • BUFFERS • POWER AMPLIFIERS • MODULATORS • FREQUENCY MULTIPLIERS • SPEECH AMPLIFIERS • RECTIFIERS • REGULATORS • POWER TRANSFORMERS • OSCILLATOR BRIDGES

AOC units permit custom building for a wide range of frequencies, modes, and power. RF coils are available from 200 kc to 450 mc. IF transformers are available from 262 kc to 10.7 mc. Transmitter power to 100 watts. Matching cases from 4 to 16 inches in length, complete with hardware.

If you are planning to build a receiver, transmitter, converter, or other electronic equipment use International AOC units.

AOC units are moderately priced from.....\$2.00 up.



18 NORTH LEE • OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

FOR
COMPLETE
DETAILS
MAIL COUPON
TODAY!

International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.
18 North Lee
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma
Please rush details on AOC units.

City _____ Zone _____ State _____
Name _____
Address _____

Elementary Induction

(Continued from page 53)

stone cold," he announced, "and we don't have a spare. The filament must have been jarred in two by the rough ride up here."

"Try the six-meter rig," Carl suggested, glancing nervously across at the empty highway on the other side of the river.

Jerry quickly put the high-frequency transmitter into operation and desperately called "QRRR," the amateur emergency distress signal. No sign of an answer was heard in the receiver.

Twice more he put out the distress call, with absolutely no results. "It's no use," he said as he snapped off the receiver and started unscrewing the coax cable antenna lead from the other transmitter. "No one monitors six meters around here this time of day. Our only chance is to get down there to where the wires cross the road and try to break them before the president comes along.

"You drive," he suggested hurriedly as he threw the end of the cable out the rear of the car, "and don't spare the horses."

"Hadn't we better uncouple the generator?" Carl asked as he climbed into the driver's seat.

"No time for that; get going!" Jerry urged.

THE DRIVE up that steep zigzagging path had been spine-tingling, but it was nothing compared to the ride down. Carl sent the station wagon hurtling along the narrow, twisting path while behind, the heavy generator, still humming away, bumped and jolted and careened first over on one wheel and then on the other, threatening to overturn at any instant. Somehow, though, they finally reached the black-topped road that paralleled the river.

Just as Carl made a tire-screaming right turn onto the road, Jerry glanced up at the top of the bluff directly across the river and uttered an exclamation.

"There's the motorcade now," he shouted. "See if you can gain a good lead on them before we reach the wires."

Carl tried. The accelerator was clear to the floor as the station wagon and the heavy trailer raced along the winding black-topped road, but the cavalcade across the river was also traveling at a fast clip on a stretch of highway that ran perfectly straight. As the station wagon neared the point where the wires should run across the road, it was obvious to both boys the scant 200-yard lead they had over the state police car leading the motorcade was not enough to give them time to locate the detonating wires, stop the car, get to a point where they could reach the wires, and cut them.

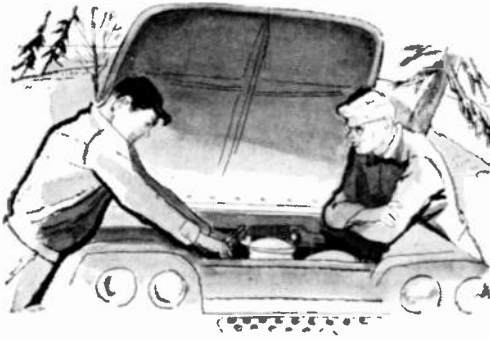
Carl kept taking quick upward glances as he let the car slow down. "There they are!" he said, pointing to where two inconspicuous wires crossed the road from one treetop to another. A glance was all that was needed to convince the boys that the wires were far too high to be reached even if they stood on top of the station wagon.

"Stop the car with the back bumper directly under the wires," Jerry called to Carl.

Carl slammed on the brakes, and the wagon came to a lurching stop with the halo antenna squarely underneath the twin strands of wire. Jerry threw full power into the six-meter transmitter, and he and Carl stared in sickening fascination at the rapidly closing gap between the motorcade and the mined culvert across the river.

SUDDENLY there was a muffled roar, and a fountain of dust and broken pieces of concrete erupted from the point where the highway crossed the culvert. As the rocks and chunks of concrete rained down into the river, causing splashes that reached almost halfway across, the boys saw the entire cavalcade brake to a halt a scant hundred yards from where the explosive had torn a gaping trench clear across the highway.

The boys leaped from their car and looked upward at the point where the wires disappeared over the top of the bluff above. Two dark-skinned faces silhouetted against the blue sky stared down at the boys and at a car parked at the side of the road not far away from the station wagon. After a few frozen seconds, the faces disappeared.



"That must be their getaway car," Carl exclaimed. "They probably will be afraid to try to get to it now with us here, but just to make sure we'd better take the rotor out of their distributor. They must really feel pretty sick about getting impatient and blowing up the culvert too soon."

"They didn't blow up the culvert; we did," Jerry corrected him.

"We *what*? You must have had your little gray cells jarred by that explosion. How could we have set off the dynamite, or whatever it was?"

"We did it with r.f. from our six-meter transmitter. Radio frequency currents from the halo antenna induced similar currents in the wires leading to the dynamite caps. Standing waves on these wires produced heating in the caps and detonated them."

"So that's why you wanted me to stop with the back of the car directly under the wires! What ever made you think of detonating the caps with r.f.?"

"Well, we both know it's dangerous to use transmitting equipment in an area where blasting is going on. We've seen highway signs warning against that sort of thing. And then I was reading a story recently about a patent that had been taken out to eliminate explosions on airplanes caused by bombs concealed in baggage. The apparatus is called SNARE, or Signal Net for Actuating Radio-sensitive Explosives. A man by the name of Irwin Ehlmann of Hatboro, Pennsylvania, is the inventor.

"The device consists of a 30-foot bombproof chamber with a conveyor belt running through it. Baggage on this belt is exposed to strong radio frequency waves of different wavelengths. These radio frequency waves will detonate any

caps concealed in the baggage and so set off the explosive.

"When I realized we couldn't reach the wires in time, all this flashed through my mind. There wasn't anything else we could do; so it seemed worth a try—"

JERRY WAS INTERRUPTED by a wailing siren, and in a few seconds a state police car came to a stop behind the generator which was still sitting in the middle of the road. The police across the river had seen the wires leading across the water, and they had dispatched a cruiser to investigate. The officer, "Doc" Watson, was known to the boys, and they quickly explained to him what had happened. He relayed the information over his radio, and a net was quickly thrown up around the area.

"Those fellows will be picked up shortly," officer Watson prophesied. "They don't stand a ghost of a chance of getting away on foot.

"We all certainly owe you two a big debt of gratitude," he said then, "but I must admit I still can't understand how you set off that dynamite clear across the river without even touching the wires."

"Elementary induction, my dear Dr. Watson, elementary induction!" Carl replied with a teasing grin. -50-

To Carl and Jerry Fans:

I'd like to answer personally all the wonderful cards, letters, and messages wishing me a quick recovery from my recent illness; but, as I'm sure you understand, that is virtually impossible; so I'm taking this means to thank all of you who sent them.

The good wishes and prayers mentioned in so many of these heart-warming messages must certainly have "worked," for I have recovered completely.

Writing future Carl and Jerry stories will be even more fun now that I know so many of you readers enjoy them. Thanks a million!

John T. Frye

Operation PICKUP

(Continued from page 38)

Connecting the New System. Whether or not you should connect the transistorized PICKUP yourself depends upon your familiarity with automotive electronics. In particular, you must be able to disconnect the "condenser" from the *points* in the distributor. Actually, this is not a difficult task, and the connection of the system itself is "child's play."

First, locate the ballast resistor. You will need a low-ohmage tester to determine that the ballast resistor does not exceed 1.5 ohms. If it does, a resistance measurement must be made to find the actual value of your present ballast resistor. Using the well-known formulas, or by cut-and-try methods, reduce the value of the ballast resistor to 1.0 or 1.5 ohms. In some cars, it might be best to attempt a simple reduction of the ballast resistor by wiring in parallel a 10-ohm, 10-watt resistor.

After locating the ballast resistor, disconnect the two wires and insert a new wire from one side of the ballast resistor to the engine block. This will serve as the ground for your whole system. From the other side of the ballast resistor, connect a wire to the "ground" side of your induction coil. The "hot" side of the induction coil goes to the collector of transistor Q3.

Now locate the wire coming from the distributor that originally went to the ground side of the induction coil. This wire is then connected to the cathode side of all three silicon diodes.

The last wire to be connected is the one from your ignition switch. This wire goes directly to the emitter of transistor Q1. In many automobiles, the electrical wiring is arranged to short out the ballast resistor when the car is being started (see schematic diagram on page 35). If your car is arranged in this fashion, you must parallel the ignition wiring with the *start* wiring of your ignition switch.

Spark Plugs. Many advertisements on transistorized ignition systems loudly proclaim that "any old" spark plug will work. Possibly this statement is true, but it's rather foolish economy to be-

lieve it. In setting up your car for top performance, check your plugs; if they have over 5000 miles on them, install a new set.

When replacing the plugs, set the gaps somewhat wider. The PICKUP has more than enough h.v. to fire across a wide gap, and best motor performance will result if the plugs can take advantage of this "extra" voltage. In tests made by the POP'tronics staff with the PICKUP, the plugs were set at 0.045", although the auto manufacturer's specifications called for a setting between 0.033" and 0.035". This is one place where you can disagree with Detroit and get away with it.

Distributor Points. Unless the points in your car have pretty well had it, there is no reason to replace them or go to a new gap setting. The points will now be breaking less than 10% of the current used in a standard system. Where formerly the points had to make and break a current of about 5 - 6 amperes, the current from the PICKUP's transistor switching circuit will be on the order of 400 - 500 ma. In fact, it is our prediction that the fiber cam kicking the points open and shut will wear out before the points need replacing. A reasonable life estimate is on the order of 40,000 miles for points when using the PICKUP.

Check Timing and Dwell. To insure premium performance from the PICKUP, you should have a reputable automobile service shop check the timing and dwell before you install the new system. Be sure that the timing is set to the car manufacturer's specifications. If it is not—if the car's timing is 6-8° late, rather than 5-6° early, for example—your car will probably not start with transistorized ignition.

Setting the dwell to the manufacturer's specs is not as important as timing, but nevertheless it should be held to a tolerance of within $\pm 2^\circ$.

If it is not possible to check timing and dwell before installation, be sure to have it done as soon as possible after the PICKUP is installed. The ignition spark is now hotter and of shorter duration, making both of these adjustments more important than they would be in ordinary circumstances. Once timing and dwell have been set, they should never (!) need to be reset. —□—



Why We Make the Model 211 Available Now

Although there are many stereo test records on the market today, most critical checks on existing test records have to be made with expensive test equipment.

Realizing this, HiFi STEREO REVIEW decided to produce a record that allows you to check your stereo rig accurately and completely, just by listening! A record that would be precise enough for technicians to use in the laboratory—and versatile enough for you to use in your home.

The result—the HiFi STEREO REVIEW Model 211 Stereo Test Record!

Stereo Checks That Can Be Made With the Model 211

- ✓ Frequency response—a direct check of eighteen sections of the frequency spectrum, from 20 to 20,000 cps.
- ✓ Pickup tracking—the most sensitive tests ever available to the amateur for checking cartridge, stylus, and tone arm.
- ✓ Hum and rumble—foolproof tests that help you evaluate the actual audible levels of rumble and hum in your system.
- ✓ Flutter—a test to check whether your turntable's flutter is low, moderate, or high.
- ✓ Channel balance—two white-noise signals that allow you to match your system's stereo channels for level and tonal characteristics.
- ✓ Separation—an ingenious means of checking the stereo separation at seven different parts of the musical spectrum—from mid-bass to high treble.

ALSO: ✓

Stereo Spread
Speaker Phasing
Channel Identification

PLUS SUPER FIDELITY MUSIC!

The non-test side of this record consists of music recorded directly on the master disc, without going through the usual tape process. It's a superb demonstration of flawless recording technique. A demonstration that will amaze and entertain you and your friends.

TRY THIS **STEREO TEST RECORD!!**

Special to our readers for only...**\$3.98**

Featuring Tests Never Before Available To The Hobbyist!

UNIQUE FEATURES OF HiFi/STEREO REVIEW'S MODEL 211 STEREO TEST RECORD

- Warble tones to minimize the distorting effects of room acoustics when making frequency-response checks.
- White-noise signals to allow the stereo channels to be matched in level and in tonal characteristics.
- Four specially designed tests to check distortion in stereo cartridges.
- Open-air recording of moving snare drums to minimize reverberation when checking stereo spread.

All Tests Can Be Made By Ear

HiFi/STEREO REVIEW's Model 211 Stereo Test Record will give you immediate answers to all of the questions you have about your stereo system. It's the most complete test record of its kind—contains the widest range of check-points ever included on one test disc! And you need no expensive test equipment! All checks can be made by ear!

Note to professionals: The Model 211 can be used as a highly efficient design and measurement tool. Recorded levels, frequencies, etc. have been controlled to very close tolerances—affording accurate numerical evaluation when used with test instruments.

DON'T MISS OUT—ORDER NGW AND SAVE \$1

The Model 211 Stereo Test Record is a full 12" disc, made from the finest virgin vinyl. For a limited time only, it is being sold by Popular Electronics for \$3.98. Starting July 1, 1963 we will sell this record for \$4.98. Order now and save \$1. Make sure you don't miss out on this special offer. Fill in and mail the coupon, together with your check (\$3.98 per record) today!

FILL IN AND MAIL TODAY!

Stereo Test Record
Popular Electronics—Dept. S D
One Park Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

Please send me _____ test records at \$3.98 each. My check (or money order) for \$_____ is enclosed. I understand that you will pay the postage and that each record is fully guaranteed.

Name _____
(Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

SORRY—No charge or C.O.D. orders!
(Special price offer of \$3.98 expires on June 30, 1963) PE 63

MOVING?

ATTACH LABEL HERE

If you've recently changed your address or plan to in the near future, be sure to notify us at once. Place magazine address label here and print your new address below.

NEW ADDRESS:

Name _____
PLEASE PRINT

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

PLEASE FILL IN MOVING DATE BELOW

If you have any other questions about your subscription be sure to include your magazine address label when writing us.

Mail to: POPULAR ELECTRONICS,
434 So. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.

SW INDEX

A complete 2 in 1 fact file for Professional and Amateur SWLs. The World of Short Wave Radio at your fingertips:

I. WORLDWIDE FILE

By hour of the day, English Language Transmissions to all parts of the World. 1,500 hours of Programming a week—190 daily Newscasts: Lists Country/Service—Frequencies—Time of Newscasts—Area Beamed.

II. NORTH AMERICAN SERVICES FILE

By country or service—Lists time of English Language Transmissions—Frequencies—Program Descriptions (including DX, Mailbag, News, etc.)—Addresses of Services.

SW Index is ideal for record and log keeping. The Complete. Professional Guide to Short Wave Listening!

\$1 Postpaid
SW INDEX, Dept. P, Box 30, New York 34, N. Y.

B. S. DEGREE IN 36 MONTHS

INDUSTRY AND GOVERNMENT NEED 50,000 NEW ENGINEERS EACH YEAR! Accelerated year-round program puts you in the job-market a whole year early! Accredited. Aerospace, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Electronics, Math, Chemistry, Physics. Also diploma in Engineering in 27 months. Quality instruction; widely recognized. Graduates employed from coast to coast. Self-help program. Moderate rate. Start June, Sept., Jan., March. Catalog: 1614 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Indiana.

 **Indiana Institute of Technology**
formerly Indiana Technical College

The Tube Family Tree

(Continued from page 78)

with a 1"-diameter screen to giant picture tubes with 30" screens, they are usually funnel-shaped. The screen itself may be round, square, or rectangular. The envelopes or "funnels" are made either of metal or glass, or a combination of both.

Most display tubes are identified by a combination numeral-letter type number. The first number indicates the nominal size of the tube's screen, the first letter (or letters) the particular tube, and the last letter and numeral the type of fluorescent material (or phosphor).

Phosphors. Typically, a type 5BP1 tube has a 5" screen with a type "P1" phosphor. Similarly, a type 20DP4 has a nominal 20" screen and a "P4" phosphor. Cathode-ray tubes used as TV picture tubes generally have rectangular screens and their size designation refers to a diagonal measurement across the face of the tube. In some cases, TV picture tubes are called *kinescopes*.

An arbitrary system is used for identifying the various phosphors used. A type P1 phosphor, for example, has green fluorescence and medium persistence; you'll find this type in most oscilloscope tubes. Type P4 phosphors have white fluorescence and medium persistence, and are employed primarily in television tubes. Type P5 phosphors have a bluish-white fluorescence and very short persistence; tubes with this type of phosphor are used for high-speed photography of electrical phenomena having a short time duration. The P11 phosphor is similar to the P5 type, but has a slightly longer persistence.

Types P7 and P14 are both two-layer phosphors. The P7 type has a long persistence, first emitting a bluish light, then a greenish-yellow. The P14 type has medium persistence, first emitting a bluish, then an orange light which persists for over a minute. These two types of phosphor are useful in instruments employed to observe low-speed recurrent and non-recurrent phenomena. The last type of phosphor, P15, has a

(Continued on page 90)



"Hitch your wagon" to

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

The Aerospace Age and advancing automation in industry offers prestige-careers for the electronic-trained. ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY opens opportunities in virtually every type of activity; communications, computers, radar, aviation and navigational aids, industrial controls, guided missiles, etc.

EMBRY RIDDLE graduates obtain Associate of Science degrees in Electronic Engineering Technology in only six 15-week trimesters. This means substantial savings in tuition and maintenance costs and also pays handsome dividends in earlier earnings. Small classes. Personalized training. Ideal climate. Placement help for graduates. Write for Bulletin and full information to Director of Admissions.

A Non-Profit Institute
of Higher Education
Founded 1926



Embry Riddle AERONAUTICAL INSTITUTE

DIRECTOR OF ADMISSIONS
Embry-Riddle Aeronautical Institute
Aviation Building, Miami 52, Florida

Print Name _____
Address _____ Age _____
City _____ State _____

PE-03

very short persistence in the near ultra-violet region, emitting a visible blue-green light afterwards; its principal application is in flying-spot scanner tubes.

Electrostatic and Electromagnetic. *Electrostatic* CRT's are those which employ electrostatic fields to move the electron beam obtained from the gun assembly. Electron beams may also be deflected by magnetic as well as electrostatic fields, however. Most TV picture tubes are *electromagnetic* types.

In many cases, the beam may be focused as well as deflected by magnetic fields, with a permanent magnet or electromagnet coil placed around the tube's neck near the gun assembly. In some tubes, the electron gun is aimed at an angle, rather than straight towards the center of the screen, so that gas ions (in the cathode beam) which may be produced are sent to one side and do not strike the screen (where they could cause a damaging "burn"). Where this technique is used to "trap" ions, a separate *ion trap* magnet restores the lighter electron beam to its straight-line path before deflection.

Some CRT's combine the basic operating features of both electrostatic and electromagnetic types. Electrostatic focusing may be employed, for example, by using a suitable electron gun, with electromagnetic means used for deflecting the beam.

Cathode-ray tubes designed for color television receivers are basically similar to the tubes described above, except that several electron guns are employed and a special screen is used which fluoresces in the three primary colors: blue, green, and red. The screen itself is made up in a repetitive triangular pattern of small phosphor dots and protected by a mask, aligned so that each of the electron guns excites only its particular phosphor (blue, green, or red).

Flying-Spot Scanner. The *flying-spot scanner* is a special type of display tube, similar to more conventional CRT's except for its phosphor. In general, it is used in conjunction with picture transparencies (such as motion picture film or slides) and a phototube to produce a sequential electrical signal (or *video* signal) which can be televised or used to reproduce the original picture.

In operation, a *raster*, or rectangular

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

NEW MAGIC RADIO WALKIE TALKIE!
TALK THRU ANY RADIO TO ANYONE ANYWHERE!
Send your voice to any car or home radio. Works up to 1-2 miles from car to car or 1/2 or more blocks house to house depending on local conditions. JUST PUSH BUTTON TO TALK -NO COMPLICATED HOOKUPS OR WIRES-ANYONE CAN USE IT. Transistor powered. NO LICENSE OR PERMITS NEEDED. GUARANTEED TO WORK. SHOULD LAST FOR YEARS!
SEND ONLY \$3.00 (Cash, ck. mo) and pay postman \$9.95 COD postage or send \$12.99 for post-paid delivery. Ready to operate, with clear instructions. Order your Radio-Talkie today—now! Available only from WESTERN RADIO • DEPT. TEL-6 • Kearney, Nebr.

GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar, automation. Basic & advanced courses. Electronic Engineering Technology, an ECED accredited Technical Institute curriculum. Associate degree in 29 months. B.S. obtainable. G.I. approved. Start September. February. Dorms, campus. High school graduate or equivalent. Catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
DEPARTMENT PE, VALPARAISO, INDIANA



light pattern of fixed intensity, is formed on the flying-spot scanner's fluorescent screen as the spot of light produced by the electron beam "flies" across the screen. This moving spot of light is transmitted through the transparent film to the phototube, where it develops a varying electrical signal, dependent on the film emulsion density at each spot and hence on picture content. The video signal obtained from the phototube is similar to that produced by a TV camera and is used in the same way.

(To be continued)

Tunnel Diode Receiver

(Continued from page 65)

this point, the tunnel diode begins to operate in its "negative resistance" region (current flow decreases as voltage is increased). The click will occur at about 50 millivolts, and may be accompanied by oscillation.

A further increase of the voltage (to about 325 millivolts) should cause any oscillations to stop, and the station to which you are tuned should become louder. The tunnel diode is now functioning as an r.f. amplifier.

If the voltage is increased still further, oscillation may begin again; in any case, you will eventually hear a second click. This occurs at about 475 millivolts and indicates that the tunnel diode is no longer in the negative-resistance region. Do not increase the voltage past this point, or you may burn out the diode.

If you hear oscillation over the entire voltage range between the two clicks, try removing a turn from *L2*. Conversely, if you obtain little or no amplification, try adding a turn.

Once the tunnel diode is operating properly, you can complete the receiver adjustment. Tune to a weak station near the low end, or the middle, of the band and peak the slug-adjusting screws of *L1* and *L3* for maximum volume. Then tune to a weak signal near the high end of the band and peak the two adjustment trimmers located on *C1*.

Operating Procedure. With the power supply voltage adjusted as outlined in



GLOBE SIGNAL OPTIMIZER 7 in 1 CB TESTER!

7 pieces of test equipment in one compact, portable, handsome 2 pound case. 1. A watt meter 2. Modulation Monitor 3. Field Strength Meter 4. Antenna Output Meter 5. Checks and Tests Crystals 6. Measures Standing Wave Ratio 7. Measures Base or Mobile Antenna Efficiency. See it at your distributors now . . . there's nothing like it.

No. 65-518 7 in 1 CB Tester

- Send me free tester specification sheet
- SPECIAL C-B BOOK — Over 100 pages on how to use and get the most out of C-B. Regular \$2.00 value now only \$1.00 (Send cash or money order.)

Name _____

Address _____

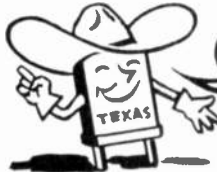
City _____

State _____

CB Net 47.50



GC ELECTRONICS CO. DIVISION OF TETRON ELECTRONICS, INC.
ROCKFORD ILL. U.S.A.



Send for NEW
FREE CATALOG #962
with oscillator
circuits

Citizen Band Class "D" Crystals

3rd overtone — .005% tolerance — to meet all FCC requirements. Hermetically sealed HC6/U holders. 1/2" pin spacing. .050 pins. (Add 15¢ per crystal for .093 pins). **\$2.95 EACH**

ALL 23 CHANNELS IN STOCK: 26.965, 26.975, 26.985, 27.005, 27.015, 27.025, 27.035, 27.055, 27.065, 27.075, 27.085, 27.105, 27.115, 27.125, 27.135, 27.155, 27.165, 27.175, 27.185, 27.205, 27.215, 27.225, 27.255.

Matched crystal sets for ALL CB units (Specify equipment make and model numbers)\$5.90 per set

RADIO CONTROL CRYSTALS in HC6/U HOLDERS—SIX FREQUENCIES

In stock for immediate delivery (frequencies listed in megacycles); tolerance .005%, 1/2" pin spacing, .050 pin diameter. (.093 pins available, add 15¢ per crystal.) Specify frequency.

26.995, 27.045, 27.095, 27.145, **\$2.95 EACH**
27.195, 27.255
(add 5¢ per crystal for postage and handling)

ENGINEERING SAMPLES and small quantities for prototypes now made at either Chicago or Fort Myers plants with 24 hour service. IN CHICAGO, PHONE Gladstone 3-3555

IF YOUR PARTS DEALER DOESN'T STOCK Texas Crystals, order direct and send us his name.

RUSH YOUR ORDER NOW TO

TEXAS CRYSTALS

Div. of Whitehall Electronics Corp.

1000 Crystal Drive, Fort Myers, Florida Dept. P-63 Phone WE 6-2100

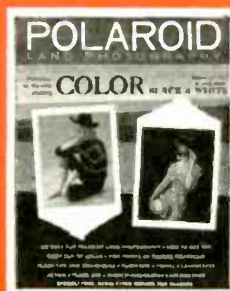
FOR SHIPMENT VIA FIRST CLASS MAIL AT NO EXTRA COST ATTACH THIS ADVT. TO YOUR ORDER!

POLACOLOR!

photography's most dramatic achievement in 1963 is covered thoroughly and concisely in this unique new publication: **POLAROID LAND PHOTOGRAPHY**

The editors of Popular Photography have wrapped up the whole field of "instant" photography in one handy package—with particular emphasis on Polaroid's revolutionary new color film. A special 16-page section on POLACOLOR brings you

- a provocative symposium by five pros: what they think about this new film that Ansel Adams has called "an astounding technological achievement"
- the inside story on how the concept of POLACOLOR came to be: from its beginnings in the laboratory to the finished film
- the "basics" of POLACOLOR photography: when and where to use it, how to get better pictures with it



&

complete coverage, as well, on:

BLACK-AND-WHITE POLAROID PHOTOGRAPHY the cameras that make the miracle work, the fine points of technique, types of black-and-white film that are available, equipment, accessories, and 101 uses for Polaroid photography.

PLUS: how you can get free newsletters from Polaroid Corporation

Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.
Dept. PLP
One Park Avenue
New York 16, New York

PE-63

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

NOW ON SALE

You can pick up your copy of the complete handbook of Polaroid photography, POLAROID LAND PHOTOGRAPHY, at your favorite newsstand or photographic supply store. Or get your copy by filling in this coupon, and enclosing \$1.00, the cost of the publication, plus 15¢ to cover mailing and handling charges (Canada and foreign countries, \$1.25 plus 25¢ postage).

the previous section, set selectivity control *C2* so that its plates are about half meshed and rotate tuning dial *C1*. To separate two interfering signals, slowly reduce the capacity of *C2* as much as is necessary. Since *C1* and *C2* will interact slightly, you'll have to readjust *C1* for each new setting of *C2*.

Another trick which seems to work quite well in clearing up interference is to reduce the voltage on the tunnel diode until the circuit is on the verge of oscillation. Strong stations can't be tuned in with the voltage set this way, though, because the tunnel diode will be overloaded and cause distortion.

As a matter of fact, strong signals may overload the diode even under normal operating conditions. This can usually be cleared up by detuning capacitor *C1* slightly. -30-

RC Circuit Quiz Answers

(Quiz on page 49)

- 1 - **D** A DECOUPLING NETWORK acts as a low-pass filter so that signal frequencies are bypassed to ground and not coupled to other stages via the power supply.
- 2 - **A** A TREBLE-CUT TONE CONTROL in the plate circuit of an audio amplifier acts as a low-pass filter. Decreasing the amount of resistance bypasses an increasing amount of the highs to ground.
- 3 - **G** A DIFFERENTIATOR is a high pass filter which removes low-frequency components of a square wave. Capacitor charges very quickly and permits only short pulses of current through resistor.
- 4 - **J** THE FREQUENCY CONTROL circuit for this blocking oscillator biases the transistor to cutoff until the capacitor has discharged through the resistor. The capacitor then charges up again through the transistor when it begins to conduct.
- 5 - **F** The PHASE-SHIFTING NETWORK to provide in-phase (positive) feedback for this oscillator consists of three cascaded RC circuits. The voltage across each resistor leads the signal applied to each RC section by 60 degrees.
- 6 - **E** THE TIMING CONTROL for this time delay circuit is an RC circuit which controls the transistor emitter-base biasing. The relay remains energized until the capacitor is charged and opposes the forward bias provided by the battery.
- 7 - **I** An EQUALIZER for a crystal phonograph cartridge is a low-pass filter designed to compensate for the attenuation of low frequencies in disc recordings.
- 8 - **B** An INTEGRATOR is a low-pass filter which removes high frequencies from a square wave. In this long-time-constant circuit, the capacitor charges and discharges slowly through the resistor.
- 9 - **C** A BAND SUPPRESSION FILTER such as this Wien bridge contains both series and parallel RC circuits which balance with the resistive arms to null the output signal at a particular frequency.
- 10 - **H** An RC COUPLING CIRCUIT is really a form of high-pass filter; capacitor must be large enough in proportion to resistor to pass the lowest signal frequency without excessive attenuation.

NEW AEC 77 transistorized ELECTRONIC IGNITION



- Increases engine power up to 10%
- Assures fast starts at low rpm
- Full power at high rpm
- Up to 20% more mpg
- Prevents fouled plugs
- Increases spark plug life 3 to 5 times over normal
 - Insures 75,000 mile breaker point life
 - Gives instant starting in sub-zero weather
 - Eliminates frequent tune-ups
 - Simple 20 min. installation.



In conventional ignitions, high voltage at the spark plugs falls off from 28,000 volts to 13,000 volts as engine speeds increase. The result is a weak spark causing incomplete combustion, fouled plugs, loss of power, and poor gas mileage. AEC 77 Transistor Ignition increases and maintains high voltage at 30,000 volts to guarantee a strong "hot" spark for complete combustion, delivering full engine power beyond 10,000 rpm, and up to 20% more mpg.

WORLD CHAMPION RACING DRIVER, PHIL HILL, USES AEC 77 . . . reports
"AEC 77's strong spark can make up for worn points and spark plugs. It will make your car run smoother at all speeds and appreciably improve its performance and economy."



AEC 77's use quality components such as General Motors Delco type 2N1100, high voltage, 15 ampere transistors, and Motorola type 1N2836B, 50 watt zener diodes . . . while others use two low voltage transistors in series with two 1 watt zener diodes, that can cause synchronization problems and premature failures. Every Transistor 77 (400:1) Ignition Coil is epoxy-oil impregnated and hermetically sealed for maximum insulation and cooling . . . while others use tar filled coils that cannot handle the power loads AEC 77 delivers.

Proven in over 2,000,000 miles of testing, AEC 77 is so dependable in performance, design, and engineering, that every unit is registered and guaranteed for 3 full years.

FREE TRANSISTOR TUNE UP METER



Available only from Automotive Electronics Co. . . . at no extra cost . . . with every AEC 77 system ordered.

- COMPLETE DO IT YOURSELF KIT!**
- AEC K4 — Negative Ground only \$32.95
- NEED COILS & BALLAST RESISTORS ONLY?**
- Transistor 77 (400:1) Ignition Coil \$11.95
- Ballast Resistor — (.5 ohm—90 watt) \$ 1.25
- COMPLETE FACTORY WIRED SYSTEMS!**
- AEC 77 with (400:1) Ignition Coil
 6/12 volt systems \$39.95
- AEC 77 Positive Ground for British Cars only
 6/12 volt \$54.95

—ORDER NOW—

Please add 75c for postage and handling!
AEC, 387 PARK AVE. SOUTH, N. Y. 16, N. Y.

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS CO.
 387 Park Ave. South, N. Y. 16, N. Y.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY ZONE STATE

AEC-77 For Negative ground cars . . . 6/12v . . . \$39.95

AEC-77 For Positive ground cars . . . 6/12v . . . \$54.95

K4 Kit \$32.95 400:1 Coil \$11.95 Ballast \$1.25

FREE information on AEC 77 systems.

Superior's New Model 820

TUBE TESTER

TESTS ALL MODERN TUBES
INCLUDING THE NEW



- ✓ NOVARS
- ✓ NUVISTORS
- ✓ 10 PINS
- ✓ 12 PIN COMPACTRONS

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Employs new improved emission circuit.
- Tests over 850 tube types.
- Tests OZ4 and other gas filled tubes.
- Employs new 4" meter with sealed air-damping chamber resulting in accurate vibrationless readings.
- Use of 26 sockets permits testing all popular tube types.
- Dual Scale meter permits testing of low current tubes.
- 7 and 9 pin straighteners mounted on panel.
- All sections of multi-element tubes tested simultaneously.
- Ultra-sensitive leakage test circuit will indicate leakage up to 5 megohms.

Model 820 comes complete with tube charts and instructions; **\$3850** housed in handsome, portable, Saddle-Stitched Texan case. Only

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL
NO MONEY WITH ORDER - NO C.O.D.

Try it for 15 days before you buy. If completely satisfied then send \$5.00 and pay balance at rate of \$5.00 per month until total price of \$38.50 (plus postage) is paid - No Interest or Finance Charge Added! If not completely satisfied, return to us, no explanation necessary.

MOSE ELECTRONIC, INC.
DEPT. 11912, 380 75th Ave., New York 34, N.Y.
Please rush Model 820 if satisfactory, I will pay on terms specified. Otherwise I will return test.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

All prices net, F.O.B., N.Y.C.

SAY MERRELL KITS

FOR GREAT VALUES LIKE THIS



STEREO AMP-PREAMP
20 WATTS-20-18,000 cps
6 inputs inc. Magnetic
SA-210
cover extra **\$29.95**

COMPLETE
INSTRUCTIONS,
DIAGRAMS
90 DAY PARTS
WARRANTY

OTHER GREAT-VALUE MERRELL KITS:
FM (AFC) TUNER—\$34.95
MULTIPLY AD'P—\$19.95 OTHER KITS from \$22.95

FREE: Write for Brochure, Nearest Distributor

MERRELL KITS, 519-E Hendrix St., Brooklyn 7, N.Y.
5% higher W. of Rockies. Export: Rocke Int'l, New York

EARN Electronics DEGREE

You can earn an A.S.E.E. degree at home. College level HOME STUDY courses taught so you can understand them. Continue your education, earn more in the highly paid electronics industry. Missiles, computers, transistors, automation, complete electronics, over 27,000 graduates now employed. Resident school available at our Chicago campus—Founded 1934. Send for free catalog.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY
1137 West Fullerton Parkway, Chicago 14, Ill.

ELECTRONICS for AEROSPACE

A 2½ year course aimed directly at important technician's positions in the critical AEROSPACE/ELECTRONICS Industry

REQUEST CATALOG E

ACADEMY OF AERONAUTICS
LAGUARDIA AIRPORT, Flushing 71, New York

Across the Ham Bands

(Continued from page 81)

teurs in the 160-meter band. As you probably know, U. S. hams share the 1800-2000 kc. region with the radionavigation (LORAN) service on the basis of not causing harmful interference to this service.

Under the previous regulations, most hams east of the Mississippi River could operate in the 1800-1825 kc. segment, and most hams west of the Mississippi could operate in the 1975-2000 kc. segment, with certain areas—notably the Gulf states—denied any 160-meter privileges. Under the new regs, some hams can use c.w. (A1) and AM phone (A3) —and, as of April 15, SSB—in all the 1800-1825, 1875-1900, 1900-1925, and 1975-2000 kc. segments. Hams in other areas can use either the 1800-1825 and 1875-1900 kc. segments, or the 1900-1925 and 1975-2000 kc. segments, depending on their location.

For full information on the frequencies available and the power limitations for 160-meter operation in your area, check with your local FCC office. Incidentally, you'll find a complete listing of the FCC offices in the recently released 1963 *Communications Handbook*—along with much other valuable data.

News and Views

Dennis Dalpini, HS1A, JUSMAG, Bangkok, Thailand, Box 226, APO 146, San Francisco, Calif., signs W0AEU when he is home in Florissant (St. Louis), Missouri. Dennis has been on the air for less than two months in Bangkok and has already worked all continents a couple of times over. But it breaks his heart to hear U.S. stations come through with S9 signals and be unable to answer them, because of the current ban on radio communications between the U.S. and Thailand. Dennis expects to be in Bangkok for two years, however, and he hopes the ban will soon be lifted. In the meantime, I've suggested that he might send us lists of the Novices that he hears on the other side of the world. . . . Bob Mott, WN2DDA/WB2DDA, 25 Continental Ave., Morristown, N.J., uses a Heathkit DX-60 transmitter and a Hammarlund HQ-110 receiver in conjunction with an 80-meter "long wire" and a 40-meter dipole on 80, 40, and 15 meters. A record of 40 states and 9 countries worked is evidence that everything—including the operator—performs well. On 2 meters, Bob feeds the

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

output of a Gonset Communicator into a home-brew 7-element rotary beam. . . . From the rare state of South Carolina, Marion "Jack" Jackson, WN4LDM, Route 3, Box 79A, Florence, S.C., has worked one state on 40 meters in six weeks. But on 80 meters it's a different story! There he has knocked off 23 states (15 confirmed), a couple of Canadians, Mexico, and the Panama Canal Zone. No wonder he doesn't "waste" much time on 40 meters! A Heathkit DX-35 transmitter excites Jack's multiband "trap" dipole antenna, and he receives on a Hallicrafters SX-99 helped along by a Q-multiplier for increased selectivity.

Rick Wenklar, KN3UTR/K3UTR, 1535 Emmett Drive, Johnstown, Pa., got started in ham radio as a result of the encouragement and inspiration provided by his SWL monitor registration (WPE3DQB). Now he has his eye set on a General Class ham license, a commercial ticket, and—a degree in electrical engineering. Rick's first transmitter was the "High Performance" unit described in our January, 1962, column; it worked well until it was replaced by a pair of 807's a few weeks ago. Rick prefers long rag-chews with strong stations to chasing DX, so his states-worked total is only 10. . . . Jed Power, KN1ZCS, 17 Hilltop Terrace, Woburn, Mass., says that his record of six states worked in a month wouldn't be much to brag about—except that his antenna is nothing more than a 10' piece of wire in his room. Jed uses a Heathkit DX-40 to alert the Novice world to his presence in it and a Hallicrafters S-120 receiver to listen to the replies. . . . Ron Evans, WNSBQI, 6805 Cloverdale Dr., Little Rock, Ark., has 40- and 80-meter dipole antennas and works the three low-frequency Novice bands. Eighty meters is his favorite band, however. A Heathkit HX-11 transmitter running 50 watts input and a Hammarlund HQ-145 receiver complete the major equipment. Ron has QSL cards from 33 states on his shack wall and a space reserved for the still-to-arrive 34th one.

Keith Moe, KN7VRS, 2038 West Monte Vista, Phoenix 9, Ariz., admits that he hasn't been setting the bands on fire, but he's in there pitching—mostly between 2200 and 2400, EST, on weekends. Keep an ear open for KN7VRS's Heathkit DX-60 if you need an Arizona contact; he'll be listening for you on a Heathkit GR-91 receiver. . . . Dan Eskelson, WV6YAT, 1439 Descanso, La Canada, Calif., proves that his Hallicrafters HT-40 transmitter, Hammarlund HQ-100A receiver, and Hy-Gain 14-AVS vertical antenna are all working well by his display of QSL cards. He has 45 states worked—42 confirmed—and seven different countries confirmed. Dan rates VR3A, Christmas Island, as his rarest and most enjoyable DX contact; he has also worked Okinawa, New Zealand, and Japan several times.

Have a good time on "Field Day," and be sure to send us your "News and Views," pictures, and suggestions. The address is: Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ, Amateur Radio Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 678, Gary, Indiana, 73,

—Herb, W9EGQ

FREE CAREER BOOKLET



To guide you to a successful future in

ELECTRONICS RADIO-TV COMPUTERS ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

This interesting pictorial booklet tells you how you can prepare for a dynamic career as an Electrical Engineer or Engineering Technician in many exciting, growing fields:

MISSILES • AVIONICS • AUTOMATION
SALES • DEVELOPMENT
ELECTRICAL POWER • ROCKETRY
RADAR • RESEARCH

Get all the facts about job opportunities, length of study, courses offered, degrees you can earn, scholarships, part-time work — as well as pictures of the Milwaukee School of Engineering's educational and recreational facilities. No obligation — it's yours free.

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

Milwaukee School of Engineering
Dept. PE-663, 1025 N. Milwaukee St., Milwaukee, Wis.
Please send FREE "Your Career" booklet
I'm interested in
 Electronics Radio-TV Computers
 Electrical Engineering Mechanical Engineering

Name Age

PLEASE PRINT

Address

City Zone State

I'm eligible for veterans education benefits.
Discharge date

MS-117

Now everyone
can go fishing!

not one...but...

MATCHED

The greatest names in Fishing!

Bronson KEYSTONE *Shakespeare* PFLUEGER

DUPONT FALCON IDEAL ny-o-lite

- 2 FIBERGLAS RODS • 2 FAMOUS REELS
- 2 HI-IMPACT POLYSTYRENE TACKLE BOXES

YOU GET 390 PIECES IN ALL!

Including many dazzling life-like Lures • Plugs • Spoons • Flies • Natural Baits • Pflueger Split Shot Sinkers • Landing Net • Cork Hook Guards • Falcon Hooks • Bobber • Sinkers • Snap Swivels • Snelled Hocks • Stringer • Cork Ball Float • Scaler • Fishing Guide Book • And Everything Else You Need!

5½ Ft. 2-Pc. Fiberglas Spin-Casting Rod
For DUAL-MATIC "98" Spin-Casting Reel. Expertly designed for the finest, backlash-free casting! Complete with hand-wound guides and tip—naturalcorkhandle, aluminum rings.

6 Ft. 2 Pc. Fiberglas Spinning Rod
For NY-O-LITE Spinning Reel. Easiest casting yet! Deluxe features include naturalcorkhandle, aluminum rings, hand-wound guides and tip.

Dual-Matic "98" Spin-Casting Reel
Made by BRONSON in U.S.A. New dual-drag gives you control of biggest fish. All new push button feel • Star clutch handle control • Aluminum cover • All-metal gears • Positive front drag control • With 10 lb. test nylon monofilament.

Ny-O-Lite Spinning Reel
Ultra-light! It's full size—yet only 5½ ounces! Borg-Warner's new Cyclocac • Gear ratio 3 to 1 • Full ball pickup • Adjustable anti-reverse • Positive drag adjustment • With 8 lb. test nylon monofilament, plus spool • Made in U.S.A.

PLUS FREE!



Warning Blinker and Flashlight!

Absolutely free—whether or not you keep the fishing outfits! This 2-in-1 Sportsman's model provides powerful searchlight or warning blinker light. Indispensable for fishing, camping, motoring, hunting or home use. Yours as a gift.



NATURAL CORK GRIPS

8 PLUGS AND SPOONS

12 LIFE-LIKE VINYL LURES

100 YDS. SHAKESPEARE LINE

3 TROUT FLIES

5 WEEDLESS HOOKS

STRINGER

HOOKS

PFLUEGER SHOT



TWO complete Superba

FISHING OUTFITS!

2 Superba Outfits Complete!

ONLY

\$29⁹⁵

FLEXIBLE TIPS

2 HI-IMPACT POLYSTYRENE
TACKLE BOXES—RUST-PROOF,
CORROSION-PROOF

HAND-WOUND CHROME
PLAYED STEEL GUIDES

BALL CORK FLOAT

BOBBER

SIX SNELLED HOOKS

GENUINE
NYLON

12 HOOK GUARDS

FALCON HOOKS

SINKERS

2-PC. FLOATING LANDING NET

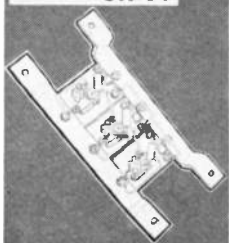
NEW EXCITING NATURAL BAITS

Actual crickets! Tadpoles!
Crawfish! Roaches! Minnows!
50 in all—specially preserved to tantalize the fish with their life-like look. Game fish "strike" like mad when they spot this alluring natural bait. The new, easy way to use natural bait!

SCALER

FALCON
PIKE HOOKS

POPULAR APRIL 1963 ELECTRONICS



Send
**POPULAR
ELECTRONICS**
Every
Month

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

3 years for \$10

Check one: 2 years for \$7

1 year for \$4

In the U. S., and possessions.

Payment Enclosed Bill Me

Foreign rates: Canada and Pan American Union countries, add .50 per year; all other foreign countries, add \$1 per year.

New Renewal

Mail to: **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**

Dept. 1-8062, 434 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.

Converting "Command" Receiver

(Continued from page 48)

Front Panel Modifications. At the front of the chassis, remove the small aluminum box held under the tuning dial by four screws. This space will be used for *RX-S1* and *S2*. You can make a small panel from sheet aluminum, or cut the box from the original panel and use it; in either case, mount the new 100,000-ohm gain control and switch (*RX-S1*) and the s.p.s.t. BFO toggle switch, *S2*.

Temporarily remove the plug-in coil bracket at the front of the receiver by taking out the two screws, one at each side, that hold it in place (see the top photograph, page 48). This will give you more room in which to work. With the small front panel installed, route the green "Gain Control" wire from the back socket to the arm (center lug) of *RX*. Ground one end of *RX* as shown in the schematic (see page 47). Twist two wires together for about 12", connect them to *S1* and route them along the left side of the chassis, between the mounting lugs of the three remaining can capacitors, to the power supply.

One side of *S2* is connected to one of the red wires originally soldered to pin 4 on the back plug. One of these red wires, which originally went to the front box under the tuning dial, can be used for this purpose, or a new lead can be installed. The other side of *S2* is grounded—the BFO is always in operation unless it is grounded out.

Final Wiring. Connect the leads from *S1* so that they break one side of the primary of *T1*; drill or ream out a hole at the back of the chassis, line it with a grommet, and install the line cord. Complete the power supply wiring as indicated in the schematic, including the wiring to *V1*, *C1a-C1b*, and choke *L1*. Now bolt *L1* in position, and mount the new audio output transformer, *T2*.

Note that the output end of *L1* is connected to *R22*; this is the large black vertical resistor nearest *L1*. The connection is made to the end of *R22* closest to the chassis. The yellow screen voltage lead (as well as *C1b*) is con-

electronics degree in 27 months

Enjoy higher income . . . advancement. Major corporations visit us regularly to interview and employ seniors. **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS** in Electrical Engineering (Electronic or Power major), Mechanical, Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil Engineering. **IN 26 MONTHS** a B.S. Degree in Business Administration. One-year Drafting-Design Certificate Program. Small classes. More professional class hours. Well-equipped labs. Campus. Dorms. New library. *Moderate costs.* Founded 1884. Enter Sept., Jan., Mar., June. Write J. D. McCarthy for Catalog and "Your Career" Book.

TRI-STATE COLLEGE

3663 College Ave.,
Angola, Indiana



NOW . . . MAKE YOUR OWN LASER!

Professional quality Ruby Rods! 1/4" dia. x 2". Extremely parallel. Highly polished. Lapped ends. Also Ruby Rods w/silvered ends, one opaque, other 2-5% transmission! Rods guaranteed to laser in proper set-up. Send check or money order. Limited time only. Adolph Meller Co., Box 6001, Providence, Rhode Island.

ASSEMBLE THIS ALL BAND BATTERY SHORT WAVE RADIO FOR \$9.95!



LISTEN AROUND THE WORLD—UP TO 12,000 MILES AWAY! Ships, Aircraft, Voice of America, Russia, London, Australia, Amateur, Citizens, Police—Also USA Broadcast. 5 WAVE BANDS. 5 to 40 MC. Calibrated tuning dial. Wt. only 3 lbs. **WONDERFUL FOR EVERYONE—NOW HEAR THE WHOLE WORLD TALKING DAY OR NIGHT! SEND ONLY \$2.00** (cash, ck. mo.) and pay postman \$7.95 C.O.D. postage or send \$9.95 for P.P. delivery. Complete Basic Kit includes all parts and Instructions. Order Yours Now. Available only from Western Radio, Dept. BE-6, Kearney, Neb.

nected to the junction between R22 and R23 (see top left photo on page 46).

It should also be noted that R24, shown in the schematic on page 47, is not included in many units. If such is the case, R23 is simply grounded.

Connect the plate lead of the audio output transformer (T2) to the plate of the 12A6 tube. The brown mica capacitor connected to the plate lead was connected across the primary of the original audio output transformer to cut out some of the high-frequency impulse noise, and it may either be kept or discarded. In any case, try substituting a .001 to .005 μ f. disc capacitor if you have a noise problem. Connect the B-plus lead of T2 to the B-plus.

You will find it convenient to mount a two-pole terminal strip (J1) at the rear of the receiver. Solder the voice coil leads from T2 to the two terminal strip lugs; connect a 3.2-ohm speaker to the screw terminals.

Double-check your wiring before plugging in the a.c. cord and turning on switch S1 (always connect a speaker first). When you're satisfied that everything is right, connect an antenna, and you're ready to go.

Short-Wave Report


(Continued from page 72)

one for Monrovia, Liberia, and one for a continental United States station. The postmark is the same on both. Will these count as two countries verified?

A: Yes, for you have logged and verified both the U. S. and Liberia, regardless of the postmark. The VOA nearly always verifies from one central point for all of their transmitters, regardless of location.

To sum up briefly: We do have definite rules and regulations for the DX Awards (see page 70). These are necessary, of course, for proper functioning of the entire program. The rules, however, are not so hard and fast that they are inflexible. Only in rare instances, so far as the applications received to date are concerned, has it been deemed neces-

These great minds were Rosicrucians . . .



Francis Bacon Benjamin Franklin Isaac Newton

WHAT SECRET POWER DID THEY POSSESS?

Why were these men great?

How does anyone—man or woman—achieve greatness? Is it not by mastery of the powers within ourselves?

Know the mysterious world within you! Attune yourself to the wisdom of the ages! Grasp the inner power of your mind! Learn the secrets of a full and peaceful life!

Benjamin Franklin, statesman and inventor . . . Isaac Newton, discoverer of the Law of Gravitation . . . Francis Bacon, philosopher and scientist . . . like many other learned and great men and women . . . were Rosicrucians. The Rosicrucians (NOT a religious organization) have been in existence for centuries. Today, headquarters of the Rosicrucians send over seven million pieces of mail annually to all parts of the world. Address: Scribe E.T.K.

THIS BOOK FREE



The ROSICRUCIANS

San Jose (AMORC) California, U.S.A.

SEND THIS COUPON

Scribe E.T.K.
The ROSICRUCIANS
(AMORC)
San Jose, California, U.S.A.

Please send me the free book, *The Mastery of Life*, which explains how I may learn to use my faculties and powers of mind.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____

sary to contact the applicant for further proof of one or more of his listings.

Send in your application when you are sure that you have met all of the requirements to the best of your ability, and let the Awards Committee do the evaluating.

Current Station Reports

The following is a resume of current reports. At time of compilation all reports are as accurate as possible, but stations may change frequency and/or schedule with little or no advance notice. All times shown are Eastern Standard and the 24-hour system is used. Reports should be sent to P.O. Box 254, Haddonfield, N.J., in time to reach your Short-Wave Editor by the eighth of each month; be sure to include your WPE Monitor Registration and the make and model number of your receiver. We regret that we are unable to use all of the reports received each month, due to space limitations, but we are grateful to everyone who contributes to this column.

Afghanistan—The current complete schedule from Kabul includes Eng. at 0530-0600 to the Far East on 9650 kc., and to S.E. Asia and Indonesia at 0600-0630 on 9595 kc. The Eng. Third Program is broadcast at 0900-0930 on 4775 kc. Other xmsns: Urdu at 0830-0900 and Russian at 1230-1300, both on 4775 kc.; Arabic at 1300-1330 on 9600 kc.; German at 1330-1400 and French at 1400-1430, both on 9635 kc. and both beamed to Europe.

China—The latest Eng. schedule reads: to United Kingdom and Western Europe at 1400-1500 and 1530-1630 on 5880, 6210, 7080, 7115, and 9457 kc.; to Eastern N.A. at 2000-2100 and 2100-2200 on 7480, 9480, 9945, 11,780, 11,945, and 11,975 kc.; to Western N.A. at 2200-2300 and 2300-0000 on 7080, 9457, 11,715, 11,820, 15,060, and 17,745 kc.; to Australia and New Zealand at 0330-0430 and 0430-0530 on 11,650, 12,055, 15,060, and 17,835 kc.; to S. E. Asia at 0700-0800 on 7480, 9480, 11,800, and 15,060 kc., and on medium-wave 1190 kc.; to Ceylon, India, Nepal, and Pakistan at 0900-1000 and 1000-1100 on 7060, 7350, 9480, 9660, 11,685, and 11,740 kc.; to Africa at 1100-1200 and 1200-1300 on 6125, 7350, 9595, 9775, 12,055, and 15,095 kc., at 1300-1400 on 6125, 7180, 7350, 9595, 9785, and 12,055 kc., and at 1630-1730 on 5950, 6080, 7270, 7480, 9510, and 9570 kc. There are "Letter Boxes" on Tuesdays and Sundays and Chinese lessons on Saturdays and Wednesdays.

A weak signal on 2476 kc., noted in Chinese around 0900, is believed to be from Hangchow.

Cook Islands—According to *R. Australia*, *R. Rarotonga* operates on 5450 kc. (ZK5OK), 9695 kc. (ZK3OK), and 11,760 kc. (ZK4OK), with Eng. at 1745-1815 on Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Fridays. English is also broadcast on Tuesdays at 2330-0230, Thursdays at 2330-0315, and Saturdays at 2330-0250 on 5450 kc.

Costa Rica—A seldom-logged station is TIGPH, *R. Monumental*, San Jose, 6215 kc. It has been noted at 1900-1930, all-Spanish, with Latin American dance music, ads, and

anmts. This one MAY be operating irregularly.

TIFC, San Jose, has changed the time of the 2300-0000 Eng. religious program to 2200-2300, still on 9645 and 6037 kc. Another Eng. program continues to be aired on Sundays at 1500-1600.

Ecuador—A rough station to log is HCVC3, *R. Cintanela Del Sur*, 6250 kc. Look for it around 1910-1937 with music and, presumably, Spanish language. It is located in Loja.

England—In the Dec., 1962, issue your Short-Wave Editor suggested that monitors might watch around 2880 kc. for possible activity from London, since this frequency was in use to N.A. several years ago during another low sunspot period. However, a recent letter from the BBC stated: "We have no intention of mounting a further transmission on this waveband" (75 to 100 meters). That ends that!

Germany (East)—Two new channels for *Radio Berlin International* are 15,280 kc., noted at 1000 with ID in Eng., and 6080 kc., heard around 1415.

Germany (West)—The following broadcasts represent frequency changes for Eng. programs: to Western N.A. at 0000-0040 on 6145 and 9735 kc. (replacing 6110 kc.) and at 1530-1610 on 9735 and 11,795 kc. (replacing 5980 kc.); to Eastern N.A. at 1920-2000 on 6145 and 9605 kc.; to Australia and Far East areas at 1620-1700 on 7205 kc. (replacing 7235 kc.), 9735 and 11,795 kc. (replacing 6015 kc.) and at 0350-0430 on 15,275 kc. (replacing 15,410 kc.), 17,845 and 21,705 kc.; to S. Asia at 1045-1115 on 15,275 and 17,815 kc. (replacing 9545 and 11,905 kc.); to Africa at 0100-0130, 0130-0140 (Swahili), 0140-0220 (French) and 1235-1315 (Eng.) on 15,275 and 17,845 kc.

Ghana—Eng. releases from Accra now read: to W. Africa on 6070 kc. at 0945-1045 and 1200-1245, and on 9545 kc. at 1630-1715; to Sudan and Ethiopia on 11,800 kc. at 1330-1415, and on 15,190 kc. at 0900-0945; to Europe on 11,800 kc. at 1550-1635; to S. Africa on 15,287 kc. at 1500-1545; to E. Africa on 17,910 kc. at 0945-1030; to the Congo and Central Africa on 17,910 kc. at 1130-1215; and to S., S.W., and S.E. Africa on 21,545 kc. at 0945-1030. While not listed in the station schedule, Eng. has also been noted on 4915 kc. at 1300-1345 and 1630-1700.

Greenland—*Gronlands Radio* has informed the International Shortwave League that transmissions will commence from a short-wave xmtr on Kook Island sometime in 1964.

Guatemala—TGQB, 11,700 kc., Guatemala City, is reported (by the station) to have a "Buzon International" DX program in Eng. on Saturdays at 2300. The station signs off before this time, however. Has anyone ever heard the program?

India—*All India Radio*, Delhi, has the following Eng. schedule at present: 1930-1940 to Burma and Malaya on 7225, 9765, and 11,895 kc.; 2330-2340 to E. Africa on 15,130 and 17,855 kc.; 0500-0600 to Australia and New Zealand on 11,710 and 15,160 kc. and to N.E. Asia and China on 11,730, 15,105, and 17,855 kc.; 0830-1000 to S.E. Asia on 11,810 and 15,225 kc.; and at 1445-1545 to United Kingdom and W. Europe on 7235, 9520, and

9870 kc., and to W. Africa on 9690 and 11,785 kc. The station has also been heard on 5975 kc. at 1030 with an Eng. newscast.

Indonesia—YDF, Djakarta, has moved from 6045 to 6103 kc. and was noted around 0730 with news in Indonesian.

Japan—Here is the latest schedule from Tokyo: to N.A. at 1830-1930 on 11,780, 15,135, and 15,285 kc.; to N.A. and Latin America at 2100-2300 on 11,705, 15,135, and 15,235 kc.; to Hawaii at 0030-0200 on 15,235 and 17,725 kc.; to Europe at 0115-0345 on 11,705, 15,135, and 15,425 kc.; to Australia and New Zealand at 0430-0530 on 11,875 and 15,235 kc.; to the Philippines and Indonesian areas at 0730-0830 on 11,780 and 15,135 kc.; to S.E. Asia at 0800-1100 on 9675 and 11,705 kc.; to S. Asia at 1000-1130 on 9525 and 11,780 kc.; to Mid-East and N. Africa at 1145-1345 on 9525, 11,780, and 11,875 kc.; and to Africa at 1400-1500 on 9525 and 11,875 kc. English is broadcast during each segment. The General Service, each xmsn lasting 30 minutes, is given at 1900, 2000, 2100, 2200, 2300, and 0000 on 15,105, 15,195, and 15,310 kc.; at 0100, 0200, 0300, 0400, 0500, and 0600 on 9505, 15,195, and 15,310 kc.; at 0700, 0800, and 0900 on 9505, 11,315, and 15,310 kc.; and at 1000, 1100, 1200, 1300, and 1400 on 9740, 11,725, and 11,815 kc.

Lebanon—Beirut's Eng. xmsn is heard well on 11,890 kc. at 1630-1645, after which Arabic is used.

Malaya—The BBC Far Eastern Station at Tebrua is observing this schedule: 7110 kc. at 0410-0615; 7135 kc. at 1100-1150 (to 1220 on Saturdays); 9555 kc. at 0630-0700; 9690 kc. at 0945-1150 (to 1220 on Saturdays); 9725 kc. at 0410-0615 and 0845-1150 (to 1220 on Saturdays); 11,750 kc. at 0410-0630, 0800-0815, and 0915-1150 (to 1220 on Saturdays); 11,955 kc. at 0410-0745 and 0800-1150 (to 1220 on Saturdays); 15,260 kc. at 0410-0745 and 0800-1150 (to 1220 on Saturdays); 15,310 kc. at 0800-0845; 15,435 kc. at 0630-0815 and 0845-0915; 17,755 kc. at 0800-1045; 17,880 kc. at 0410-0630 and 0700-0745; and 21,610 kc. at 0700-0745.

Netherlands—The latest *R. Nederland* Eng. schedule reads: Monday through Saturday to New Zealand and Australia at 0200-0250 on 17,775, 9715, and 9630 kc., to S. Asia at 0900-0950 on 17,810 and 15,445 kc., to Europe and N.A. at 1625-1720 on 11,710 and 9715 kc. (and on 6020 kc. to Europe), to N.A. at 2030-2120 on 9630 and 6035 kc.; Tuesdays and Fridays only to S. Africa at 1000-1015 on 21,480 and 17,810 kc., and to N.A. at 1030-1045 and 1415-1430 on 17,810 and 15,445 kc.; to Africa and Europe at 1430-1520 (Monday through Saturday) on 15,425 and 6020 kc. (the latter to Europe only), and at 1430-1520 Mondays, Wednesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays only on 11,780 kc.

Pakistan—Karachi has been noted on 17,895 kc. at 0835 with dictation news, and on 5035 kc. at 0600-0800 with the Home Service.

Panama—HOH31, *Circuito RPC*, Panama City, is heard on 9685 kc. from 2314 to 0000 with light music, Spanish anmts, and an anthem at 0000 s/off.

Portugal—The 0815-0900 Eng. xmsn from Lisbon is now aired on 15,125 kc., having replaced 17,895 kc.

Rhodesia and Nyasaland—Federal B/C Corp.

HOME

OFFICE

FACTORY

AN RCA INTERCOM SYSTEM
Is a Long-Term Investment in Convenience and Efficiency

Why wait longer to enjoy the convenience of your own intercom network? Simple or complex, wired or wireless, for home or business use, there's an RCA intercom system to meet your needs. You'll find it quickly justifies its cost in savings of time and energy, and in the increased efficiency it provides.

"Switchboard" Intercom System. Master with up to 4 remote units. Master can be set up for remote-to-remote conversation, or speak with any one or all remote units.

"Mastercom" Intercom System. Up to 6 units. With an all-master system, any unit can call any other unit direct; system permits 3 separate private conversations simultaneously or conference among all 6.

Wireless Intercom System. No connecting wires, no installation. Just plug unit into any 110-120 volt wall socket and talk with all other units on the same wiring system.

Transistorized Intercom System. Battery-operated (uses penlite cells), can be set up anywhere: parking lots, store-rooms, etc.

"Partyliner" Intercom System. Basic 2-station system. As many as 4 additional remotes can be added. Very low cost. Ideal for paging; master calls all remote units at once. Any remote unit can call master.

For more information see your Authorized RCA Intercom Distributor—or, attach coupon below to a postcard and mail.



The Most Trusted Name
in Electronics

RCA ELECTRON TUBE DIVISION
Commercial Engineering Dept. F-133-TT
415 South Fifth Street, Harrison, N.J.

Please send detailed information on the RCA INTERCOM SYSTEMS checked below:

- All systems "Mastercom" System Transistorized System
 "Switchboard" System Wireless System "Partyliner" System

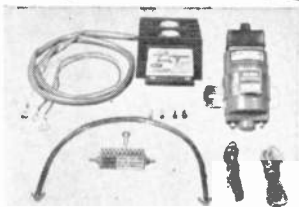
Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

transistorized ignition system



TS-30
"Banshee"

ADVANCE STYLING AND DESIGN

Complete Banshee Systems are available in the following models:

- 30 KV Output with F-250T Coil, 250:1 turns ratio, neg. ground\$39.95
- 45 KV Output with F-400T Coil, 400:1 turns ratio, neg. ground 44.95
- 55 KV Output with F-500T Coil, 500:1 turns ratio, neg. ground 49.95
- Banshee TS-30 with F-500T, positive ground 59.95
- Free Color Brochure

TESTED • APPROVED • FULLY GUARANTEED ONE YEAR

SLEP ELECTRONIC COMPANY, Automotive Division
P.O. BOX 178- PE Ellenton, Florida Ph. (813) 722-1843

Name
Address
City State
YEAR MAKE MODEL

Increase your business efficiency,
safety and pleasure!

KAAR CB RADIO



TR327

Universal power supply / Snap-in, snap-out mountings / Plug-in portability / Dust protection / Time-proven reliability.

- ✎ TR327B—Tops for CB enthusiasts. All 23 CB channels tuneable!
- ✎ TR327—Ideal for Industrial Use. Exclusive front panel loading control!
- ✎ TR327A—Best for Boating, Sports Cars. CB plus standard AM broadcast band!



Write for FREE Business and Citizens Comprehensive Frequency Chart.

KAAR ENGINEERING CORP.
2987 MIDDLEFIELD ROAD
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA

SHORT-WAVE ABBREVIATIONS

anmt—Announcement	N.A.—North America
BBC—British Broadcasting Corporation	QRM—Station interference
B/C—Broadcasting	R.—Radio
Eng.—English	s/off—Sign-off
ID—Identification	VOA—Voice of America
kc.—Kilocycles	xmsn—Transmission
	xmtr—Transmitter

of Rhodesia is noted on 4911 kc. on Sundays from 2300 with news and weather followed by request music, time checks, and commercials. Reports should go to either of two places: Northern House, Baker Avenue, Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia or P. O. Box 2696, Salisbury. Do not combine them. The second is preferred.

Sarawak—Kuching is noted on 4950 kc. from 0823 to 0930 s/off with Eng. talks and orchestral music.

Senegal—Dakar has moved down to 4890 kc. and was noted around 0215. Ziguinchor, 3336 kc., was heard at 0200 with talks in French but with heavy QRM from fixed station WRW70.

South Africa—Try for *Springbok Radio* on 6150 kc. at 2330 with Eng. news, commercials, and request music. Other Paradys outlets were noted on 7190 kc. at 2315-0000 with same type program, and on 7275 kc.

South Korea—The General Service in Eng. is aired at 2230-2300 and 0530-0600 on 9640 kc., and at 0030-0100 and 0230-0300 on 11,925 kc. (a move from 15,125 kc.). Another outlet, on 2510 kc., was heard on the West Coast at 0900-1000 with piano music and a talk in Korean.

Spanish Guinea—R. *Ecuatorial Bata*, Bata, 4925 kc., has been tuned at 1645 with piano music, an ID at 1648, and more music on records.

Tunisia—An unidentified Arabic station on 6115 kc. is likely the Arabic Network of R. *Tunis*, scheduled for 6110 kc. at 2328-1825. This one is unstable and may run to as high as 6117 kc.

Turkey—Ankara can be noted on 7285 kc. daily broadcasting in Eng. at 1600-1700 to Western Europe and England.

Uganda—R. *Uganda*, Kampala, 5026 kc., now runs to 1600 on Saturdays. An Eng. newscast is given at 1550.

Upper Volta—Ouagadougou, 6043 kc., was tuned at 1802 with final ID in French, then an anthem. It has been heard from 1620 with instrumental music.

U.S.A.—While the complete schedule of the VOA Greenville station is too lengthy to list here, these frequencies have been in use: 17,830, 17,730, 15,400, 15,390, 15,290, 15,270, 15,235, 12,215, 15,160, 11,970, 11,940, 11,875, 11,810, 11,800, 11,760, 11,705, 9770, 9755, 9740, 9700, 9635, 9540, 9520, 6160, 6075, and 5975 kc.

A station that terms itself "the most unusual radio station in the world" is KLOK, San Jose, Calif., 1170 kc. Programs are presented in 15 different languages, including Chinese at 2330.

Vatican City—Vatican Radio's Eng. schedule now reads: to N.A. at 1950 on 7250 and 9645 kc.; to Asia at 1100 Mondays, Wednesdays, and Saturdays on 11,880 and 15,120 kc., and at 1730, Mondays, Wednesdays, and

Fridays on 11,880 and 9540 kc.; to Australia daily at 0630 on 15,120 and 17,780 kc., and at 1700 on 11,880 and 9540 kc.; to Africa weekdays at 0520 on 17,840 and 21,490 kc.; and to Europe daily at 1000 on 9645, 11,880, and 15,120 kc. and at 1315 on 6190, 7250, and 9645 kc.

Vietnam—Saigon is noted on 4877 kc. at 1045 with "westernized" music, and at 1740 with songs.

Windward Islands—Those who want to try for St. Georges, Grenada, the hard way should look for the 500-watt outlet on 540 kc., or the 25-watt stations on 1530, 1570, and 1580 kc. They are all on the medium waves, and all are 24-hour stations.

-30-

SHORT-WAVE CONTRIBUTORS

Anson Boice (WPE1BD), New Britain, Conn.
Lenny Olans (WPE2KMG), Dorchester, Mass.
Taddy Witowski (WPE1EDI), Ludlow, Mass.
Thomas Walsh (WPE1EGZ), Quincy, Mass.
Paul David Brenner (WPE1EMD), Chestnut Hill, Mass.

Jerry Fisher (WPE1EOE), Westover A.F.B., Mass.
Paul Kreisinger (WPE2EKG), Clifton, N. J.
Amedeo Calviello (WPE2FAE), Brooklyn, N. Y.
Joseph Billie, Jr. (WPE2GUN), Linden, N. J.
Les Shattuck (WPE2HZU), Locke, N. Y.
Anthony De Marco (WPE2JEK), Atco, N. J.
Charles Flynn (WPE2IWE), Huntington Station, N. Y.

Michael Flomp (WPE2IXH), Valley Stream, N. Y.
Allan Katz (WPE2JCM), Springfield, N. J.
Leonard Rasch (WPE3EEQ), Washington, D. C.
Joseph Huetter (WPE3EP), Philadelphia, Pa.
Robert Behm (WPE3ESE), Andalusia, Pa.
John Wilson (WPE3NB), Wilmington, Del.
George Cox (WPE3NF), New Castle, Del.
Grady Ferguson (WPE4BC), Charlotte, N. C.
Chuck Edwards (WPE4BNK), Fort Lauderdale, Fla.
John Brunst (WPE4BQ), Neptune Beach, Fla.
John White (WPE4CRZ), Birmingham, Ala.
David Reed (WPE4FCL), Raceland, Ky.
Roy Moore (WPE4FWH), Hazard, Ky.
Kenneth Alyta, Jr. (WPE4FXB), Charlotte, N. C.
William Bing (WPE5AG), New Orleans, La.
Wayne Bileci (WPE5BNQ), Baton Rouge, La.
Stewart MacKenzie, Jr. (WPE6AA), Huntington Beach, Calif.

Walter Home (WPE6DZC), San Francisco, Calif.
Francis Curran (WPE7BMU), Tacoma, Wash.
Thomas Bake (WPE7BNU), Torrington, Wyo.
Tim Shaw (WPE8BUY), Bay Village, Ohio
George Schnabel (WPE8EMO), Ashtabula, Ohio
Jim Donoghue (WPE8EYF), Columbus, Ohio
Scott Strodman (WPE8ETQ), Grand Rapids, Mich.
Ken Scheper (WPE8EYF), Cincinnati, Ohio
John Gomoachak (WPE8RE), Struthers, Ohio
Henry Zemel (WPE9DBD), Skokie, Ill.
Harold Eason (WPE9EDN), Golconda, Ill.
Tom Reitze (WPE9EDO), Evanston, Ill.
Alex Regene (WPE9ERP), Rockford, Ill.
Bill Rohde (WPE9ESO), Menomonie, Wis.
Randy Riskin (WPE9FFF), Des Plaines, Ill.
John Beaver, Sr. (WPE9AE), Pueblo, Colo.
Bill Holscher (WPE9ATE), Webster Groves, Mo.
Walter Grubb (WPE9CSG), Dubuque, Iowa
Bob Yu Asensi (DC9PE1A), Montezuma Heights, P. I.

Gregory Dill (VE1PE7L), Dartmouth, N. S.
Tim Kerfoot (VE3PE1TH), Rexdale, Ont.
H. N. Heydon (VE3PE1VK), Brampton, Ont.
David Brodsky, Arlington, Va.
Bernard Brown, Derby, England
Richard Cohen, Winthrop, Mass.
Jerome Huot, Oakland, Calif.
Robert Kowalchik, Scranton, Pa.
Dan Merriman, Maryville, Tenn.
William Parker, Springfield, Mass.
Joe Piechuta, Meriden, Conn.
H. E. Flew, Santa Monica, Calif.
Halleck Pollard, Vienna, Va.
Dennis Prager, Brooklyn, N. Y.
M. G. Ryan, Redwood City, Calif.
Thomas Sliva, Vonkers, N. Y.
International Shortwave League, London, England

ONLY \$9.95 EACH



NEW! Fun-to-Build knight-kit®

WALKIE-TALKIE

C-100 ALL-TRANSISTOR 2-WAY TRANSCEIVER KIT

Now! Enjoy real on-the-go communication between two or more stations up to 1/4 mile! Just press the button and you're "on-the-air." No license or exam required, no age limit. Operates up to 75 hours on low-cost battery. Handsome blue case, only 5 3/8 x 2 7/8 x 1 3/4". telescoping 40" antenna. A breeze to build. Includes all parts, solder, wiring instructions (less battery). Wt., 9 oz.

83 Y 804EV, Walkie-Talkie Kit. \$9.95 Each only.....

83 Y 013, Leatherette Carrying Case... 90c

83 Y 002, 9-Volt Battery..... 21c

ALLIED RADIO **ORDER TODAY**

100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

Ship me: Walkie-Talkie Kit(s) 83 Y 804EV.

.....Carrying Case(s) 83 Y 013 9-V. Battery(ies) 83 Y 002

\$.....enclosed check money order

Name _____
PLEASE PRINT

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



ERSIN Multicore

5-CORE SOLDER

WETS FASTER - MELTS FASTER
SOLDERS BETTER!

MULTICORE SALES CCRP. • PORT WASHINGTON, N. Y.

ELECTRONICS

Train in the new shop-labs of the world famous
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL on a
quarter of a million dollars
worth of equipment. Est. 1899—Non-Profit Institute.
Courses: Electronics • Electricity • TV-Radio.

Use this coupon to get our free book
"YOUR OPPORTUNITIES IN ELECTRONICS"
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL Educ. Serv. Dept. A3-M
1501 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago 7, Ill.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

Unlike most other schools, we do not employ salesmen.

INDEX

TO VOLUME 18

Jan.-June, 1963

AMATEUR RADIO AND SWL

Across the Ham Bands (Brier)	
What SWR's Are All About.....	77 Jan.
ARRL Novice Roundup Competition.....	75 Feb.
Unusual Method of Memorizing Code.....	87 Mar.
Facts on Transmission Line Losses.....	85 Apr.
Increasing Your QSL Returns.....	83 May
Emergency Preparedness—and Field Day.....	79 June
Add-On S-Meter (Winklepleck).....	48 Feb.
Antenna Coupler, Multi-Band (Brier).....	78 Jan.
Booster, Six-Band Nuvistor (Brier).....	76 Feb.
Booster Power Supply, 17-Volt (Brier).....	88 Mar.
Code, Monitor Your (Chapel).....	56 Apr.
Converting "Command" Receiver (Marriner).....	45 June
Dummy Load, 50-100 Watt (Brier).....	87 Apr.
DX Awards.....	70 Mar., 81 Apr., 86 May, 70 June
Interference, That Vile (Blechman).....	77 Mar.
Interview with KN3NOB (Harbaugh).....	82 Mar.
Key, Semi-Automatic (Brier).....	84 May
New Voice from Africa (Dexter).....	69 June
One Receiver—All Bands (Hatfield).....	39 Jan.
Satellites, Eavesdropping on (Lamb).....	52 Feb.
Satellites on the Air.....	
32 Jan., 106 Feb., 114 Mar., 32 Apr., 30 May,	26 June
Short-Wave Broadcast Predictions (Leinwall).....	
54 Feb., 84 Mar., 62 Apr., 89 May,	82 June
Short-Wave Monitor Certificate Application.....	
117 Jan., 115 Feb., 115 Mar., 99 May,	89 June
Short-Wave Report (Bennett)	
Short-Wave Stations of Bolivia.....	83 Jan.
Radio Sweden.....	81 Feb.
The Long Waves.....	75 Mar.
DX'er of the Month.....	71 Apr.
Notes from Your Short-Wave Editor's Desk.....	87 May
The DX Awards Program.....	71 June
Superhet for 6 (Green).....	58 Apr.
Top Band Goes Mobile (Rohen).....	55 June
Wanted: Electronic Paul Revere (Nanas).....	41 Feb.
Yell from an XYL (K8AOU).....	44 June

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

Add-On S-Meter (Winklepleck).....	48 Feb.
CB at a Bargain: Knight-Kit C-22.....	64 May
CB Spree (Moore).....	50 Feb.
CB Surprise Package (Olson RA-530 "Spotter").....	60 Jan.
Docket 14843.....	98 Jan., 96 Feb.
FCC Report (Tall).....	8 Mar., 6 May, 6 June
Interference, That Vile (Blechman).....	77 Mar.
On the Citizens Band (Spinello).....	
75 Jan., 70 Feb., 65 Mar., 78 Apr., 77 May,	59 June
Para-Kiting: Dawn of Human Antenna (Joseph).....	94 Feb.
Transformer, 12-Foot (Geiser).....	90 Mar.
23-Channel CB (Hammarlund CB-23).....	73 Apr.
Wanted: Electronic Paul Revere (Nanas).....	41 Feb.

CONSTRUCTION

Airline Eavesdropper (Dawns).....	46 Apr.
Aluminum Ally, Case of (Davidson).....	46 Mar.

Antenna Coupler, Multi-Band (Brier).....	78 Jan.
Any Phone Goes (Trauffer).....	56 Feb.
Audio Design Note: 1/2 Transistor Replaces Thermistor (Pugh).....	71 Jan.
Battery Eliminator for Flash Guns (Hughes).....	54 Jan.
Blinker Minder (Haines).....	61 Mar.
Boost Box (Trauffer).....	58 May
Booster, Six-Band Nuvistor (Brier).....	76 Feb.
Booster Power Supply, 17-Volt (Brier).....	88 Mar.
Ceramic Tile Enclosure (Weems).....	51 Apr.
Color Matcher (Turner).....	51 May
Converting "Command" Receiver (Marriner).....	45 June
Crystal Test Meter (Caringella).....	61 May
Dummy Load, 50-100 Watt (Brier).....	87 Apr.
Earpiece Bonanza, Surplus (Trauffer).....	72 Jan.
Give Your Radio Instant Sound (Fred).....	74 Jan.
Grid Dip Modulator (Caringella).....	57 Mar.
Hi-Fi Shutoff (Wilensky).....	50 June
High-Gain, Low-Hum Module (Reed).....	54 May
Inductophans (Carr).....	65 May
Key, Semi-Automatic (Brier).....	84 May
Lamp, Emergency Household (Winklepleck).....	55 May
Monitor Your Code (Chapel).....	56 Apr.
MPX (Olis).....	
Part 1.....	63 Apr.
Part 2.....	69 May
Nerve Stimulator (Pugh).....	51 Jan.
Noise Limiters, Zener Diode (Brier).....	80 June
On the Beat Electronically (Borznor).....	60 May
One Receiver—All Bands (Hatfield).....	39 Jan.
Operation Pickup (Ruoff).....	33 June
Your Ignition System (Wilder).....	34 June
Rear View Mirror, Automate Your (Caringella).....	61 Feb.
RF Power Capsule (Chapel).....	58 Feb.
Shoe Polish, and Don't Forget the (Weems).....	53 Mar.
Small Fry Stereo (Davidson).....	45 Jan.
S-Meter, Add-On (Winklepleck).....	48 Feb.
Superhet for 6 (Green).....	58 Apr.
TD/RFG: Tunnel Diode/Radio Frequency Generator (Bammel).....	44 Feb.
Top Band Goes Mobile (Rohen).....	55 June
Transformer, 12-Foot (Geiser).....	90 Mar.
Test Equipment Control Center (Spencer).....	73 Feb.
Tunnel Diode Receiver (Grimm).....	62 June
"Twasome" (Wartman).....	57 Feb.
Ultrasonic Sniffer (Meyer).....	41 Mar.
Variable Voltage . . . You Pick It (Lederer).....	63 Jan.
Watch Those Watts (Pafenberg).....	71 Mar.
"ZJ" Photoflash Slave (Ward).....	39 June

DEPARTMENTS

Across the Ham Bands (Brier).....	
77 Jan., 75 Feb., 87 Mar., 85 Apr., 83 May,	79 June
Carl and Jerry Adventures (Frye).....	
85 Jan., 92 Mar., 89 Apr., 90 May,	52 June
FCC Report (Tall).....	8 Mar., 6 May, 6 June
Hi-Fi Lab Check.....	
57 Jan., 68 Feb., 68 Mar., 74 Apr.,	74 May
Hi-Fi Showcase.....	24 Jan., 84 Feb., 14 Mar., 12 Apr.
Letter Tray.....	
8 Jan., 8 Feb., 24 Mar., 6 Apr., 12 May,	14 June
New Products.....	
102 Jan., 30 Feb., 38 Mar., 26 Apr., 19 May,	25 June
On the Citizens Band (Spinello).....	
75 Jan., 70 Feb., 65 Mar., 78 Apr., 77 May,	59 June
Operation "Assist".....	32 Mar., 32 May, 28 June
Out of Tune.....	12 Feb., 28 Mar., 10 Apr., 18 June
POP'tronics Bookshelf.....	
34 Jan., 14 Feb., 19 Mar., 22 Apr., 22 May,	20 June
POP'tronics News Scope.....	6 Jan., 6 Feb., 6 Mar.
Short-Wave Broadcast Predictions (Leinwall).....	
54 Feb., 84 Mar., 62 Apr., 89 May,	82 June

Short-Wave Report (Bennett).....	
83 Jan., 81 Feb., 75 Mar., 71 Apr., 87 May,	71 June
Tips and Techniques.....	
14 Jan., 24 Feb., 30 Mar., 34 Apr., 26 May,	27 June
Transistor Topics (Garner).....	
80 Jan., 78 Feb., 72 Mar., 82 Apr., 80 May,	66 June

FEATURE ARTICLES

AMVER + RAMAC = RESCUE (Gibson).....	48 Jan.
Bargain Computer, From Surplus (Erleben)	42 June
Breakthroughs	41 June
Carl and Jerry Adventures (Frye)	
Stereotaped New Year.....	85 Jan.
Succoring a Soraban.....	92 Mar.
Slow Motion for Quick Action.....	89 Apr.
The Sucker	90 May
Elementary Induction	52 June
Carlo's Computer	48 Apr.
CB Spree (Moore).....	50 Feb.
DX Awards.....	70 Mar., 81 Apr., 86 May, 70 June
Extra Fingers—Extra Hands (Garner).....	77 Apr.
Hobnobbing with Harbaugh (Harbaugh)	
5 Most Wanted Household Inventions.....	91 Mar.
Interference, That Vile (Blechman).....	77 Mar.
Interview with KN3NOB (Harbaugh).....	82 Mar.
Little Than Lilliput (Garner).....	47 Mar.
Me Technician, You Engineer (Burke).....	55 Feb.
New Voice from Africa (Dexter)	69 June
News	54 June
Operation "Assist".....	32 Mar., 32 May, 28 June
Para-Kiting: Down of Human Antenna (Joseph)....	94 Feb.
POP'tronics News Scope	6 Jan., 6 Feb., 6 Mar.
Quizzes (Balin)	
Measurement	44 Jan.
Curves	51 Feb.
Photo Album	45 Mar.
Energy Conversion	50 Apr.
Alphabet	76 May
RC Circuit	49 June
Robots, Our Heartless Friends (Halacy).....	39 May
Satellites, Eavesdropping on (Lamb).....	52 Feb.
Satellites on the Air	
32 Jan., 106 Feb., 114 Mar., 32 Apr., 30 May,	26 June
South Vietnam's 40-Megacycle Intercom (Gonzalez)..	41 Apr.
Tape Recorder, What To Do With a (Hutchison)....	60 Feb.
Tape Recorders, Buyers' Guide for Portable	
(Blechman)	67 Apr.
Transistor Tester Roundup (Louis).....	65 Jan.
Tube Family Tree (Garner)	
Part 1	45 May
Part 2	73 June
Wanted: Electronic Paul Revere (Nanas).....	41 Feb.
Yell from an XYL (K8AOU)	44 June

HI-FI/STEREO AND AUDIO

Audio Design Note: 1/2 Transistor Replaces Ther-	
mistor (Pugh)	71 Jan.
Ceramic Tile Enclosure (Weems)	51 Apr.
Earpiece Bonanza, Surplus (Trauffer)	72 Jan.
Hi-Fi Lab Check	
Fisher KX-200 Stereo Amplifier	57 Jan.
Scott LM-35 Multiplex Adapter	59 Jan.
EICO ST-84 Stereo Preamplifier	68 Feb.
Lafayette 250A Stereo Amplifier	68 Mar.
Heathkit AA-21 Transistorized Stereo Amplifier	
.....	74 Apr.
Knight-Kit KG-12 Multiplex Adapter	76 Apr.
Realistic 208 Integrated Stereo Amplifier.....	74 May
Hi-Fi Showcase	24 Jan., 84 Feb., 14 Mar., 12 Apr.
High-Gain, Low-Hum Module (Reed)	54 May
Hi-Fi Shutoff (Wilensky)	50 June

Inductophons, Build the (Carr)	65 May
MPX, Build the (Otis)	
Part 1	63 Apr.
Part 2	69 May
On the Beat Electronically (Borzner)	60 May
Shoe Polish, and Don't Forget the (Weems)	53 Mar.
Small Fry Stereo (Davidson)	45 Jan.
Speaker Kit, Foolproof (Scott Model SK-4)	52 Mar.
Tape Recorder, What To Do With a (Hutchison)	60 Feb.
Tape Recorders, Buyers' Guide for Portable	
(Blechman)	67 Apr.
"Twosome" (Wortman)	57 Feb.

PRODUCT REPORTS

CB at a Bargain: Knight-Kit C-22	64 May
CB Surprise Package (Olson RA-530 "Spotter")	60 Jan.
Multiplex Adapter Kit (Scott LM-35)	59 Jan.
Multiplex Adapter Kit (Knight-Kit KG-12)	76 Apr.
Speaker Kit, Foolproof (Sco't SK-4)	52 Mar.
Stereo Amplifier Kit (Fisher KX-200)	57 Jan.
Stereo Amplifier Kit (Lafayette 250A)	68 Mar.
Stereo Amplifier Kit (Realistic 208)	74 May
Stereo Amplifier Kit (Heathkit AA-21)	74 Apr.
Stereo Preamplifier Kit (EICO ST-84)	68 Feb.
23-Channel CB (Hammarlund CB-23)	73 Apr.

TEST EQUIPMENT

Aluminum Ally, Case of (Davidson)	46 Mar.
Control Center (Spencer)	73 Feb.
Crystal Test Meter (Caringella)	61 May
Grid Dip Modulator (Caringella)	57 Mar.
RF Power Capsule (Chapel)	58 Feb.
TD/RFG: Tunnel Diode/Radio Frequency Generator	
(Bammel)	44 Feb.
Transistor Tester Roundup (Louis)	65 Jan.
Variable Voltage . . . You Pick It (Lederer)	63 Jan.

TRANSISTORS

Any Phone Goes (Trauffer)	56 Feb.
Audio Design Note: 1/2 Transistor Replaces Ther-	
mistor (Pugh)	71 Jan.
Blinker Minder (Haines)	61 Mar.
Code, Monitor Your (Chapel)	56 Apr.
Crystal Test Meter (Caringella)	61 May
Grid Dip Modulator (Caringella)	57 Mar.
High-Gain, Low-Hum Module (Reed)	54 May
Lamp, Emergency Household (Winklepleck)	55 May
MPX, Build the (Otis)	
Part 1	63 Apr.
Part 2	69 May
Nerve Stimulator (Pugh)	51 Jan.
On the Beat Electronically (Borzner)	60 May
Operation PICKUP (Ruoff)	33 June
Your Ignition System (Wilder)	34 June
Rear-View Mirror, Automate Your (Caringella)	61 Feb.
RF Power Capsule (Chapel)	58 Feb.
Stereo Amplifier (Heathkit AA-21)	74 Apr.
Stereo Amplifier (Realistic 208)	74 May
Tape Recorders, Buyers' Guide for Portable	
(Blechman)	67 Apr.
TD/RFG: Tunnel Diode/Radio Frequency Generator	
(Bammel)	44 Feb.
Tester Roundup (Louis)	65 Jan.
Transistor Topics (Garner)	
80 Jan., 78 Feb., 72 Mar., 82 Apr., 80 May,	66 June
Ultrasonic Sniffer (Meyer)	41 Mar.

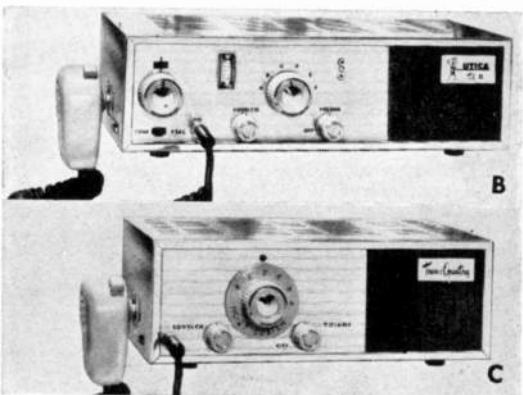


A

NEW

A) UTICA'S DUO-BAND FM RECEIVER for low (30-50 Mc's) band and high (152-174 Mc's) band monitoring of police, fire and business mobile telephone frequencies. Xtal controlled positions for high and low bands, illuminated tuneable slide rule dial, dual conversion superhet receiver, squelch, tuned RF stage, xtal controlled 2nd oscillator and is temperature compensated for drift control.

Durable Chrome Steel Cabinet.....\$164.95
Accessory Speaker, Chrome Steel Cabinet.....\$ 12.95



B

C

B) For the ultimate in CB performance the T&C II features dual conversion 6 channel xtal controlled superhet transceiver with tunable receiver. S meter and signal strength output indicator, external xtal socket, auxiliary speaker terminal and universal power supply in a Deluxe Chrome Cabinet.....\$199.95

C) The ruggedly handsome MC-27 is a dual conversion 6 channel xtal controlled superhet transceiver with superior squelch circuit, automatic volume control and universal power supply in a Deluxe Chrome Cabinet. \$179.50

Top Band Goes Mobile

(Continued from page 58)

or center-loading a whip antenna (most whips are about 8' long). For those who want to "roll their own," a coil form 3" in diameter by 1' long and a pound of #18 enameled wire will do the trick; the wire should be close-wound on the form.

As with all mobile antennas, adjustment for best results will be necessary. If at all possible, use a grid-dip meter. Adjust it to the frequency on which the transmitter will be operated, and couple it to a two-turn link coil connected between the base of the antenna and ground (the bumper or frame of the car).

As a shorting bar for adjusting the inductance of the loading coil, use a length of hookup wire connected to the lower part of the antenna where it's attached to the coil. Clip the other end of the wire from one turn on the coil to another until a dip is noted on the meter, indicating that the antenna is tuned for operation. The dip will be very sharp, and further adjustments will be needed if you change frequency appreciably.

Converting Auto BC Receivers. If the receiver to be converted uses *inductive* tuning, locate the oscillator trimmer capacitor. Normally, it will have a fixed capacitor of about 300 μmf . in parallel with it; this should be removed and a 250- μmf . capacitor substituted.

The next step is to tune in a broadcast station near the high end of the band, and adjust the oscillator trimmer capacitor and/or the oscillator coil slug until the same signal appears about 250 to 400 kc. lower on the dial (depending on how much of 160 meters you want to cover). A grid-dip oscillator or r.f. signal generator, if available, can be tuned to the frequency on which you intend to operate, and used for this step.

Finally, the r.f. trimmers should be adjusted for maximum gain and the dial reading noted for future reference. If the receiver has push-button tuning, one or more of the push buttons can be set up for frequencies within the band.

Capacitive-Tuned Receivers. If the receiver uses *variable* capacitors for tuning, it can be modified by merely insert-

FREE

LITERATURE

Please send free information on items marked.

A B C

Name

Address

City.....State.....

UTICA COMMUNICATIONS CORP.

2917 W. IRVING PARK RD., CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS 9

ing a 100- μ f. capacitor in series with each of the leads to the variables. This, however, will greatly cut the coverage of the BC band with the low frequency end of the dial representing about 1100 kc.

In all cases, remember to re-peak the antenna trimmer capacitor. This should be done while listening to a weak signal at about 1800 kc. -30-

Hi-Fi Shutoff

(Continued from page 51)

on which to mount the relays. Drill or punch a $\frac{5}{8}$ " round hole for the 9-pin miniature tube socket, and drill mounting and positioning holes for the socket and *K1* and *K2*. Finally, drill holes for bolts to mount the chassis inside the 3" x 4" x 5" Minibox used as a housing.

On the top of the main part of the Minibox, drill a hole for *S1*, and for *I1* if you're going to include it. In one end, drill two $\frac{3}{8}$ " holes and line them with rubber grommets; the a.c. power cord and the cord to the phono motor will pass through them. The hole for the a.c. receptacle can be made with a thin-bladed coping saw (drill a $\frac{1}{8}$ " hole to start it), or it can be drilled out by making a number of small holes. On the opposite end of the Minibox, drill holes to mount the chassis; these holes should line up with the mounting holes in the chassis.

When the wiring is completed, connect a length of a.c. cord to the coil of relay *K1* and draw it out of the Shutoff through one of the rubber grommets. Connect the other end of the cord to the motor terminals of your record changer or turntable. Then connect the power cord from your amplifier to *SO1*, and the power cord from the Shutoff to the a.c. line.

Now, when your changer or turntable is turned on, the amplifier (which is left in the "on" position) will go on also. If you need additional warm-up time (or if you're using an FM tuner as a program source), switch *S1* to manual. Always return *S1* to automatic (which will turn off your system) so that *K2*'s coil is not continuously energized. -30-

LATEST SAMS BOOKS FOR EVERYONE IN ELECTRONICS



USE THIS HANDY ORDER FORM

- ABC's of Electronic Drafting.** Thoroughly explains electronic drafting: Component symbols, schematic diagrams pictorial drawings, block diagrams; shows how to prepare sketches, how to detail assembly, installation and circuit wiring for all types of equipment. Order *DRA-1*, only . . . \$1.95
- Electronics Communications Dictionary.** Defines over 2500 words, terms, phrases, abbreviations, and idioms used in the electronics communications vocabulary. A valuable reference for hams, CB'ers, and broadcast engineers. Order *COM-1*, only \$3.95
- Auto Radio Servicing Made Easy.** Shows you unique step-by-step methods for localizing auto radio troubles in just minutes. Covers troubleshooting and repair for each section of the auto radio circuit; includes all-transistor types. *ARL-1*, . . . \$2.95
- Elements of Transistor Technology.** Goes beyond theory to give you the practical facts about transistors; construction, circuit design and operation, performance characteristics, equivalent circuits, feedback, distortion, stabilization, gain, etc. Hardbound. Order *SEM-1*, only . . . \$6.95
- Design and Operation of Digital Computers.** Provides full information on this type of computer which is growing rapidly both in use and importance. Details fundamentals of digital computer circuits, with special emphasis on the use of transistors in logical circuits, counters, storage and register circuits. Hardbound. Order *DIG-1*, only . . . \$6.95
- Intermodulation & Harmonic Distortion Handbook.** For the first time—full information on the theory of harmonic and intermodulation distortion generation, the methods for measuring it, the equipment required. IM distortion tests more nearly approximate the characteristics of the human ear, and are superior to single-frequency tests. Important for everyone in audio. Order *INT-1*, only . . . \$3.95
- Scope Waveform Analysis.** Practical data on the best ways to use a scope, how to properly obtain waveforms, and how to interpret what they mean. An important book for technicians, engineers, experimenters and students. Order *SWM-1*, only \$2.95
- International Code Training System.** *CTG-1*, . . . \$6.95
- How to Read Schematic Diagrams.** *RSD-1*, . . . 1.50
- Handbook of Electronic Tables & Formulas.** *MTF-2*, . . . 3.95
- Modern Dictionary of Electronics.** *DIC-1*, . . . 6.95
- ABC's of Short-Wave Listening.** *SWL-1*, . . . 1.95
- TV Servicing Guide.** *SGS-1*, . . . 2.00
- Radio Receiver Servicing.** *RS-2*, . . . 2.95
- Transistor Substitution Handbook.** *SSH-4*, . . . 1.50



FREE! Ask for the Sams Booklist, describing over 200 important books.

FREE! Index to Photofact, world's finest circuit data on 53,000 TV & radio models.

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from any Electronic Parts Distributor or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. F-93
4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.

Send books checked above. \$_____ enclosed.

Send FREE Booklist. Send Photofact Index.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

IN CANADA: A. C. Simmonds & Sons, Ltd., Toronto 7

ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

RATE 60¢ per word. Minimum 10 words prepaid. August issue closes June 5th. Send order and remittance to Martin Lincoln, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

FOR SALE

TV Tuners—Rebuilt or Exchanged \$9.95 complete—all types—fast, guaranteed service. Send tuner with all parts to: L.A. Tuner Exchange, 4611 West Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles 16, California.

GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooper-scopes, Parabolic Reflectors, Picture Catalog 10¢. Meshna, Malden 48, Mass.

DIAGRAMS for repairing Radios \$1.25, Television \$2.50. Give make, model. Diagram Service, Box 672-PE, Hartford 1, Conn.

WPE-CB-QSL cards—Brownie-W3CJ1—3110A Lehigh, Allentown, Pa. Catalogue with samples 25¢.

CB WPE QSL Cards, Samples Free. Radio Press, Box 24, Pittstown, New Jersey.

"SPECIALI WPE-SWL-CB-QSL cards, 3 colors, \$2.50 per 100—Free Samples, Garth, Jutland, New Jersey."

KITS, parts, tools. Free catalog. Accurate Electronics, 1111 Ave. Z, Brooklyn 35, N. Y.

SAVE dollars on radio. TV-tubes, parts at less than manufacturer's cost. 100% guaranteed! No rebrands, pulls. Request Bargain Bulletin. United Radio, 1000-E, Newark, N. J.

EMBOSSD Business Cards, 1,000 \$4.00. Card Service, Box 2131, Tulsa, Oklahoma.

TRANSISTORIZED Products Importers catalog, \$1.00, Intercontinental, CPO, 1717, Tokyo, Japan.

INVESTIGATORS, free brochure, latest subminiature electronic listening devices. Ace Electronics, 11500-L NW 7th Ave., Miami 50, Fla.

CANADIANS—GIANT Surplus Bargain Packed Catalogs. Electronics, Hi-Fi, Shortwave, Amateur, Citizens Radio. Rush \$1.00 (Refunded). ETCO, Dept. Z., Box 741, Montreal, CANADA.

TELEPHONE Voice Switch (LS-500). Actuates automatically and unattended any tape or wire recorder. Pictorial installation instructions included. \$23.75. Post Paid US. WJS Electronics, 1525 No. Hudson, Hollywood 28, Calif.

JUNK your distributor and voltage regulator. Improve automobile mileage and performance. Construction details for transistorized distributor and voltage regulator \$4.75. No moving parts. DB Enterprises, 8959 Wonderland Ave., Hollywood 46, Calif.

TV Camera. Build for less than \$50. Construction details \$4.75. DB Enterprises, 8959 Wonderland Ave., Hollywood 46, Calif.

POLICE Radar Detector and legal jammer. Stop before those radar speed traps. Easy to build for less than \$10; used with your car radio. Complete construction details \$3.75. C. Carrier Co., 6311 Yucca St., Hollywood 28, Calif.

COLOR TV. Convert your black and white TV to color. Completely Electronic. No mechanical gadgets. Costs about \$35. Complete construction details \$4.75. DB Enterprises, 8959 Wonderland Ave., Hollywood 46, Calif.

RECORD TV Programs at home. Easy to construct. Watch your favorite TV Shows whenever you wish. Complete construction details \$4.75. DB Enterprises, 8959 Wonderland Ave., Hollywood 46, Calif.

WEBSTER Electric-Inter-coms! Amateur, Marine Electronics! All Bargains! Caliendo. 187 Miraloma, California.

10 DISTANCE Crystal set plans—25¢; 20 different—50¢. Includes Transistor experiments, catalog. Laboratories, 1131-L Valota, Redwood City, California.

SUPERSENSITIVE directional microphone picks up faint sounds at 300 feet. Detects sound through ordinary walls. Easily built for \$7.00. No electronic Experience necessary. Plans, \$2.00. Dee Company, Box 7263-F, Houston 8, Texas.

CHANNEL 11 (13.5425MC) transmitting crystals. \$1.59. Imperial Enterprises, Inglewood, California.

CONVERT any television to sensitive, big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans, \$2.00. Relco Industries, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

EAVESDROP with a pack of cigarettes. Miniature transistorized FM radio transmitter. Complete diagrams and instructions \$2.00. C. Carrier Co., 5880 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

BE a spy. Correspondence course on wire tapping, bugging, telescopic sound pickup, recording techniques, microphotography, and invisible photography. Lessons in surveillance, tailing, and use of equipment. Complete course \$22.50. C. Carrier Co., 6311 Yucca St., Hollywood 28, Calif.

GOVERNMENT Sells Surplus: Electronics; Oscilloscopes; Transceivers; Test Equipment; Radar; Sonar; Walkie-Talkies; Boats; Jeeps; Aircrafts; Misc.—Send for "U.S. Depot Directory & Procedures"—\$1.00—Brody, Box 425(PE). Nanuet, New York.

INVESTIGATORS! Do your own sound work. Send \$1.00 for brochure of latest electronic equipment. WJS Electronics, 1525 No. Hudson, Hollywood 28, Calif.

CITIZENSBAND Walkie-Talkie Kit includes Hi-Power Transistors—Plans. \$4.99. Imperial Enterprises, Inglewood, California.

TRANS-NITION electronic ignition parts kit. Negative ground \$25.00. Coil, Manual special \$8.50. Manual \$2.00. Anderson Engineering, Wrentham, Massachusetts.

TRANSISTORIZED treasure finder kits, assembled models from \$19.95. Free catalog. Relco, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

14 Weather instrument plans \$2.00. SACO, Box 2513B, South Bend, Ind.

NEW Electronic components. Discount prices. Catalog on request. JRB Surplus Sales Co., P.O. Box E, Pismo Beach, California.

MILITARY Discount—Name Brands Free Recording Tape and Stereo Handbook. Include Rank and Serial Number. Electronics International Inc. Box 3066, Charlottesville, Virginia.

FREE literature keeping you informed on the latest work-saving, money-making test equipment. Learn how Easy Budget Payment Plan lets you pay out of increased earnings. Top engineered test instruments are priced for tremendous value. Write today. Century Electronics, 352 Maple Ave., Westbury, N.Y.

TELEPHONE Extension In Your Car. Answer your home telephone by radion from your car. Complete diagrams and instructions \$2.00. C. Carrier Co., 5880 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

COMPLETE Alarm Kit for Five Room House, or any five rooms. Price \$65.00 per kit. Terms \$25.00 down. Balance \$6.50 per month for 8 months. Sold only by Low's Electric Alarm System, Box 118, Main Street, Epping, N. H.

BARGAINS! Buy wholesale! Save money! Free catalog! Norris, 273CM Merrick Road, Lynbrook, N. Y.

FINEST quality 3-line address rubber stamp, \$1.00. James Smith, 2002 Florida Street, Vallejo, Calif.

QSO Index. List QSO's alphabetically on preprinted cards. 750. \$4.95 pp. Free Samples. Cards, Box 5112, Bridgeport, Conn.

CB-QSL Cards—45 Designs, Free Brochure. Woody, 2611 Shenandoah, St. Louis 4, Mo.

TV Tape Recorder. Build your own Video Recorder. Complete correspondence course and construction details. \$22.50. C. Carrier Co., 6311 Yucca St., Hollywood 28, Calif.

TAIL Transmitter. Tiny Transistorized Transmitter for the Private Eye. Signals its location for miles. Construction Details \$4.75. DB Enterprises, 8959 Wonderland Ave., Hollywood 46, Calif.

ELECTRONIC Camera. Take pictures on ordinary paper. Not a Television camera. Construction details \$4.75. DB Enterprises, 8959 Wonderland Ave., Hollywood 46, Calif.

UNDERWATER Wireless Telephone for Scuba Divers. Construction details \$4.75. DB Enterprises, 8959 Wonderland Ave., Hollywood 46, Calif.

EXPERIMENTERS! Surplus electronic components. List 10¢. Electronics, Box 61, Batavia, Illinois.

PRINTED Circuit Boards. Hams, Experimenters, CB, FM Multiplex, \$4.50. 100kc Crystal Calibrator, \$1.00. Free Catalog. P/M Electronics, Box 6288, Seattle 88, Washington.

MYSTERY Box \$3.00 postpaid, \$10.00 useable electronic parts. Liere, Greenacres, Washington.

PHOTO-Multiplier power transistor with 10 circuit diagrams \$2.00. General Electronics, 5835 Foster, Chicago 30, Illinois.

CB QSL Cards. New, cute, clever, komical designs. Some low as \$1.80 per 100. Samples 10¢. R. Hellwig, Box 425, Lake Wales, Florida.

TV TUNERS rebuilt \$9.95—Ninety day guarantee. Western Tuner Rebuilders, 4130 El Cajon Blvd., San Diego 5, California.

CB-QSL-SWL cards. Samples 10¢. Include your personal picture on cards. No extra Cost. Signal, Adams County, Manchester, Ohio.

NOW . . . The Ignition System of Tomorrow for Your Car or Truck Today! Kar-Life Transistor Ignition System eliminates frequent costly ignition tune-ups, replacement of points, plugs, condenser. Improves engine performance, idle, acceleration, gas mileage. Makes starting easier. Saves you hundreds of dollars. Unconditional money-back guarantee. For all makes, years, models. Lowest priced on the market! Write for Free literature. Whitney, 1919 PE-6, Archer, Chicago 16.

IF you have something to sell, let the readers of Popular Electronics know about it through the classified advertising columns. It costs very little—only 60¢ a word, including your name and address. Your ad will be seen by more than 400,000 active buyers of electronic gear and components. Act now! Write your classified ad today, enclose payment and mail to: Martin Lincoln, Popular Electronics, One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York. July issue closes May 5th.

HAM EQUIPMENT

CB transmitters \$6.00. Many other unbeatable bargains, send 10¢ for list. Vanguard, 190-48—99th Ave., Hollis 23, N.Y.

CONVERT CB transceivers to 6 meter amateur band. Converters from \$6.00, details 10¢. Vanguard, 190-48 99th Ave., Hollis 23, N.Y.

CBERS, Hams: Compact AAA-1 Clipper-Filter kit triples talk-power, fits any CB transceiver, improves selectivity; \$10.99. Double reception with SK-3 Preselector for GW-10, GW-11, SK-4 Preselector fits GW-12 internally! Kit, \$8.99; wired, \$11.99. SK-20 Preselector, tunable 3.5-30 megacycles, kit \$18.98. Noisejector, NJ-7, \$4.49. Prices Postpaid! (Free kit, antenna list.) Holstrom Associates, P.O. Box 8640-E, Sacramento 22, California.

BARGAINS! Used ham transmitters, receivers, components. Interesting list 10¢. Brand's, Sycamore, Illinois.

20 Watt 80-40 CW Transmitters, Jackson Electronics, 1605 South Raleigh, Denver 19, Colo.

NEED another receiver? Convert inexpensive table radio to shortwave receiver covering ham bands. Instructions, \$2.50. Econoline, 109 Dorothy Way, Chowchilla, Calif.

WANTED

CASH Paid! Unused tubes, electronic equipment. Barry, 512 Broadway, N.Y.C. 12.

QUICKSILVER, Platinum, Silver, Gold. Cres Analyzed. Free Circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, Mass.

HIGH-FIDELITY

PRICES? The Best! Factory-Sealed Hi-Fi Components? Yes! Send for free catalog. Audion, 25P Oxford Road, Massapequa, N. Y.

DISGUSTED with "Hi" Hi-Fi Prices? Unusual discounts on your High Fidelity Requirements. Write Key Electronics, 120 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y. DI 6-4191.

Hi-Fi Components, Tape Recorders at guaranteed "We Will Not Be Undersold" prices. All brands in stock. 15-day money back guarantee. 2 year warranty. Write your requirements for quotation. No Catalog. Hi-Fidelity Center, 1797-P 1st Ave., New York 28, N.Y.

"**LOW,** Low quotes: all components and recorders. HiFi, Roslyn 9, Penna."

RECORDERS, Components. Free wholesale catalogue. Carston, 125-P East 88, N. Y. C. 28.

GM Amplifiers tuners—transceivers, radios—speakers—Free catalog. GM Photoelectronics, 623 Gay, Knoxville, Tenn.

TAPE AND RECORDERS

TAPE Recorders, Hi-Fi, components, Sleep Learning Equipment, tapes. Unusual Values Free Catalog. Dressner, 1523PE, Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park 11, N. Y.

4/TR Stereo Tapes—bought, sold, rented, traded! Bargain closeouts! Catalog/Columbia, 9651 Foxbury, Rivera, California.

SELF-Hypnosis may help you many ways. New Tape or LP-record teaches you quickly, easily! Free literature. McKinley Company, Box 3038, San Bernardino, California.

SAVE 30% Stereo music on tape. Free bargain catalog/blank tape/recorders/Norelco speakers. Saxitone, 1776 Columbia Road, Washington, D. C.

RENT Stereo Tapes—over 2,500 different—all major labels—free catalog. Stereo—Parti, 811-G Centinela Ave., Inglewood 3, California.

MYLAR recording tape. Top quality by major U. S. manufacturer. 2400 feet, seven inch reel, individually boxed. Six for \$16.50 postpaid. Guar. Western Magnetics, Box 3722, Portland 8, Oregon. No C. O. D.s.

QUALITY: Tape: 73% Discount. Pre-recorded: Catalog Free. Tape King, 3620 Beethoven St., Los Angeles 66, California.

TUBES

"**FREE** Catalog—name brand tubes 65% discount, phono needles 80% or more discount, phono cartridges, picture tubes 75¢ inch parts, parts kits, silicon and selenium rectifiers, transmitting tubes, 7" T.V. test tube \$6.99, improved batteries, tube testers, etc. Want to swap or sell tube inventory? Send us your offering. Arcturus Electronics Corp., Dept. Z.D., 502—22nd St., Union City, N. J.

BEFORE You Buy Receiving Tubes, Test Equipment, HiFi Components, Kits, Parts, etc. . . . send for your Giant Free Zalytron Current Catalog, featuring Standard Brand Tubes: RCA, GE, etc.—all Brand new Premium Quality Individually Boxed, One Year Guarantee—all at Biggest Discounts in America! We serve professional servicemen, hobbyists, experimenters, engineers, technicians. Why Pay More? Zalytron Tube Corp., 461 Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N. Y.

TUBE Headquarters of The World! Free Catalog (tubes, electronic equipment) write! Barry, 512 Broadway, N.Y.C. 12.

TOOLS

CUT Holes Fast With Greenlee Chassis Punches—Make accurate, finished holes in one and one-half minutes or less in metal, hard rubber, and plastics. No tedious sawing or filing—a few turns of a wrench does the job. All standard sizes . . . round, square, key, or "D" shapes for sockets, switches, meters, etc. Available at your electronic parts dealer. Write for free literature. Greenlee Tool Co., 2028C Columbia Avenue, Rockford, Illinois.

REPAIRS AND SERVICING

TV Tuners rebuilt and aligned per manufacturers specification. Only \$9.50. Any make UHF or VHF. We ship COD. Ninety day written guarantee. Ship complete with tubes or write for free mailing kit and dealer brochure. JW Electronics, Box 51C, Bloomington, Indiana.

METERS—Multimeters repaired and calibrated. Bigelow Electronics, Box 71-C, Bluffton, Ohio.

KITS wired and calibrated. Write A&M Kit Service, 590 Geneva Ave., Redwood City, California.

BOOKS

PUBLISH your book! Join our successful authors: publicity, advertising, promotion, beautiful books. All subjects invited. Send for free appraisal and detailed booklet. Carlton Press, Dept. ZDQ, 84 Fifth Avenue, N.Y.C. 11.

HORROR books—Buy direct from publishers! Bargains! Free details. Trans-International, P.O. Box 2942, Paterson, N. J.

AUTHORS! Learn how to have your book published, promoted, distributed, FREE booklet "ZD," Vantage, 120 West 31 St., New York 1.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

GOVERNMENT Surplus direct from Government. Jeeps \$264.00, Radios \$2.53. Typical prices. Guns, Typewriters, Cameras, Tools, thousands more Amazing low prices. How, where to purchase. Merchandise available, etc. Only \$1.00 to: Surplus, P.O. Box 50512, Dept. R, New Orleans 50, Louisiana.

10,000 Government Bargains. Directory and buying procedure—60 cents. Surplus, Mountain View—12, Okla.

JEEPS \$111.68, boats \$6.20, airplanes, recorders, radios, electronics equipment, thousands of items typically at 90% savings or better. For complete information send \$1.00 to Surplus Service, Box 820, Holland 10, Michigan.

SAVE 95% and more. Jeeps \$101.28, airplanes \$65.70, electronic equipment 5¢ per pound. Everything imaginable. Complete information only \$1.00. Satisfaction guaranteed. Tangent, Dept. E6, Box 6091, Dallas 22, Texas.

PLASTICS

NEW Liquid Casting Plastic, clear, colors. Embed real flowers, butterflies, photos, coins. Send 25¢ for two handbooks, "How to Cast Liquid Plastics" and "How to Make Extra Money at Home". Castolite, Dept. K-108, Woodstock, Illinois.

LEATHERCRAFT

FREE "Do-It-Yourself" Leathercraft Catalog. Tandy Leather Company, Box 791-B44, Fort Worth, Texas.

IF you have something to sell, let the readers of Popular Electronics know about it through the classified advertising columns. It costs very little—only 60¢ a word, including your name and address. Your ad will be seen by more than 400,000 active buyers of electronic gear and components. Act now! Write your classified ad today, enclose payment and mail to: Martin Lincoln, Popular Electronics, One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York. July issue closes May 5th.

INSTRUCTION

LEARN White Asleep, hypnotize with your recorder, phonograph. Astonishing details, sensational catalog free! Sleep-Learning Association, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington.

FCC License in 6 Weeks, First Class Radio telephone. Results Guaranteed. Elkins Radio School, 2603B Inwood, Dallas, Texas.

"DRAFTING, Reading Blueprints, Schematics. Send \$2.00 first lesson, complete home course \$25.00. Prior Inc., 23-09 169 Street, Whitestone 57, New York.

COMPUTERS made easy, \$2. Adem, 5412 East Washington, Indianapolis, Indiana.

IMPORTANT Mathematics. Algebra, Calculus, Trial 4 easy lessons \$1. Mathco. Cincinnati 17, Ohio.

LEARN Servicing. Radio, TV, Stereo. Complete beginners' course including lab projects. All in "Introduction to Electronic Servicing" (Sams BSJ-1) \$2.95 at parts jobbers—or postage free from Electronic Books, Box 8433-B, University Park Station, Denver 10, Colorado. 10 Day Money-Back Guarantee.

FREE! Instruction manual with purchase of 10 scale slide rule—\$4.00. Illustrative, self-teaching course \$2.00. Save! Combination only \$4.95 postpaid. No COD. Alsynco, Dept. PE-3, 171 South Main, Natick, Mass.

HIGHLY-Effective home study review for FCC commercial phone exams. Free literature! Wallace Cook, Box 10634, Jackson 9, Miss

STAMPS AND COINS

SMASHING Collection Free—Includes Triangles, Early United States, Rockets, Sports, British Colonies, High Value Pictorials, etc. Complete Collection plus big illustrated Magazines, all free. Send 10¢ for postage. Gray Stamp Co., Dept. Z2, Toronto, Canada.

CURIOUS coins and odd paper money from seven countries! Yours for only 10¢. \$100,000 Confederate "money" facsimile bonus for promptness. Other interesting offers on approval. Littleton Coin Co., Littleton M12, N. H.

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTIONS wanted. Patented; unpatented. Global Marketing Service, 2420-P 77th, Oakland 5, Calif.

PHOTOGRAPHY-FILM, EQUIPMENT, SERVICES

MEDICAL Film—Adults Only—"Childbirth"—1 reel 8mm. \$7.50—16mm \$14.95. International, Greenvale, L. I., New York.

SCIENCE Bargains—Request Free Giant Catalog "CJ"—144 pages—Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Lenses, Binoculars, Kits, Parts. War surplus bargains. Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey.

16 mm sound feature films, sale or exchange. Write to Wendell Gilbow, 4509 14th Avenue, Sacramento 20, California.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

ENGINEERING Education for the Space Age. Northrop Institute of Technology is a privately endowed, nonprofit college of engineering offering a complete Bachelor of Science Degree Program and Two-Year accredited technical institute curricula. Students from 50 states, many foreign countries. Outstandingly successful graduates employed in aeronautics, electronics, and space technology. Write today for catalog—no obligation. Northrop Institute of Technology, 1179 West Arbor Vitae Street, Inglewood 1, California.

DETECTIVE Profession. Home Study. Lapel pin, Certificate, Future. Box 41197-AG, Los Angeles 41, Calif.

COLLEGE Home Study courses from leading universities. Full credit towards Bachelor's or Master's degree. 5000-course directory \$2.00. College Research, North Highlands 3, Calif.

EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

ELECTRONIC Technicians; Where are the jobs? Who to contact? How much salary? For free information write. Stevens Administrative Technical Services, Box 21053, Los Angeles 21, Calif.

EMPLOYMENT Resumes. Earn more by presenting yourself to prospective employers effectively. Send only \$2.00 for Resume Writing Instructions. Or send complete job, educational and personal facts plus \$20.00 (cash or money order) for your own complete, personal resume, \$30.00 for 200 copies printed on white bond paper. J. Ross, 63-61 Yellowstone Blvd., Forest Hills 75, New York, Dept. 6J—PE.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

BUY Direct from factories. Appliances, cameras, watches! Free details! Cam Co., 436 PE Bloomfield Ave., Verona, N. J.

VENDING Machines—No Selling. Operate a route of coin machines and earn amazing profits. 32-page catalog free. Parkway Machine Corporation, 715PE Ensor Street, Baltimore 2, Md.

ELECTROPLATING equipment and supplies. All types for home work shops. Free Catalog. HBS Equipment Division, 3445 Union Pacific, Los Angeles 23, Calif.

MAKE \$25-\$50 week clipping newspaper items for publishers. Some clippings worth \$5.00 each. Particulars free. National, 81 Knickerbocker Station, New York City.

BIG Money—Operate own fix-it shop. Service household appliances, motors, mowers, saws, skates, etc. Free book, Christy Trades School, A-814, 3214 W. Lawrence, Chicago 25.

\$100 Weekly possible. Compile Mailing lists and address envelopes for advertisers. Home—spare time. Particulars free. National Service, 81 Knickerbocker Station, New York City.

I MADE \$40,000.00 Year by Mailorder! Helped others make money! Start with \$10.00—Free Proof. Torrey, Box 3566-N, Oklahoma City 6, Oklahoma.

ASSEMBLE artificial lures at home for stores. Materials supplied free. Profitable! Write: Lures, Fort Walton Beach 1, Florida.

FREE Franchise Profit Letter tells how unique NFR service is helping thousands seeking profitable businesses. Write today. National Franchise Reports, PE-528, 333 North Michigan, Chicago 1.

HUNDREDS of money-making ideas which proved successful. \$3.00. Mr. Cacciatore, 1123 Shamwood Street, West Covina, Calif.

OPPORTUNITY mail free! Harold Edlund, 752 S. Main, Los Angeles 14, Calif.

EARN extra money! No investment required. Part-time selling; brand name hi-fi components at discount prices. Exclusive territories. To qualify you must be a hi-fi enthusiast or knowledgeable in field. Give full info. by letter including 3 business refs. & bank. Greatest opportunity for extra earnings ever offered. Write: I F A Electronics, P. O. Box 559, Encino, Calif.

MAKE durable building plastic easily. Waterproof, fire-proof, economical. Bays Laboratory, Cedaredge 10, Colorado.

MAKE \$25-\$50 week clipping newspaper items for publishers. Some clippings worth \$5.00 each. Particulars free. National, 81 Knickerbocker Station, New York City.

MISCELLANEOUS

INVESTIGATORS, free brochure. latest subminiature electronic listening devices. Ace Electronics, 11500—K NW 7th Ave., Miami 50, Fla.

HYPNOTIZE Unnoticed, quickly, effortlessly or refund! Thousands satisfied! \$2. Timmer, Box 244, Cedarbury, Wisc.

INDEPENDENT Thinkers—investigate Humanism, the scientific personal philosophy! Free literature, American Humanist Association, Dept. PE2, Yellow Springs, Ohio.

"HOMEBREW Formulas!" Beer, Ale, Liquors, Wines! Easily made! Thousands sold! Manual, \$2.00 postpaid. Research Enterprises, 29-D Samost Road, Woburn, Massachusetts.

"FAMILY Wine Formulas!"—Elderberry, Concord, Blackberry, others. Manual, \$2.00. Brugenheimer Company, Box 201-3, Lexington, Massachusetts.

NEW Vortex theory with a unique structural explanation for elementary particles and forces. Nuclear theory challenged. New 1963 edition. 25 cents postpaid. C. F. Krafft, 4809 Columbia Road, Annandale, Va.

IF you have something to sell, let the readers of Popular Electronics know about it through the classified advertising columns. It costs very little—only 60¢ a word, including your name and address. Your ad will be seen by more than 400,000 active buyers of electronic gear and components. Act now! Write your classified ad today, enclose payment and mail to: Martin Lincoln, Popular Electronics, One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York. July issue closes May 5th.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

June 1963

Advertisers Index

ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
Academy of Aeronautics.....	94
Allied Radio	105
American Institute of Engineering & Technology.....	94
Automotive Electronics Co	93
B & K Manufacturing Co	14
Blonder-Tongue	8
Burstein-Applebee Co	16
Cadre Industries Corp	30
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, The	7
Cleveland Institute of Electronics	11
Coyne Electrical School	89, 105
DeVry Technical Institute	3
E.C.I. Electronics Communication, Inc	26
EICO Electronic Instr. Co. Inc	32
Edmund Scientific Co	22
Electro-Voice, Inc	FOURTH COVER
Embry-Riddle Aeronautical Institute	90
Fisher Radio Corporation	5
GC Electronics Co	91
Grantham School of Electronics	13
Hallicrafters	18
Hammarlund Manufacturing Company, Inc	12
Heath Company	15
Hy-gain Antenna Products	4
Indiana Institute of Technology	88
International Crystal Manufacturing Co., Inc	83
Johnson Company, E.F.	28
Kaar Engineering Corp	104
Kuhn Electronics, Inc	16
Lafayette Radio Electronics	19
Meller Co., Adolf	100
Merrell	94
Metrotek Electronics, Inc	21
Micro Electron Tube Co	20
Milwaukee School of Engineering	95
Moss Electronic, Inc	94
Multicore Sales Corp	105
National Radio Company, Inc	18
National Radio Institute	SECOND COVER
National Technical Schools	9
Palmer Electronics Co	20
Polytronics Labs., Inc	1
Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc	23
RCA Institutes, Inc	THIRD COVER, 114
Rad-Tel Tube Co	29
Radio Corporation of America	17, 103
Rosiercrucians, The	101
S W Index	88
Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W	109
Scope, Inc	22
Scott Inc., H.H.	24
Slep Electronics Co	104
Sony Corporation of America	6
Terado Corporation	24
Texas Crystals	91
Tri-State College	100
Utica Communications Corp	108
Valparaiso Technical Institute	90
Western Radio	90, 100
Xcelite, Inc	10

RCA introduces a new easy way to learn electronics at home

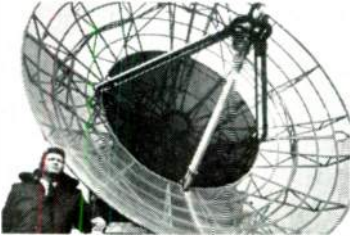
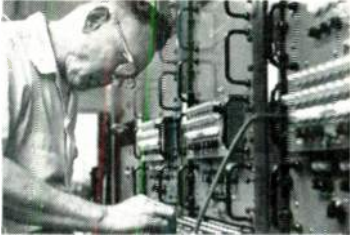
Learn faster, remember more with this revolutionary new "learning method".
And RCA Institutes, Inc. is first to bring it to you!

Forget all your old ideas about learning! If you have a natural inclination or ability in the exciting field of electronics, that's all you need to prepare yourself to join the thousands of other successful electronic students who are building profitable careers right now! RCA's new learning method, RCA "Autotext" helps you do the rest! This new easy way to learn electronics uses the latest scientific development in the field of home training! You learn more quickly, and with less effort!

How does RCA "Autotext" work? "Autotext" is a system of programmed instruction, scientifically planned so that as you read a series of statements, questions, and answers, you automatically learn almost without realizing it. Each step of this new method is carefully coordinated with illustrations, complete kits, and service practice lessons. It's fun to learn this new RCA way!

We'll prove it to you! Interested in Electronics? No previous knowledge or experience? RCA "Autotext" is your answer! Right now RCA Institutes offers you a complete Home Training Course using the "Autotext" method called "Introduction to Electronics". And you get a complete set of theory lessons, service practice lessons, and all the kits you need. Most important of all, it takes almost all of the effort out of learning the groundwork of the electronics field.

FREE OFFER! We'll send you complete information on amazing new RCA "Autotext" along with a FREE SAMPLE of a lesson to prove to you how easy it is to learn this new way. Send the attached postage-paid card and check "Autotext".



**W
CO**

In ac
comp
• Ele
• TV
• Co
• Co
• FC
• Mc

All R
unde
you,
never

Liber
"Intr
plan.
study
you s
a cen

Perso
own p
recog
Insti
most
techn
quire
very l
packa

CL
RCA I
Techn
that w
in ma
admis

Free F
emplo
such
statio
gradu
Schoo
accept
them c

Coedu
You ca
time o

SEND P
IFY "A

RCA

Pacif



The Mo:



RCA INSTITUTES, INC.
offers superior training
for your career in Electronics.

Take advantage of this opportunity. Train at home in your spare time. Classroom Training in New York City and Los Angeles also available.

SEND FOR FREE BOOK

Postage will be paid by—

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in U.S.

RCA INSTITUTES, INC., Dept. PE-63
350 West Fourth Street
New York 14, N. Y.

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO.
10662
NEW YORK, N. Y.



TtLe RaTtLe Hum-m-m-m-m-m-m-m-m-m-m RaTtLe RaTtLe
BOOM! BOOM! BOOM!

**stops
noise!**

CLATTER!
 murmur murmur murmur murmur murmur murmur
 CLATTER!
BANG! BANG!
 Honk! Honk! Honk!
POW! THUMP!
 POP! POP! POP!



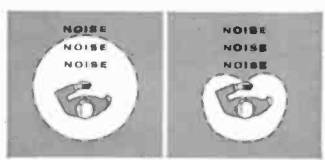
Electro-Voice Model 717 Noise-Cancelling Microphone \$19.50 List (less normal trade discounts)

E-V Plug a new E-V 717 into your transceiver and get up to 15 db more protection against noise pickup. Not just big noise, but every sound that reduces the effectiveness of your signal. Even the effect of poor acoustics is reduced by the 717.

How does the 717 cut down on lost messages, repeated calls and wasted time and money? It has a sound-cancelling port on the back that rejects sound arriving at the rear of the microphone. Random noise pickup is reduced up to 67%.

How does the 717 sound? Crisp, smooth and peak-free for highest efficiency and articulation. There's plenty of output for any transceiver on the market. And *no noise!* But don't take our word for it. Test the new E-V 717 on your rig today. We guarantee you'll like how you're heard. Electro-Voice, Inc., Dept. 632P, Buchanan, Michigan

HERE'S HOW THE 717 STOPS NOISE



Ordinary microphone pickup pattern

E-V 717 noise-cancelling pickup pattern

